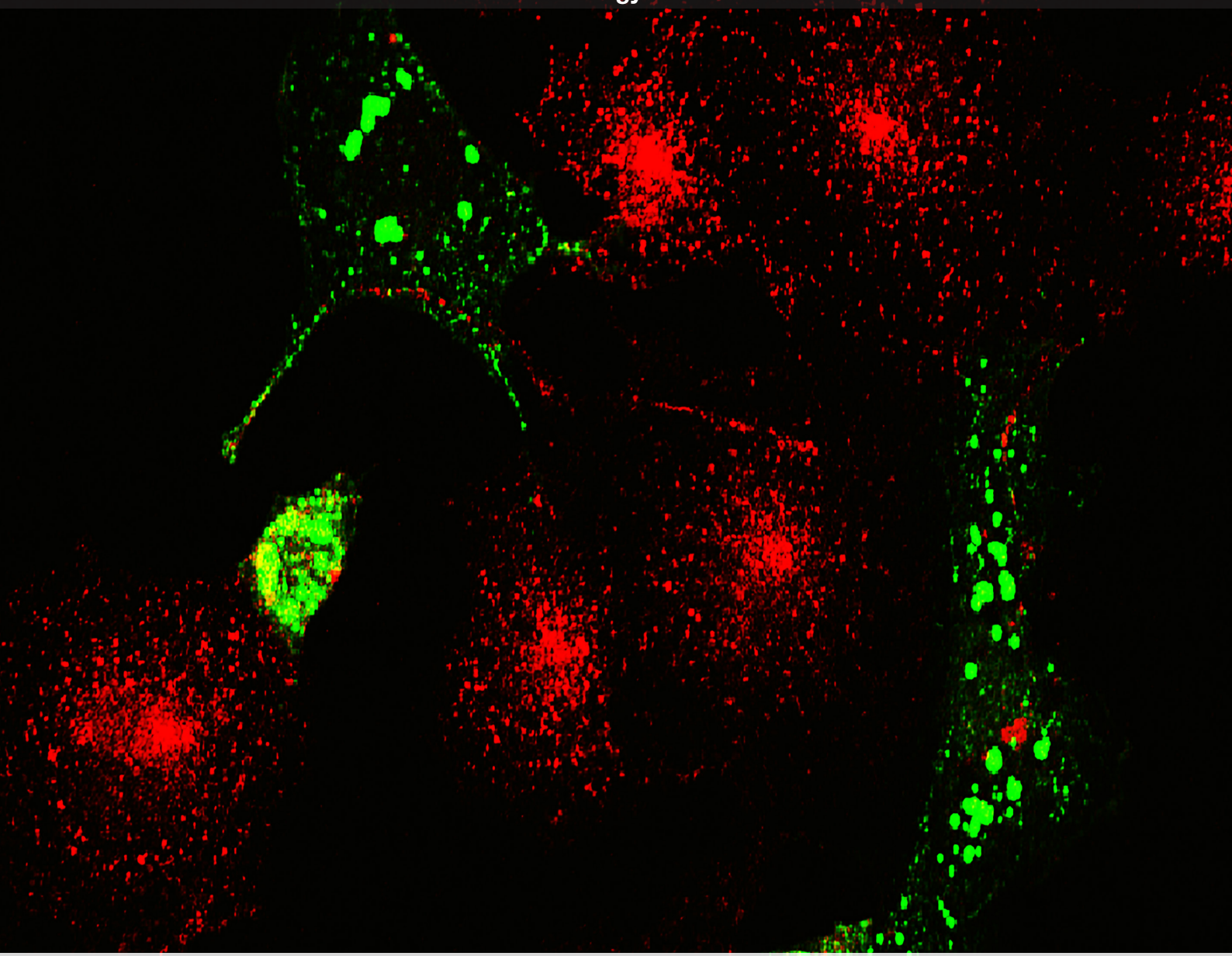
# HSPS - AMBIGUOUS MEDIATORS OF IMMUNITY

EDITED BY: Stuart Keith Calderwood, Ayesha Murshid and Thiago J. Borges

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Immunology



frontiers Research Topics

***Frontiers Copyright Statement***

*© Copyright 2007-2017 Frontiers Media SA. All rights reserved.*

*All content included on this site, such as text, graphics, logos, button icons, images, video/audio clips, downloads, data compilations and software, is the property of or is licensed to Frontiers Media SA ("Frontiers") or its licensees and/or subcontractors. The copyright in the text of individual articles is the property of their respective authors, subject to a license granted to Frontiers.*

*The compilation of articles constituting this e-book, wherever published, as well as the compilation of all other content on this site, is the exclusive property of Frontiers. For the conditions for downloading and copying of e-books from Frontiers' website, please see the Terms for Website Use. If purchasing Frontiers e-books from other websites or sources, the conditions of the website concerned apply.*

*Images and graphics not forming part of user-contributed materials may not be downloaded or copied without permission.*

*Individual articles may be downloaded and reproduced in accordance with the principles of the CC-BY licence subject to any copyright or other notices. They may not be re-sold as an e-book.*

*As author or other contributor you grant a CC-BY licence to others to reproduce your articles, including any graphics and third-party materials supplied by you, in accordance with the Conditions for Website Use and subject to any copyright notices which you include in connection with your articles and materials.*

*All copyright, and all rights therein, are protected by national and international copyright laws.*

*The above represents a summary only. For the full conditions see the Conditions for Authors and the Conditions for Website Use.*

**ISSN 1664-8714**
**ISBN 978-2-88945-152-4**
**DOI 10.3389/978-2-88945-152-4**

## About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

## Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

## Dedication to quality

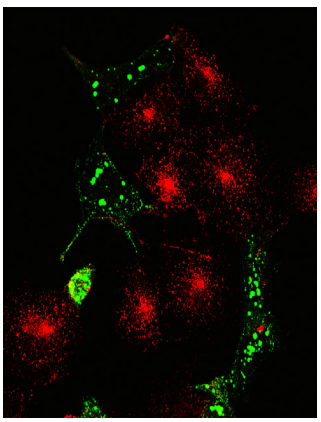
Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

## What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: **researchtopics@frontiersin.org**

# HSPS - AMBIGUOUS MEDIATORS OF IMMUNITY

Topic Editors:
**Stuart Keith Calderwood,** Harvard Medical School, USA
**Ayesha Murshid,** Harvard Medical School, USA
**Thiago J. Borges,** Harvard Medical School, USA & Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil



Dynamin dependent uptake of diI-oxLDL in LOX1 expressing CHO cells.

CHO stably expressing LOX1 cells were transfected with dynamin K44A-GFP for 18 hours. Cells were then incubated with 10ug/ml diI-oxLDL for 15 minutes. Cells were then fixed and mounted for Immunofluorescence study.

Figure by Ayesha Murshid

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) were discovered as polypeptides induced by stress that can be found in all kingdoms of cellular organisms. Their functions were, a first enigmatic and these proteins were thus classified by molecular weight, as in—Hsp27, Hsp70, Hsp90, Hsp110. More recently, each of these size-classified molecules has attributed a role in protein folding, and they thus came to be known, as a class, as molecular chaperones. However, the they possess properties beyond chaperoning. Indeed, their discovery in the extracellular spaces suggested roles in regulation of the immune responses.

**Citation:** Calderwood, S. K., Murshid, A., Borges, T. J., eds. (2017). HSPs - Ambiguous Mediators of Immunity. Lausanne: Frontiers Media. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88945-152-4

# Table of Contents

frontiers in Immunology

EDITORIAL
published: 26 December 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00639

# Editorial: HSPs—Ambiguous Mediators of Immunity

*Stuart K. Calderwood[1]*, Ayesha Murshid[1] and Thiago J. Borges[1,2]*

[1] Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA, [2] Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul (PUCRS), Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil

**Keywords: heat shock protein, immunity, vaccine, mycobacterial Hsp65, transplant, arthritis**

**Editorial on the Research Topic**

**HSPs—Ambiguous Mediators of Immunity**

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) were discovered as polypeptides induced by stress that can be found in all kingdoms of cellular organisms. Their functions were, a first enigmatic and these proteins were thus classified by molecular weight, as in—Hsp27, Hsp70, Hsp90, Hsp110 (1). More recently, each of these size-classified molecules has attributed a role in protein folding, and they thus came to be known, as a class, as molecular chaperones—deterrents of unsuitable interactions between intracellular proteins (2). However, the HSPs possess properties beyond chaperoning. Indeed, their discovery in the extracellular spaces suggested roles in intercellular signaling and in the convoluted regulation of the immune responses.

A number of lines of investigation triggered interest in HSPs as mediators of immunity. Srivastava and others found that the molecular chaperone properties of HSPs could be harnessed in cancer vaccine design (3–5). They emphasized the role of HSPs in capturing tumor antigens and permitting their uptake and processing by antigen-presenting cells (APCs) prior to activation of cytotoxic lymphocytes. Others suggested that HSPs could behave like endogenous danger signals when flooding into the extracellular microenvironment after cell death (6). In another line of investigation, investigators studied the role of mycobacterial Hsp65 and Hsp70 in suppression of autoimmune diseases such as arthritis, diabetes, and prolongation of tissue grafts [Borges et al.; (7, 8)]. HSPs were thus implicated in contrasting and apparently opposed aspects of immunity.

The current volume contains articles dealing with these aspects of HSP biology. Four articles describe various roles of HSPs in tumor immunity and anticancer vaccine construction. In chapter 1, Zuo et al. describe tumor immunity strategies built around the "large HSPs"—Hsp110 and GRP170. These larger HSPs possess chaperoning power of remarkable strength leading to high avidity for antigens and effective vaccines. Shevtsov and Multhoff in chapter 4 review in detail Hsp70 and Hsp90 vaccines and their effectiveness in tumor therapy. The biological properties of Hsp90 are further discussed in chapter 5 by Tamura et al., emphasizing the role of this molecule in permitting antigens to cross plasma membranes, enter cells by endocytosis and cross the endosomal wall to the sites of antigen processing and acquisition by MHC Class I molecules. Most studies have indicated a role for surface receptors in mediating effects of extracellular HSPs. Murshid et al. in chapter 7 stress the role of scavenger receptors in the immune functions of such HSPs, concentrating on SRECI/*SCARF1* as an avid binder of most of the HSPs.

Four additional chapters concentrate on the immunoregulatory properties of HSPs, particularly emphasizing study of mycobacterial chaperones. In chapter 2, Manon et al. concentrate on mycobacterial Hsp70 and describe the generation of the first TCR transgenic mouse recognizing an anti-inflammatory Treg (regulatory T cell)-inducing Hsp70 peptides. The aim was to provide a model system for discovery of the mechanisms underlying generation of Hsp70-reactive $CD4^+CD25^+$ Treg and mediation of immunomodulation. In chapter 6, Moudgil et al. describe

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited and Reviewed by:***
*Denise Doolan, James Cook University, Australia*

****Correspondence:***
*Stuart K. Calderwood*
*scalderw@bidmc.harvard.edu*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Vaccines and Molecular Therapeutics, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *30 November 2016*
***Accepted:*** *12 December 2016*
***Published:*** *26 December 2016*

***Citation:***
*Calderwood SK, Murshid A and Borges TJ (2016) Editorial: HSPs—Ambiguous Mediators of Immunity. Front. Immunol. 7:639. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00639*

their interesting studies of the role of mycobacterial Hsp65 in controlling adjuvant arthritis in rodent models and potential development of novel treatments based on these findings. Along similar lines Borges et al. describe studies showing a potent role for mycobacterial HSPs in regulating alloimmunity and improving survival of tissue grafts. Finally, the O'Brien group (chapter 8) describes roles for the small HSP—Hsp27 in attenuating atherogenesis and other events in the extracellular spaces and in the circulation.

Finally, Calderwood et al. in chapter 3 attempt to synthesize some of theses apparently contrasting immunostimulatory and immunoregulatory effects of HSPs and develop an integrated understanding of potential *sequela* of HSPs encountering macrophages or dendritic cells.

Thus, from the analysis contained in this collection of articles, we appear to have come a long way in past 30 years in understanding "the other face of HSP biology"—the various families of HSPs escaping to the extracellular milieu and influencing immunity. However, much remains to be learned in terms of the recognition of HSPs by receptors on APC, in cell signaling and in understanding how these events are influenced by tissue context. In addition, the complex pathways undertaken by HSP-chaperoned peptides in the intracellular milieu and their influence on antigen presentation remain to be fully characterized. In terms of translation of HSP research to disease treatment, promising approaches to cancer immunotherapy, treatment of inflammatory disease such as arthritis and survival of tissue transplants appear to beckon. This area of HSP biology thus appears to have rich promise for the future.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

SC, AM, and TB each contributed equally to writing this editorial.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the Department of Radiation Oncology, Beth Israel Deaconess Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston for encouragement and support. We thank the Harvard JCRT foundation for support.

## FUNDING

The studies were funded by NIH RO-1 CA119045.

## REFERENCES

1. Lindquist S, Craig EA. The heat-shock proteins. *Annu Rev Genet* (1988) 22:631–77. doi:10.1146/annurev.ge.22.120188.003215
2. Ellis RJ. Protein misassembly: macromolecular crowding and molecular chaperones. *Adv Exp Med Biol* (2007) 594:1–13. doi:10.1007/978-0-387-39975-1_1
3. Srivastava PK. Heat shock protein-based novel immunotherapies. *Drug News Perspect* (2000) 13:517–22. doi:10.1358/dnp.2000.13.9.858479
4. Wang XY, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Immunization with tumor-derived ER chaperone grp170 elicits tumor-specific CD8+ T-cell responses and reduces pulmonary metastatic disease. *Int J Cancer* (2003) 105:226–31. doi:10.1002/ijc.11058
5. Gong J, Zhang Y, Durfee J, Weng D, Liu C, Koido S, et al. A heat shock protein 70-based vaccine with enhanced immunogenicity for clinical use. *J Immunol* (2010) 184:488–96. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902255
6. Asea A, Kraeft SK, Kurt-Jones EA, Stevenson MA, Chen LB, Finberg RW, et al. HSP70 stimulates cytokine production through a CD14-dependant pathway, demonstrating its dual role as a chaperone and cytokine. *Nat Med* (2000) 6:435–42. doi:10.1038/74697
7. Van Eden W, Wick G, Albani S, Cohen I. Stress, heat shock proteins, and autoimmunity: how immune responses to heat shock proteins are to be used for the control of chronic inflammatory diseases. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2007) 1113:217–37. doi:10.1196/annals.1391.020
8. van Eden W, van der Zee R, Prakken B. Heat-shock proteins induce T-cell regulation of chronic inflammation. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) 5:318–30. doi:10.1038/nri1593

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Calderwood, Murshid and Borges. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 25 April 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00159

# Extracellular HSPs: The Complicated Roles of Extracellular HSPs in Immunity

*Stuart K. Calderwood[1]*, Jianlin Gong[2] and Ayesha Murshid[1]*

[1] Department of Radiation Oncology, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA, [2] Department of Medicine, Boston University Medical Center, Boston, MA, USA

Extracellular heat-shock proteins (HSPs) interact with the immune system in a very complex manner. Many such HSPs exert powerful effects on the immune response, playing both stimulatory and regulatory roles. However, the influence of the HSPs on immunity appears to be positive or negative in nature – rarely neutral. Thus, the HSPs can act as dominant antigens and can comprise key components of antitumor vaccines. They can also function as powerful immunoregulatory agents and, as such, are employed to treat inflammatory diseases or to extend the lifespan of tissue transplants. Small modifications in the cellular milieu have been shown to flip the allegiances of HSPs from immunoregulatory agents toward a potent inflammatory alignment. These mutable properties of HSPs may be related to the ability of these proteins to interact with multiple receptors often with mutually confounding properties in immune cells. Therefore, understanding the complex immune properties of HSPs may help us to harness their potential in treatment of a range of conditions.

**Keywords: heat, shock, protein, immunity, immunosuppression, surface, receptors, scavenger**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Swapan K. Ghosh, Indiana State University, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Willem Van Eden, Utrecht University, Netherlands*
*Sylvie Fournel, Strasbourg University, France*
*Robert T. Wheeler, University of Maine, USA*
*Xiang-Yang Wang, Virginia Commonwealth University, USA*

****Correspondence:***
*Stuart K. Calderwood*
*scalderw@bidmc.harvard.edu*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *27 January 2016*
***Accepted:*** *11 April 2016*
***Published:*** *25 April 2016*

***Citation:***
*Calderwood SK, Gong J and Murshid A (2016) Extracellular HSPs: The Complicated Roles of Extracellular HSPs in Immunity. Front. Immunol. 7:159. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00159*

## INTRODUCTION

Molecular chaperones are proteins that permit the maturation and correct folding of most of the proteome (1, 2). As such, they are found in all cellular organisms and seem essential for cellular life. Protein folding seems to require chaperones from a number of different gene families that appear to function at various stages in a concerted folding cascade. These proteins belong to the small heat-shock protein (HSP) family including Hsp27 and the larger 70 kDa HSP family including Hsp70 as well as Hsp60, Hsp90, and Hsp110 families (3) (**Table 1**). We will discuss here, the mammalian immune responses to both prokaryotic (eubacterial) and eukaryotic HSPs under a range of contexts. The acronym HSP is derived from the early findings that some of these proteins are massively induced during proteotoxic stresses such as heat shock (4). Thus, the canonical functions of the HSP chaperones are in the folding of proteins during mRNA translation and in responding to protein unfolding crises in stressed cells (5).

However, HSPs also appear to possess functions outside the realm of protein folding, some of them acquired when they are released from cells to become extracellular HSPs (5, 6, 30, 31). HSPs have been observed in serum from human patients, pointing to their existence outside of cells, in living organisms (9). Among the first functions mooted for extracellular HSPs were in inflammation and immunity (23, 32). HSPs of each of the classes appeared to function in influencing the inflammatory

**TABLE 1 | Immune/inflammatory roles for extracellular chaperones.**

| Chaperone | Pro/anti-inflammatory | Adaptive immunity? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hsp27 | Context | – | (5) |
| Hsp60 | Context | – | (1, 6–8) |
| Hsp70 | Context | + | (9–14) |
| Hsp90 | Context | ++ | (14–18) |
| Hsp110 | Pro | +++ | (19–22) |
| Grp94 | Pro | + | (23, 24) |
| Grp170 | Pro | +++ | (25–29) |
| Calreticulin | Pro | + | (23, 24) |

and immunological balance in tissues (**Table 1**). The hypothesis of a pro-immune function for extracellular HSPs was derived primarily from studies utilizing molecular chaperone vaccines in cancer treatment (10, 23, 33). It was shown that HSPs from a number of chaperone families could be extracted from cancer cells while they were associated with a range of tumor peptide antigens (11, 33, 34). These HSP–peptide complexes could then be injected into hosts as anticancer vaccines, delivering a range of tumor-derived antigens to the immune system and promoting antitumor immunity (19–22, 25–29). HSPs were, by the proponents of this approach, conventionally, viewed as playing a dominant role as promoters of immunity (32). In addition, a number of studies showed them to be pro-inflammatory mediators, and extravagant claims were made for molecular chaperones as activators of multiple facets of immunity. However, other investigators have demonstrated powerful anti-inflammatory roles for HSPs that we will discuss more fully, later in this manuscript (12, 35, 36). In addition, the properties of extracellular HSPs have now expanded to include powerful roles in processes outside the immune response. For instance, secreted Hsp90 has been shown to mediate wound healing and tumor metastasis (36, 37). Thus, extracellular HSPs appear to have come of age as major intercellular signaling molecules in biology and medicine.

Some of the issues discussed here, particularly the role of HSPs in antigen presentation, have been mentioned in a previous review (38). Here, however, we focus mainly on the potentially confound pro- and anti-inflammatory roles of HSPs and discuss how these properties can be manipulated toward clinically useful outcomes in both treatment of autoimmune conditions and in the deployment of chaperone anticancer vaccines.

## RELEASE OF HSPs INTO THE EXTRACELLULAR MICROENVIRONMENT

Structural considerations would tend to make one skeptical regarding the possibility of HSP secretion into the extracellular milieu. HSP family proteins lack an N-terminal hydrophobic signal sequence, characteristic of most secreted proteins, and thus, cannot be released from cells by the conventional secretion pathways. However, a number of non-canonical secretion pathways exist, many of which are employed by cytokines to gain access to the extracellular milieu. These eccentric mechanisms include release of the polypeptides *via* secretory lysosomes, a pathway utilized in the release of IL-1β from inflammatory cells (39). Hsp70 has been shown to be secreted from a number of cells in free form by a similar pathway, through a mechanism requiring the lysosomal pH gradient (31, 40). Indeed, Hsp70 is cosecreted from cells along with the lysosome resident protein LAMP1 (31). Hsp70 is also released from a range of other cells including tumor cells, reticulocytes, peripheral blood mononuclear cells, B cells, and dendritic cells in various types of lipid vesicles [reviewed by De Maio (41) and Vega et al. (42)]. These vesicles may include a variety of lipid-bounded structures, including ectosomes that are vesicles derived from the plasma membrane and that may contain cytosolic proteins as well as exosomes. Formation of exosomes is a complex process including the internalization of portions of the plasma membrane and subsequent release of exosomes containing a variety of previously intracellular proteins, including HSPs (43). The exosomal pathway is also utilized by some cells for IL-1β secretion (44). HSP-containing exosomes have a wide array of properties including both immunostimulatory and immunosuppressive functions, depending on the protein content of the exosome, cell of origin, and target cell (45–47).

Heat-shock proteins, therefore, can be secreted from a variety of cells in free form and in membrane-bounded particles. In addition, they can be released from cell undergoing necrotic death when membranes are disrupted, and the HSP can leak passively out of the cells (48). Hsp70 released in such a way has been shown to be strongly immunostimulatory.

## HSPs AS CARRIERS OF TUMOR ANTIGENS AND MEDIATORS OF IMMUNITY

### Adaptive Immunity

Molecular chaperones are unique immune modulators in that they can associate with a wide range of antigenic peptides and facilitate their delivery to antigen-presenting cells (APCs) (11, 13, 23, 33, 34). This property has proven to be desirable in the preparation of anticancer vaccines. Only a relatively small number of tumor antigens have been characterized, and we presume that this group represents a small minority of the real repertoire of unique cancer-derived antigens. Thus, chaperones, such as Hsp70, can be considered to "sample" the antigenic milieu of the malignant cell on encountering processed peptides *in vivo* and can be used to carry this sample into the APC during immunization (**Figure 1**). Such HSP-containing vaccines have proven to be highly effective in studies in experimental tumor systems in mice, in which they can lead to tumor regression associated with the generation of specific immunity (10, 13, 14, 20, 49–51). Issues in the preparation of the vaccines, which may influence the clinical effectiveness of vaccines, include the degree to which antigens can be retained by the chaperone and the affinity for the peptide during immunization and entry into APC (11, 14, 52).

Cross-presentation is a process by which extracellular antigens can gain access to the MHC class I pathway, a mechanism normally reserved for processing and presenting endogenous antigens (38). Efficient antigen cross-presentation is very important for vaccine effectiveness as MHC-I–peptide complexes permit recognition of cells bearing the complexes and killing by $CD8^+$ cytotoxic

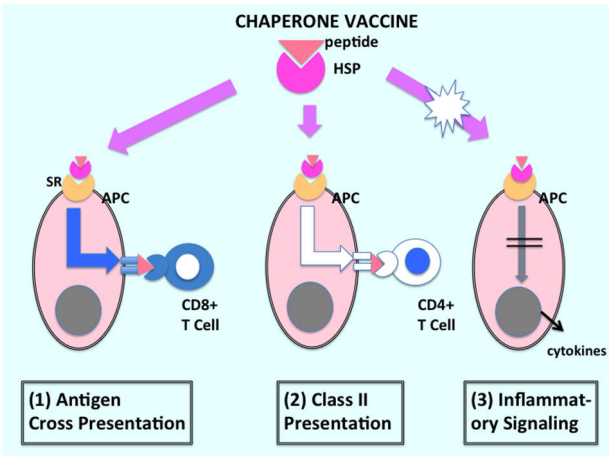



**FIGURE 1 | Immune activation by HSP-based anticancer vaccines.** The HSP–peptide complexes that comprise the anticancer vaccine are shown to interact with APC after vaccination of host. The vaccines can efficiently (1) cause cross-presentation of tumor antigen and, thus, prime $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes as well as activating $CD4^+$ T cells through the (2) class II pathway. However, many investigations suggest that HSPs may not have major effects on (3) inflammatory signaling and may require combination with agents with adjuvant activity or inflammatory cell killing. Gray spheres indicate nuclei.

T lymphocytes (53). Interestingly, Hsp90 appears to protect the integrity of internalized antigens associated with it, to trigger cross-presentation, and to carry antigens deep into the cell, penetrating the plasma membrane and endosomal membranes, and delivers chaperoned peptides to cytoplasmic proteasomes for processing (15, 16).

Although $CD8^+$ T cells can be triggered by DC to recognize antigens after cross-presentation, in the absence of further signals, such T cells are unable to kill their targets. Other inputs are required for full activation (54, 55). The principal pathway used by APC for sampling external antigens is the MHC class II pathway. MHC class II molecules are found only on the surfaces of immune cells. The class II pathway involves the uptake of antigens by receptors on DC, processing of such antigens in the lysosomal compartment, transport of vesicles containing antigen–MHC-II complexes to the cell surface, and presentation to $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes. Hsp90 is able to carry associated antigens into APCs and direct them into the class II pathway as well as facilitate cross-presentation. The choice of direction regarding entry of antigens into the class I/cross-presentation or class II pathways appears to usually depend upon the antigen-binding receptor that mediates triage between the two presentation systems (56, 57). However, Hsp90 appears neutral in this regard and increase penetration of associated peptides into either pathway (17, 18). One important activity governed by the MHC class II pathway is a process called dendritic cell licensing (54). In this mechanism, $CD4^+$ T cells that recognize the antigen on a particular DC produce a reaction in the APC that permits it to activate $CD8^+$ cells that interact with the same APC. Interaction of the T cell receptor on the $CD4^+$ T cell triggers the expression of CD40 ligand (CD40L) that can bind the CD40 counter receptor on the DC and induce expression of inflammatory cytokines, such as TNFα and IL-12 as well as stimulatory coreceptors, like CD80 and CD86 (58, 59). These coreceptors cooperate with MHC class I in fully activating the $CD8^+$ T cell through the T cell receptor. Thus, HSP–peptide complexes become internalized and trigger both the MHC class I and II pathways and may permit DC licensing to occur (17, 18). Our findings that HSPs can facilitate uptake of individual Ova antigens through the MHC-I and MHC-II pathways suggest the possibility of HSP–antigen complex could mediate DC licensing, although this has not yet been formally proven. Homing of $CD8^+$ T cells toward licensed DC may involve surface chemokine receptor CCR5, a process strongly stimulated by chemokines, CCL3 and CCL4 (54). It has been shown in Lewis lung carcinoma cells, *in vivo*, that antitumor immunity was activated along with release of chemokines CCL2, CCL5, and CCL10, by a mechanism dependent on Hsp70 and TLR4 (60).

## Inflammation and Innate Immunity

On exposure to prokaryotic cells or cell products, a separate branch of immunity known as innate immunity is stimulated. In this process, molecules characteristic of individual pathogens including contrasting types of viruses and bacteria, known as pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) herald the infection and prime the immune response (61). Then, PAMPs interact with specific receptors on macrophages or DC, known as pattern recognition receptors (PRR), and trigger innate immunity. Best known among the PRR are the toll-like receptors (TLR) that can couple binding of individual PAMPs to intracellular signaling pathways and gene expression programs (62, 63). Most notable among the mechanisms triggered by PRR occupation are the NKK and MAP-kinase pathways that influence inflammatory transcription through activation of factors, such as NFκB and IRF3 (64). This process can lead to synthesis of costimulatory molecules, such as CD80, and activating cytokines such as TNFα and IL-12 that synergize with MHC class I signaling in generation of active and long lived CTL (54). It is not clear to what extent HSPs derived from prokaryotes might function as PAMPs, although their extreme conservation across all cellular species would seem to argue against this. HSPs derived from mycobacteria are, however, recognized by the mammalian immune response and invoke powerful immunity to the extent that they have been described as superantigens (65). The mechanisms by which prokaryotic Hsp60 activates immunity are not clear but could involve PRR, such as TLRs, or other mechanisms.

It has also been shown that some molecules released from damaged and dying cells, such as uric acid and high mobility group box 1 protein (HMGM1), may trigger a form of sterile innate immunity, and such molecules are referred to as damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs), in order to suggest a functional similar to PAMPs (66, 67). Thus, DAMPs are thought to trigger innate immunity by binding to PRR and triggering inflammatory signaling cascades. Hsp70 was widely reported to function as a DAMP and to trigger innate immunity through the TLR2 and TLR4 pathways (32). Although this field has run into some controversy, the majority of findings in studies carried out *in vivo* over the past 15 years suggested that Hsp70, through interaction with TLR4, could potentially act as

a DAMP (68). This area has been recently reviewed in depth (69). In addition to Hsp70, extracellular Hsp27 has recently been shown to cause both inflammatory and anti-inflammatory effects (5).

## SOME ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AND IMMUNOREGULATORY EFFECTS OF HSPs

Although prokaryotic HSPs can trigger a powerful immunodominant response in animals, most reports indicate that their effects are generally not pro-inflammatory, and the antibodies and T cells activated in the response had anti-inflammatory properties (69–71). Curiously, the epitopes that T cells respond to in mycobacterial Hsp60 were conserved with mammalian HSPs, and such cells recognized and responded to epitopes in the mammalian proteins. Prokaryotic Hsp60, therefore, did not seem to act as a PAMP (7). In addition, although HSPs were shown to interact with TLRs, such PRR often provoked anti-inflammatory signaling (8). For instance, Hsp60-derived peptides interacted with TLR2 on regulatory T cells (Tregs) leading to an immunosuppressive response. In addition, purified mycobacterial Hsp70 inhibited the maturation of DC (72, 73). Intracellular HSP levels were shown to increase in inflamed tissues and HSP-derived peptides expressed on the cell surface and appeared to activate Treg responses, thus mediating immunoregulatory functions (74). No studies, to date, have shown direct interactions between HSPs and TLRs, and in fact, attempts to show such binding have been negative (73, 75). The extracellular influences on TLR activity that have been reported may, therefore, be indirect and likely dependent on primary interactions of the HSP with other receptors on immune cells, such as the scavenger receptors (SR), followed by recruitment of TLR (64). The powerful immune effects of non-mammalian Hsp60 may also involve mechanisms independent of TLRs, and it has been suggested that the immune response may be genetically programmed to respond to such chaperones (76).

Interestingly, some of the studies applying HSP vaccines to cancer therapy indicated that, although there was significant activation of antitumor CTL by these agents, these were followed by a delayed Treg response. These findings suggest contrasting effects of the vehicle (HSP) and cargo (antigenic peptide) components of chaperone vaccines on immunity. These data might be interpreted as, suggesting that, while tumor antigens chaperoned by the HSPs trigger antitumor immunity, processed peptides from the HSP component of the vaccine led to a suppression of immunity. Using the chaperone vaccines at lower doses appeared to favor induction of CTL over the immunoregulatory response, perhaps by reducing the levels of HSP-derived peptides below a threshold (77, 78). It would seem that most chaperone vaccines, although efficiently triggering external tumor antigen presentation, do not deliver the inflammatory signal required to overcome antigenic tolerance (**Figure 1**). Such vaccines might be improved by use of adjuvants or pro-inflammatory forms of therapy, as discussed below.

## WHEN HSPs BECOME PRO-INFLAMMATORY FACTORS

One notable finding observed in multiple investigations of HSPs was that, even in studies where an inflammatory response to HSPs was not detected, the chaperones could strongly amplify responses to PAMPs, such as LPS (79). Mycobacterial Hsp65, a protein discussed in the last section as provoking generally immunomodulatory responses, when covalently fused to antigenic polypeptides produced a potent vaccine that generated effective CTL even in the absence of adjuvant (80). In addition, the combination of Hsp70 elevation in target tissues with therapies leading to necrotic cell killing led to a profound stimulation of inflammation and CTL killing that could lead to tumor rejection (81). This approach involved, after elevation of tissue Hsp70, targeting the normal tissues of origin with treatments that led to inflammatory modes of cell killing. This combined treatment resulted in the regression of distant, transplanted tumors (81). The findings observed in these studies were that, for instance, in prostatic tissue, cell killing by fusogenic viruses in the presence of elevated Hsp70 led to induction of the cytokines IL-6 and TGF-β, resulting in generation of highly inflammatory IL-17 and tumor rejection by antigen-specific CTL (82). This effect seemed to depend on generation of IL-6 by the combination of high tissue levels of Hsp70 and inflammatory death. However, in similar studies on pancreatic tissues, combination of Hsp70 and lytic virus failed to generate IL-6 and led to generation of a Treg response and continued growth of pancreatic carcinoma (82). Thus, the balance between immunoregulatory and immunogenic responses of Hsp70 appears to be poised on a knife-edge, influenced by the tissue type and mode of cell killing.

It is well known that the mode of cell death has a powerful influence on inflammation and immunity in interacting APC (83). For instance, when cells die by an apoptotic mechanism, their intracellular contents remain enveloped by an external membrane and, thus, are not released into the environment to trigger inflammation (**Figure 2**). In addition to this, many apoptotic cells expose "eat me" signals, such as the phospholipid phosphatidylserine on the surface, triggering engulfment by macrophages and leading to immunosuppression (84, 85). Additional anti-inflammatory signals emanating from apoptotic cells may include the release of AMP from the apoptotic cell (86). In necrotic cell death, cell membranes become permeabilized, the intracellular milieu becomes externalized, and DAMPs, such as HMGB1, urate, and nucleic acids, released in this way become accessible to detection by neighboring macrophages or DC (85). It should be noted that the response of phagocytic cells to apoptotic bodies is complex and depends on the nature of the dead or dying cells and the surface densities of "eat me" or "don't eat me" signaling molecules that are cell specific. In addition, in late apoptotic cells that have failed to be phagocytosed at an early stage, membranes become permeabilized. Therefore, such late apoptotic cells acquire some of the properties of necrotic cells, permitting release of DAMPs and switching the effects of the cell corpses on engulfing phagocytes toward a more immunogenic influence (85, 87).

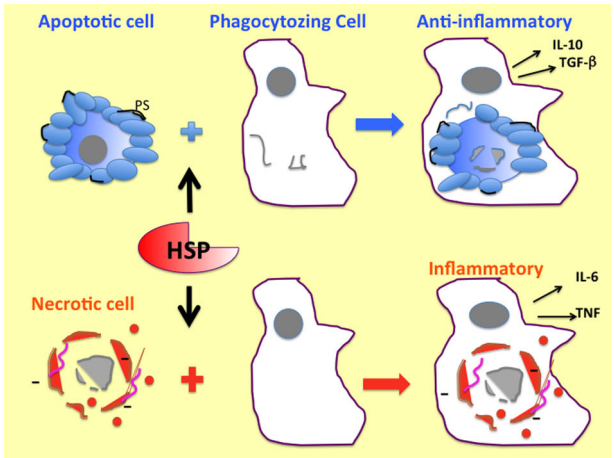



**FIGURE 2 | Contrasting effects of cell corpses resulting from apoptotic and necrotic cell killing on immunity**. Apoptotic cells, depicted here with surface blebs, externalize the phospholipid phosphatidylserine to the outer leaflet of the plasma membrane leading to anti-inflammatory signaling and suppression of immunity. Necrotic cells depicted here with compromised membranes release DAMPS, such as HMGB1 (small orange spheres), and acquire net negative charge. Nucleic acids (pink lines) become located to the cell surface. Necrotic cells often trigger release of inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-6 and TNFα. HSPs, such as Hsp70, trigger the phagocytosis of dead mammalian cells as shown here, although the mechanisms involved in such stimulation are currently not clear. Gray spheres indicate nuclei.

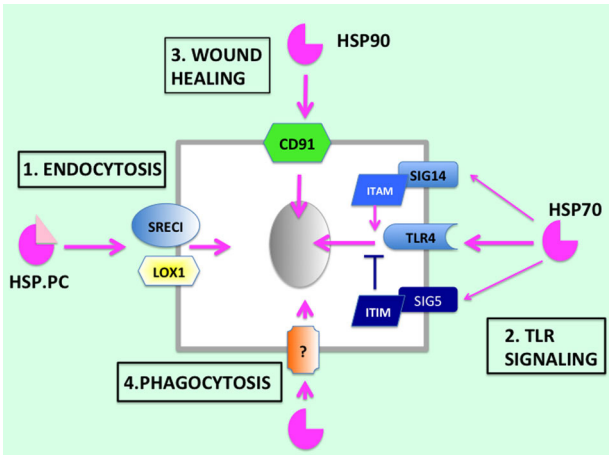



**FIGURE 3 | HSP receptors**. HSP receptors include SREC-I and LOX-1 that mediate (1) endocytosis and, thus, presentation of antigens to APC. Hsp70 can also (2) trigger signaling through the TLR4 pathway in a range of cells. (It is not clear whether HSPs can interact directly with TLRs or whether the primary interactions are through other receptors.) Effects of Hsp70 on TLR4 signaling can be modulated by binding to either Siglec-14 that activates TLR4 signaling or other Siglec family members, such as Siglec-5, that activate the pathway. Hsp90 can also (3) activate wound healing responses, which may play key roles in inflammation, through binding to CD91. Hsp70 triggers (4) phagocytosis, a property that may be important in its immune functions, through currently unknown mechanisms. Gray ovals indicate nuclei.

It is not clear in which way extracellular HSPs might synergize with the extruded contents of necrotic cells in activating immunity, although increased capacity for engulfment by immune cells which is triggered by Hsp70 might amplify inflammatory functions (88–90). The earlier studies of Todryk et al., in fact, indicated that extracellular Hsp70 decrease DC maturation and increase capacity for engulfment of antigenic materials by the immature APC (91). Phagocytosis is a complex process and involves the formation of a broad synapse type structure between the engulfing cell and the mammalian cell body of prokaryotic cells. Multiple receptors appear to make contact between the cells. Interestingly, in *C. elegans* this process has been shown to require the surface receptor CED-1 (92). Both, mammalian scavenger receptor associated with endothelial cells (SREC-I) and cluster of differentiation 91 (CD91) possess sequence similarities to this protein, suggesting some involvement in phagocytosis and a potential mechanism for HSPs in this process (93). In addition, necrotic cells can supply signals to augment the immune effects of HSPs through release of HMGB1, a ligand for TLR4, and externalized nucleic acids that might interact with TLR3 or TLR9 and trigger inflammatory signaling (85) (**Figures 2** and **3**).

## POTENTIAL MECHANISMS – CELL SURFACE RECEPTORS AND CELL SIGNALING PATHWAYS

Most evidence suggests that the biological effects of extracellular HSPs are mediated through cell surface receptors (24, 94) (**Figure 3**). Thus, some of the clues to the properties of extracellular HSPs may lie within the interactions of these chaperones with these receptors and the unleashing of their embedded signaling cascades. The first surface receptor reported to bind to HSPs was CD91 also known as Low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 1 (LRP1), the alpha-2-macroglobulin receptor (A2MR), and apolipoprotein E receptor (APOER) (24). This high molecular weight receptor was shown originally to bind to LDL and, as its possession of multiple names suggests, a wide range of (over 30) other extracellular structures (94). CD91 is expressed most abundantly in vascular smooth muscle cells and in hepatocytes. There has been some skepticism regarding its expression in APC, such as DC, and, therefore, its potential role in immune responses involving the HSPs (95). However, there seems little doubt that CD91/LRP1 is a *bona fide* HSP receptor, and this protein appears to play key roles in, for instance, responses to Hsp90α in the wound healing response and in tumor metastasis (36, 37).

It was next shown that Hsp70 could associate with lectin-type oxidized LDL receptor (LOX-1), a receptor found on the surfaces of human DC and that such binding could mediate cross-presentation of peptide cargo associated with this HSP, leading to $CD8^+$ lymphocyte-mediated immunity (75). LOX-1 is the product of the oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1 (*ORL1*) gene expressed most abundantly in vascular endothelial cells, macrophages, and DC (96). Although LOX-1 belongs to the C-type lectin receptor family, it also clusters with the SR, a group of proteins that have, in common, the ability to bind to covalently modified LDL molecules, such as oxidized LDL and

acetylated LDL (97). Furthermore, exploration of the SR family indicated significant interaction of Hsp70 with at least two other members, including SREC-I, encoded by the *SCARF1* gene and Stabilin-1/FEEL-1 (encoded by the *STAB1* gene) (73, 98). SREC-I/*SCARF1* was able to bind to Hsp70 and Hsp90 in DC and mediated cross-presentation of associated tumor antigens, leading to activated CTL (13, 17). Murine bone marrow derived DC appeared to utilize both LOX-1 and SREC-I/*SCARF1* in interacting with Hsp90–peptide complexes (17, 75). In addition, SREC-I was also shown to mediate the uptake of antigens chaperoned by Hsp90 into the Class II pathway and stimulate activation of $CD4^+$ T lymphocytes (18). The SR are regarded as receptors that respond to cellular debris including cell bodies, the remains of endogenous proteins spilled into the extracellular milieu, and the residue from invading pathogens. As such, the SR might be regarded as good choices for receptors with which APC might sample the extracellular environment (93). Stabilin-1 appears to be only sparsely expressed on the surface of DC and appears to function mostly in intracellular trafficking (99). Thus, there appeared little doubt that that the SR could bind to HSP-PC and mediate presentation of peptide cargo (17, 18). However, the nature of the receptors that might respond to HSPs and modify the inflammatory response still required investigation.

Many reports suggested that TLRs, particularly TLR2 and TLR4, might mediate inflammatory responses to HSPs in an up or down manner (32, 76). However, as mentioned above, attempts to demonstrate direct binding of HSPs to TLRs have not been generally successful (73, 75). Thus, HSP interaction with TLRs is likely to be an indirect one. It was shown, recently, that SREC-I/*SCARF1* could interact with TLR4 on the surface of mouse macrophages (64). Interestingly, both LPS and Hsp90 could mediate this complex interaction and lead to the sequestration of TLR4 in lipid raft domains (64). In the case of LPS, encasement of SREC-I–TLR4 complexes within lipid rafts was required for activation of signaling through the NFκB and MAP-kinase cascades, resulting in inflammatory cytokine secretion. Significantly, exposure to Hsp90, although leading to SREC-I–TLR4 colocalization, failed to trigger the inflammatory cascade through this mechanism. Alternative pathways of inflammatory suppression by Hsp90 may, thus, be involved (64).

Recent studies have also suggested that another receptor family, sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-like lectins (Siglecs) may participate in inflammatory responses resulting from binding to HSPs (100). These receptors have been shown to bind to conjugated sugar residues in the cell coats of adjacent cells and generally suppress inflammation. Suppression of inflammation by these receptors involves immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibitory motif (ITIM) sequences in the intracellular domain that recruit anti-inflammatory proteins after ligand-triggered tyrosine phosphorylation (100). Upon activation, Siglec receptors have been shown to directly associate with TLRs and inhibit TLR-mediated activation of inflammatory signaling cascades, such as the NFκB pathway (101). Interestingly, recently, it was shown that two human Siglecs, Siglec-5 and Siglec-14 each, bind to Hsp70 (102). What was most intriguing about these interactions was that, while Siglec-5 contained the expected ITIM domain and repressed anti-inflammatory signaling through quenching NFκB, Siglec-14 appeared to have acquired a domain that binds proteins, such as DAP12, containing an intracellular immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activating motif (ITAM) that stimulated release of inflammatory cytokines (102, 103). Differential expression of members of the Siglec family might, thus, either amplify or suppress the HSP regulated activities of cell surface TLR and inflammatory signaling through mediation of the NFκB pathway. A further property of extracellular HSPs mentioned above, that may play a key role in their immune functions, is their ability to trigger phagocytosis. However, the mechanisms and receptors involved in this process have not been well characterized and further experiments will be required to understand the mechanisms involved (**Figure 3**).

Thus, responses to extracellular HSPs appear to involve the cooperative or confounding outputs of a range of cell surface receptors that together may determine their influence on immune reactions within tissues. To date, however, we have not been able to identify a dedicated high-affinity HSP receptor. Dedicated receptors, such as the insulin receptor, are often able to pick up tiny concentrations of ligands, often with affinities in the range of $10^{-9}$–$10^{-10}$M, with exquisite selectivity. For HSPs, we have identified, so far, only "hand me down" receptors that also bind a large range of other ligands with moderate affinity. It remains to be determined if dedicated HSP receptors will be found in immune cells of mammalian species.

## CONCLUSION

The intracellular roles of HSPs in protein folding have been conserved since the dawn of cellular life (3). However, the HSPs also appear to have acquired key roles in the immune systems of animals early during evolution, and these roles are preserved in modern animal species (104). Such HSPs can capture intracellular antigens and present them to APC, mediating the cross-priming of recipient cells. In addition, HSPs, when processed and presented on the APC cell surface, can activate Treg cells and inhibit immunity and inflammation. Their effects on the immune system are, thus, bivalent. In the presence of PAMPs or tissues undergoing necrosis, Hsp70, in particular, becomes a strong inflammatory agent. The precise nature of the responses elicited by extracellular HSPs may, therefore, depend upon the particular tissue milieu within which they are released and the identities of the receptors on the surfaces of immune cells that encounter them.

## OUTSTANDING QUESTIONS AND POTENTIAL ADVANCES

(1) Many of the immune-active HSPs are members of different gene families, with only a modicum of structural similarity (**Table 1**). However, each chaperone appears to be recognized by similar families of receptors, including SR and the LDL receptors, despite their sequence dissimilarity (94). Understanding the structural basis for extracellular HSP

recognition by these and potentially new classes of receptors would be an advance in determining the roles of the chaperones in immunity and predicting novel recognition structures. However, this has been an open question for a number of years now and research is ongoing.

(2) It is becoming apparent that members of individual HSP gene families have distinct properties. For instance, only Hsp90α is secreted from cells and the other major isoform, Hsp90β, is mostly retained within the cell (36). It will be enlightening to learn whether such specificity in extracellular function holds for other HSP families.

(3) We have, in recent years, acquired some understanding of how these "leaderless" proteins gain access to the extracellular microenvironment in intact cells (see Release of HSPs into the Extracellular Microenvironment), although it will be invaluable to gain a more concerted understanding of mechanisms of HSP secretion.

(4) We will continue the search for HSP receptors in immune cells, their expression patterns and their connection to inflammatory and anti-inflammatory responses to both endogenous HSPs and prokaryotic paralogs (94). It is likely that a major key to understanding how chaperones trigger immune responses and the direction of such responses depends on understanding the combinatorial effects of the multiple receptor families.

(5) It seems clear that many HSPs, although capable of efficient transport of antigenic peptides within chaperone vaccines, do not on their own deliver a second signal for APC maturation, thus reducing their effectiveness as stand-alone agents. In order to break immune tolerance to tumor antigens, chaperone vaccines might be best deployed in cancer therapy in combination with PAMPs, such as double stranded RNA or unmethylated CpG motifs or checkpoint inhibitors such as anti-CTLA4 (105, 106). Alternatively, vaccines could be used with agents, such as ionizing radiation, that can cause necrotic killing and subsequent inflammatory effects in tumors (including release of intracellular DAMPs) thus leading to immune rejection of the cancers (10).

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

SC, JG, and AM contributed in writing the text of the review.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank the Department of Radiation Oncology, BIDMC, Boston, for generous support. The authors also thank Roxanne Calderwood for preparation of cartoon figures. This work was supported by NIH research grants, RO-1CA119045 and RO-1CA094397.

## FUNDING

This study was supported by a grant (RO-1CA119045) from the Office of Extramural Research, National Institutes of Health.

## REFERENCES

1. Haldar S, Gupta AJ, Yan X, Miličić G, Hartl FU, Hayer-Hartl M. Chaperonin-assisted protein folding: relative population of asymmetric and symmetric GroEL:GroES complexes. *J Mol Biol* (2015) **427**:2244–55. doi:10.1016/j.jmb.2015.04.009
2. Ellis RJ. Protein misassembly: macromolecular crowding and molecular chaperones. *Adv Exp Med Biol* (2007) **594**:1–13. doi:10.1007/978-0-387-39975-1_1
3. Lindquist S, Craig EA. The heat-shock proteins. *Annu Rev Genet* (1988) **22**:631–77. doi:10.1146/annurev.ge.22.120188.003215
4. Richter K, Haslbeck M, Buchner J. The heat shock response: life on the verge of death. *Mol Cell* (2010) **40**:253–66. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2010.10.006
5. Salari S, Seibert T, Chen YX, Hu T, Shi C, Zhao X, et al. Extracellular Hsp27 acts as a signaling molecule to activate NF-kappaB in macrophages. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2013) **18**:53–63. doi:10.1007/s12192-012-0356-0
6. Tian J, Guo X, Liu XM, Liu L, Weng QF, Dong SJ, et al. Extracellular Hsp60 induces inflammation through activating and up-regulating TLRs in cardiomyocytes. *Cardiovasc Res* (2013) **98**:391–401. doi:10.1093/cvr/cvt047
7. Anderton SM, van der Zee R, Prakken B, Noordzij A, van Eden W. Activation of T cells recognizing self 60-kD heat shock protein can protect against experimental arthritis. *J Exp Med* (1995) **181**:943–52. doi:10.1084/jem.181.3.943
8. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cahalon L, Tal G, Margalit R, Lider O, Cohen IR. Heat shock protein 60 enhances CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cell function *via* innate TLR2 signaling. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:2022–32. doi:10.1172/JCI28423
9. Wright BH, Corton JM, El-Nahas AM, Wood RF, Pockley AG. Elevated levels of circulating heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) in peripheral and renal vascular disease. *Heart Vessels* (2000) **15**:18–22. doi:10.1007/s003800070043
10. Weng D, Song B, Koido S, Calderwood SK, Gong J. Immunotherapy of radioresistant mammary tumors with early metastasis using molecular chaperone vaccines combined with ionizing radiation. *J Immunol* (2013) **191**:755–63. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1203286
11. Weng D, Calderwood SK, Gong J. Preparation of a heat-shock protein 70-based vaccine from DC-tumor fusion cells. *Methods Mol Biol* (2011) **787**:255–65. doi:10.1007/978-1-61779-295-3_19
12. Borges TJ, Wieten L, van Herwijnen MJ, Broere F, van der Zee R, Bonorino C, et al. The anti-inflammatory mechanisms of Hsp70. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:95. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00095
13. Gong J, Zhu B, Murshid A, Adachi H, Song B, Lee A, et al. T cell activation by heat shock protein 70 vaccine requires TLR signaling and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-1. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:3092–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901235
14. Gong J, Zhang Y, Durfee J, Weng D, Liu C, Koido S, et al. A heat shock protein 70-based vaccine with enhanced immunogenicity for clinical use. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:488–96. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902255
15. Ichiyanagi T, Imai T, Kajiwara C, Mizukami S, Nakai A, Nakayama T, et al. Essential role of endogenous heat shock protein 90 of dendritic cells in antigen cross-presentation. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:2693–700. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1000821
16. Imai T, Kato Y, Kajiwara C, Mizukami S, Ishige I, Ichiyanagi T, et al. Heat shock protein 90 (Hsp90) contributes to cytosolic translocation of extracellular antigen for cross-presentation by dendritic cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:16363–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1108372108
17. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 90 mediates efficient antigen cross presentation through the scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-I. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:2903–17. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0903635
18. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Hsp90-peptide complexes stimulate antigen presentation through the class II pathway after binding scavenger receptor SREC-I. *Immunobiology* (2014) **219**:924–31. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2014.08.001
19. Manjili MH, Park J, Facciponte JG, Subjeck JR. Hsp110 induces "danger signals" upon interaction with antigen presenting cells and mouse mammary carcinoma. *Immunobiology* (2005) **210**:295–303. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2005.04.002

20. Manjili MH, Wang XY, Chen X, Martin T, Repasky EA, Henderson R, et al. Hsp110-HER2/neu chaperone complex vaccine induces protective immunity against spontaneous mammary tumors in HER-2/neu transgenic mice. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:4054–61. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.8.4054
21. Wang XY, Chen X, Manjili MH, Repasky E, Henderson R, Subjeck JR. Targeted immunotherapy using reconstituted chaperone complexes of heat shock protein 110 and melanoma-associated antigen gp100. *Cancer Res* (2003) **63**:2553–60.
22. Wang XY, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Characterization of heat shock protein 110 and glucose-regulated protein 170 as cancer vaccines and the effect of fever-range hyperthermia on vaccine activity. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:490–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.490
23. Srivastava P. Roles of heat-shock proteins in innate and adaptive immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2002) **2**:185–94. doi:10.1038/nri749
24. Binder RJ, Han DK, Srivastava PK. CD91: a receptor for heat shock protein gp96. *Nat Immunol* (2000) **1**:151–5. doi:10.1038/77835
25. Manjili MH, Park JE, Facciponte JG, Wang XY, Subjeck JR. Immunoadjuvant chaperone, GRP170, induces 'danger signals' upon interaction with dendritic cells. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2006) **84**:203–8. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1711.2006.01418.x
26. Wang XY, Arnouk H, Chen X, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Extracellular targeting of endoplasmic reticulum chaperone glucose-regulated protein 170 enhances tumor immunity to a poorly immunogenic melanoma. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:1543–51. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.3.1543
27. Park JE, Facciponte J, Chen X, MacDonald I, Repasky EA, Manjili MH, et al. Chaperoning function of stress protein grp170, a member of the Hsp70 superfamily, is responsible for its immunoadjuvant activity. *Cancer Res* (2006) **66**:1161–8. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-2609
28. Gao P, Sun X, Chen X, Wang Y, Foster BA, Subjeck J, et al. Secretable chaperone Grp170 enhances therapeutic activity of a novel tumor suppressor, mda-7/IL-24. *Cancer Res* (2008) **68**:3890–8. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-0156
29. Zuo D, Yu X, Guo C, Yi H, Chen X, Conrad DH, et al. Molecular chaperoning by glucose-regulated protein 170 in the extracellular milieu promotes macrophage-mediated pathogen sensing and innate immunity. *FASEB J* (2012) **26**:1493–505. doi:10.1096/fj.11-197707
30. Hance MW, Dole K, Gopal U, Bohonowych JE, Jezierska-Drutel A, Neumann CA, et al. Secreted Hsp90 is a novel regulator of the epithelial to mesenchymal transition (EMT) in prostate cancer. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**:37732–44. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.389015
31. Mambula SS, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 70 is secreted from tumor cells by a nonclassical pathway involving lysosomal endosomes. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:7849–57. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.11.7849
32. Asea A, Kraeft SK, Kurt-Jones EA, Stevenson MA, Chen LB, Finberg RW, et al. Hsp70 stimulates cytokine production through a CD14-dependant pathway, demonstrating its dual role as a chaperone and cytokine. *Nat Med* (2000) **6**:435–42. doi:10.1038/74697
33. Yu X, Guo C, Yi H, Qian J, Fisher PB, Subjeck JR, et al. A multifunctional chimeric chaperone serves as a novel immune modulator inducing therapeutic antitumor immunity. *Cancer Res* (2013) **73**:2093–103. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-12-1740
34. Ishii T, Udono H, Yamano T, Ohta H, Uenaka A, Ono T, et al. Isolation of MHC class I-restricted tumor antigen peptide and its precursors associated with heat shock proteins Hsp70, Hsp90, and gp96. *J Immunol* (1999) **162**:1303–9.
35. Spiering R, van der Zee R, Wagenaar J, van Eden W, Broere F. Mycobacterial and mouse Hsp70 have immuno-modulatory effects on dendritic cells. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2013) **18**:439–46. doi:10.1007/s12192-012-0397-4
36. Jayaprakash P, Dong H, Zou M, Bhatia A, O'Brien K, Chen M, et al. Hsp90alpha and Hsp90beta together operate a hypoxia and nutrient paucity stress-response mechanism during wound healing. *J Cell Sci* (2015) **128**:1475–80. doi:10.1242/jcs.166363
37. Annamalai B, Liu X, Gopal U, Isaacs JS. Hsp90 is an essential regulator of EphA2 receptor stability and signaling: implications for cancer cell migration and metastasis. *Mol Cancer Res* (2009) **7**:1021–32. doi:10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-08-0582
38. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. The role of heat shock proteins in antigen cross presentation. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:63. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00063
39. Andrei C, Dazzi C, Lotti L, Torrisi MR, Chimini G, Rubartelli A. The secretory route of the leaderless protein interleukin 1beta involves exocytosis of endolysosome-related vesicles. *Mol Biol Cell* (1999) **10**:1463–75. doi:10.1091/mbc.10.5.1463
40. Murshid A, Calderwood SK, editors. *Pathways of Hsp70 Release: Lessons from Cytokine Secretion*. Dordrecht: Springer (2012). p. 103–14.
41. De Maio A. Extracellular heat shock proteins, cellular export vesicles, and the Stress Observation System: a form of communication during injury, infection, and cell damage. It is never known how far a controversial finding will go! Dedicated to Ferruccio Ritossa. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2011) **16**:235–49. doi:10.1007/s12192-010-0236-4
42. Vega VL, Rodríguez-Silva M, Frey T, Gehrmann M, Diaz JC, Steinem C, et al. Hsp70 translocates into the plasma membrane after stress and is released into the extracellular environment in a membrane-associated form that activates macrophages. *J Immunol* (2008) **180**:4299–307. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.180.6.4299
43. Chalmin F, Ladoire S, Mignot G, Vincent J, Bruchard M, Remy-Martin JP, et al. Membrane-associated Hsp72 from tumor-derived exosomes mediates STAT3-dependent immunosuppressive function of mouse and human myeloid-derived suppressor cells. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**:457–71. doi:10.1172/JCI40483
44. Piccioli P, Rubartelli A. The secretion of IL-1beta and options for release. *Semin Immunol* (2013) **25**:425–9. doi:10.1016/j.smim.2013.10.007
45. Taieb J, Chaput N, Ménard C, Apetoh L, Ullrich E, Bonmort M, et al. A novel dendritic cell subset involved in tumor immunosurveillance. *Nat Med* (2006) **12**:214–9. doi:10.1038/nm1356
46. Zitvogel L, Regnault A, Lozier A, Wolfers J, Flament C, Tenza D, et al. Eradication of established murine tumors using a novel cell-free vaccine: dendritic cell-derived exosomes. *Nat Med* (1998) **4**:594–600. doi:10.1038/nm0598-594
47. Gastpar R, Gehrmann M, Bausero MA, Asea A, Gross C, Schroeder JA, et al. Heat shock protein 70 surface-positive tumor exosomes stimulate migratory and cytolytic activity of natural killer cells. *Cancer Res* (2005) **65**:5238–47. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-3804
48. Mambula SS, Calderwood SK. Heat induced release of Hsp70 from prostate carcinoma cells involves both active secretion and passive release from necrotic cells. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2006) **22**:575–85. doi:10.1080/02656730600976042
49. Wang XY, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Immunization with tumor-derived ER chaperone grp170 elicits tumor-specific CD8+ T-cell responses and reduces pulmonary metastatic disease. *Int J Cancer* (2003) **105**:226–31. doi:10.1002/ijc.11058
50. Yu X, Wang XY. Engineering Grp170-based immune modulators for cancer immunotherapy. *Oncoimmunology* (2013) **2**:e24385. doi:10.4161/onci.24385
51. Manjili MH, Henderson R, Wang XY, Chen X, Li Y, Repasky E, et al. Development of a recombinant Hsp110-HER-2/neu vaccine using the chaperoning properties of Hsp110. *Cancer Res* (2002) **62**:1737–42.
52. Murshid A, Gong J, Stevenson MA, Calderwood SK. Heat shock proteins and cancer vaccines: developments in the past decade and chaperoning in the decade to come. *Expert Rev Vaccines* (2011) **10**:1553–68. doi:10.1586/erv.11.124
53. Rock KL, Shen L. Cross-presentation: underlying mechanisms and role in immune surveillance. *Immunol Rev* (2005) **207**:166–83. doi:10.1111/j.0105-2896.2005.00301.x
54. Kurts C, Robinson BW, Knolle PA. Cross-priming in health and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) **10**:403–14. doi:10.1038/nri2780
55. Gottschalk C, Mettke E, Kurts C. The role of invariant natural killer T cells in dendritic cell licensing, cross-priming, and memory CD8(+) T cell generation. *Front Immunol* (2015) **6**:379. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2015.00379
56. Burgdorf S, Lukacs-Kornek V, Kurts C. The mannose receptor mediates uptake of soluble but not of cell-associated antigen for cross-presentation. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:6770–6. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.11.6770
57. Burgdorf S, Schuette V, Semmling V, Hochheiser K, Lukacs-Kornek V, Knolle PA, et al. Steady-state cross-presentation of OVA is mannose receptor-dependent but inhibitable by collagen fragments. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:E48–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1000598107
58. Bennett SR, Carbone FR, Karamalis F, Flavell RA, Miller JF, Heath WR. Help for cytotoxic-T-cell responses is mediated by CD40 signalling. *Nature* (1998) **393**:478–80. doi:10.1038/30996

59. Bennett SR, Carbone FR, Karamalis F, Miller JF, Heath WR. Induction of a CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocyte response by cross-priming requires cognate CD4+ T cell help. *J Exp Med* (1997) **186**:65–70. doi:10.1084/jem.186.1.65
60. Chen T, Guo J, Han C, Yang M, Cao X. Heat shock protein 70, released from heat-stressed tumor cells, initiates antitumor immunity by inducing tumor cell chemokine production and activating dendritic cells *via* TLR4 pathway. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**:1449–59. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.182.3.1449
61. Bianchi ME. DAMPs, PAMPs and alarmins: all we need to know about danger. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) **81**:1–5. doi:10.1189/jlb.0306164
62. Medzhitov R, Preston-Hurlburt P, Janeway CA Jr. A human homologue of the *Drosophila* toll protein signals activation of adaptive immunity. *Nature* (1997) **388**:394–7. doi:10.1038/41131
63. Pandey S, Kawai T, Akira S. Microbial sensing by toll-like receptors and intracellular nucleic acid sensors. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* (2015) **7**:a016246. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a016246
64. Murshid A, Gong J, Prince T, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Scavenger receptor SREC-I mediated entry of TLR4 into lipid microdomains and triggered inflammatory cytokine release in RAW 264.7 cells upon LPS activation. *PLoS One* (2015) **10**:e0122529. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0122529
65. Zugel U, Kaufmann SH. Immune response against heat shock proteins in infectious diseases. *Immunobiology* (1999) **201**:22–35. doi:10.1016/S0171-2985(99)80044-8
66. Kono H, Rock KL. How dying cells alert the immune system to danger. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2008) **8**:279–89. doi:10.1038/nri2215
67. Rock KL, Kataoka H, Lai JJ. Uric acid as a danger signal in gout and its comorbidities. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* (2013) **9**:13–23. doi:10.1038/nrrheum.2012.143
68. Calderwood SK, Murshid A, Gong J. Heat shock proteins: conditional mediators of inflammation in tumor immunity. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:75. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00075
69. van Eden W, Spiering R, Broere F, van der Zee R. A case of mistaken identity: Hsps are no DAMPs but DAMPERs. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2012) **17**:281–92. doi:10.1007/s12192-011-0311-5
70. Moudgil KD, Chang TT, Eradat H, Chen AM, Gupta RS, Brahn E, et al. Diversification of T cell responses to carboxy-terminal determinants within the 65-kD heat-shock protein is involved in regulation of autoimmune arthritis. *J Exp Med* (1997) **185**:1307–16. doi:10.1084/jem.185.7.1307
71. van Eden W, van der Zee R, Prakken B. Heat-shock proteins induce T-cell regulation of chronic inflammation. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**:318–30. doi:10.1038/nri1593
72. Motta A, Schmitz C, Rodrigues L, Ribeiro F, Teixeira C, Detanico T, et al. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* heat-shock protein 70 impairs maturation of dendritic cells from bone marrow precursors, induces interleukin-10 production and inhibits T-cell proliferation *in vitro*. *Immunology* (2007) **121**:462–72. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2007.02564.x
73. Theriault JR, Adachi H, Calderwood SK. Role of scavenger receptors in the binding and internalization of heat shock protein 70. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:8604–11. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.12.8604
74. de Wolf C, van der Zee R, den Braber I, Glant T, Maillere B, Favry E, et al. An arthritis suppressive and regulatory T cell-inducing CD4 T cell epitope is functional in the context of HLA-restricted T cell responses. *Arthritis Rheumatol* (2016). **68**: 639–47. doi: 10.1002/art.39444
75. Delneste Y, Magistrelli G, Gauchat J, Haeuw J, Aubry J, Nakamura K, et al. Involvement of LOX-1 in dendritic cell-mediated antigen cross-presentation. *Immunity* (2002) **17**:353–62. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00388-6
76. Cohen IR. Biomarkers, self-antigens and the immunological homunculus. *J Autoimmun* (2007) **29**:246–9. doi:10.1016/j.jaut.2007.07.016
77. Udono H, Srivastava PK. Heat shock protein 70-associated peptides elicit specific cancer immunity. *J Exp Med* (1993) **178**:1391–6. doi:10.1084/jem.178.4.1391
78. Liu Z, Li X, Qiu L, Zhang X, Chen L, Cao S, et al. Treg suppress CTL responses upon immunization with Hsp gp96. *Eur J Immunol* (2009) **39**:3110–20. doi:10.1002/eji.200939593
79. Wallin RP, Lundqvist A, Moré SH, von Bonin A, Kiessling R, Ljunggren HG. Heat-shock proteins as activators of the innate immune system. *Trends Immunol* (2002) **23**:130–5. doi:10.1016/S1471-4906(01)02168-8
80. Suzue K, Young RA. Adjuvant-free Hsp70 fusion protein system elicits humoral and cellular immune responses to HIV-1 p24. *J Immunol* (1996) **156**:873–9.
81. Daniels GA, Sanchez-Perez L, Diaz RM, Kottke T, Thompson J, Lai M, et al. A simple method to cure established tumors by inflammatory killing of normal cells. *Nat Biotechnol* (2004) **22**:1125–32. doi:10.1038/nbt1007
82. Kottke T, Sanchez-Perez L, Diaz RM, Thompson J, Chong H, Harrington K, et al. Induction of Hsp70-mediated Th17 autoimmunity can be exploited as immunotherapy for metastatic prostate cancer. *Cancer Res* (2007) **67**:11970–9. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2259
83. Melcher A, Gough M, Todryk S, Vile R. Apoptosis or necrosis for tumor immunotherapy: what's in a name? *J Mol Med (Berl)* (1999) **77**:824–33. doi:10.1007/s001099900066
84. Marino G, Kroemer G. Mechanisms of apoptotic phosphatidylserine exposure. *Cell Res* (2013) **23**:1247–8. doi:10.1038/cr.2013.115
85. Poon IK, Hulett MD, Parish CR. Molecular mechanisms of late apoptotic/necrotic cell clearance. *Cell Death Differ* (2010) **17**:381–97. doi:10.1038/cdd.2009.195
86. Yamaguchi H, Maruyama T, Urade Y, Nagata S. Immunosuppression *via* adenosine receptor activation by adenosine monophosphate released from apoptotic cells. *Elife* (2014) **3**:e02172. doi:10.7554/eLife.02172
87. Gaipl US, Kuenkele S, Voll RE, Beyer TD, Kolowos W, Heyder P, et al. Complement binding is an early feature of necrotic and a rather late event during apoptotic cell death. *Cell Death Differ* (2001) **8**:327–34. doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4400826
88. Massa C, Guiducci C, Arioli I, Parenza M, Colombo MP, Melani C. Enhanced efficacy of tumor cell vaccines transfected with secretable Hsp70. *Cancer Res* (2004) **64**:1502–8. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-03-2936
89. Massa C, Melani C, Colombo MP. Chaperon and adjuvant activity of Hsp70: different natural killer requirement for cross-priming of chaperoned and bystander antigens. *Cancer Res* (2005) **65**:7942–9.
90. Wang R, Town T, Gokarn V, Flavell RA, Chandawarkar RY. Hsp70 enhances macrophage phagocytosis by interaction with lipid raft-associated TLR-7 and upregulating p38 MAPK and PI3K pathways. *J Surg Res* (2006) **136**:58–69. doi:10.1016/j.jss.2006.06.003
91. Todryk S, Melcher AA, Hardwick N, Linardakis E, Bateman A, Colombo MP, et al. Heat shock protein 70 induced during tumor cell killing induces Th1 cytokines and targets immature dendritic cell precursors to enhance antigen uptake. *J Immunol* (1999) **163**:1398–408.
92. Zhou Z, Hartwieg E, Horvitz HR. CED-1 is a transmembrane receptor that mediates cell corpse engulfment in *C. elegans*. *Cell* (2001) **104**:43–56. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(01)00190-8
93. Murshid A, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Emerging roles for scavenger receptor SREC-I in immunity. *Cytokine* (2015) **75**(2):256–60. doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2015.02.009
94. Calderwood SK, Theriault J, Gray PJ, Gong J. Cell surface receptors for molecular chaperones. *Methods* (2007) **43**:199–206. doi:10.1016/j.ymeth.2007.06.008
95. Berwin B, Delneste Y, Lovingood RV, Post SR, Pizzo SV. SREC-I, a type F scavenger receptor, is an endocytic receptor for calreticulin. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:51250–7. doi:10.1074/jbc.M406202200
96. Moriwaki H, Kume N, Sawamura T, Aoyama T, Hoshikawa H, Ochi H, et al. Ligand specificity of LOX-1, a novel endothelial receptor for oxidized low density lipoprotein. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (1998) **18**:1541–7. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.18.10.1541
97. Pluddemann A, Neyen C, Gordon S. Macrophage scavenger receptors and host-derived ligands. *Methods* (2007) **43**:207–17. doi:10.1016/j.ymeth.2007.06.004
98. Murshid A, Gong J, Ahmad R, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Scavenger receptor SREC-I promotes double stranded RNA-mediated TLR3 activation in human monocytes. *Immunobiology* (2015) **220**:823–32. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2014.12.011
99. Kzhyshkowska J, Gratchev A, Martens JH, Pervushina O, Mamidi S, Johansson S, et al. Stabilin-1 localizes to endosomes and the trans-Golgi network in human macrophages and interacts with GGA adaptors. *J Leukoc Biol* (2004) **76**:1151–61. doi:10.1189/jlb.0504300
100. Ali SR, Fong JJ, Carlin AF, Busch TD, Linden R, Angata T, et al. Siglec-5 and Siglec-14 are polymorphic paired receptors that modulate neutrophil and amnion signaling responses to group B *Streptococcus*. *J Exp Med* (2014) **211**:1231–42. doi:10.1084/jem.20131853

101. Chen GY, Brown NK, Wu W, Khedri Z, Yu H, Chen X, et al. Broad and direct interaction between TLR and Siglec families of pattern recognition receptors and its regulation by Neu1. *Elife* (2014) **3**:e04066. doi:10.7554/eLife.04066
102. Fong JJ, Sreedhara K, Deng L, Varki NM, Angata T, Liu Q, et al. Immunomodulatory activity of extracellular Hsp70 mediated *via* paired receptors Siglec-5 and Siglec-14. *EMBO J* (2015) **34**(22):2775–88. doi:10.15252/embj.201591407
103. Calderwood SK, Murshid A. Siglecs take a TOLL on inflammation: deciphering the Hsp70 riddle. *EMBO J* (2015) **34**:2733–4. doi:10.15252/embj.201593172
104. Robert J. Evolution of heat shock protein and immunity. *Dev Comp Immunol* (2003) **27**:449–64. doi:10.1016/S0145-305X(02)00160-X
105. Okuya K, Tamura Y, Saito K, Kutomi G, Torigoe T, Hirata K, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of heat shock protein 90-chaperoned self-DNA and CpG-oligodeoxynucleotide for type I IFN induction *via* targeting to static early endosome. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:7092–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1000490
106. Callahan MK, Wolchok JD, Allison JP. Anti-CTLA-4 antibody therapy: immune monitoring during clinical development of a novel immunotherapy. *Semin Oncol* (2010) **37**:473–84. doi:10.1053/j.seminoncol.2010.09.001

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Calderwood, Gong and Murshid. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 29 April 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00171

# Heat Shock Protein–Peptide and HSP-Based Immunotherapies for the Treatment of Cancer

*Maxim Shevtsov[1,2] and Gabriele Multhoff[1]**

[1] Department of Radiation Oncology, Klinikum rechts der Isar, TU München, Munich, Germany, [2] Institute of Cytology of Russian Academy of Sciences (RAS), St. Petersburg, Russia

Intracellular residing heat shock proteins (HSPs) with a molecular weight of approximately 70 and 90 kDa function as molecular chaperones that assist folding/unfolding and transport of proteins across membranes and prevent protein aggregation after environmental stress. In contrast to normal cells, tumor cells have higher cytosolic heat shock protein 70 and Hsp90 levels, which contribute to tumor cell propagation, metastasis, and protection against apoptosis. In addition to their intracellular chaperoning functions, extracellular localized and membrane-bound HSPs have been found to play key roles in eliciting antitumor immune responses by acting as carriers for tumor-derived immunogenic peptides, as adjuvants for antigen presentation, or as targets for the innate immune system. The interaction of HSP–peptide complexes or peptide-free HSPs with receptors on antigen-presenting cells promotes the maturation of dendritic cells, results in an upregulation of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II molecules, induces secretion of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines, chemokines, and immune modulatory nitric oxides, and thus integrates adaptive and innate immune phenomena. Herein, we aim to recapitulate the history and current status of HSP-based immunotherapies and vaccination strategies in the treatment of cancer.

**Keywords: HSP70 heat shock proteins, HSP90 heat shock proteins, cancer vaccine, innate immunity, adaptive immunity**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Ayesha Murshid,*
*Harvard Medical School, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Daniel Olive,*
*INSERM UMR 891 Institut Paoli Calmettes, France*
*Udo S. Gaipl,*
*University Hospital Erlangen, Germany*
*Franz Rödel,*
*Johann Wolfgang Goethe-University Frankfurt am Main, Germany*

****Correspondence:***
*Gabriele Multhoff*
*gabriele.multhoff@tum.de*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *30 November 2015*
***Accepted:*** *18 April 2016*
***Published:*** *29 April 2016*

***Citation:***
*Shevtsov M and Multhoff G (2016) Heat Shock Protein–Peptide and HSP-Based Immunotherapies for the Treatment of Cancer. Front. Immunol. 7:171. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00171*

## BACKGROUND

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) with the molecular weights of approximately 70 and 90 kDa have the capacity to stimulate antitumor immune responses either as carriers for antigenic peptides, which can be cross-presented by major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules, or as natural immunogens (1–3). Depending on the availability of ATP and ADP, members of the heat shock protein 70 (HSP70) family have the capacity to release and bind tumor-specific antigens, respectively. Following cross-presentation on MHC class I antigens, a CD8+ cytotoxic T cell response is initiated. Preclinical models revealed that vaccination with HSP–peptide complexes purified from tumor, but not normal cells, are able to mediate specific and protective immunity against autologous tumors. In recent years, a large number of receptors, including the alpha-2 macroglobulin receptor CD91 (4), lectin-like oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor-1 (LOX-1) (5, 6), scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-1 (SREC-1) (7), toll-like receptors-2/4 (TLRs-2/4) (8–10), their cofactors CD14 (11, 12), fasciclin EGF-like, laminin-type EGF-like and link domain-containing scavenger receptor-1 (FEEL-1), common lymphatic endothelial and vascular endothelial receptor-1 (Clever-1), stabilin-1

(Stab-1), and CD40 (13), have been found to be involved in the uptake of HSPs and HSP-chaperoned exogenous peptides into antigen-presenting cells (APCs).

Despite their high degree of homology certain HSP sequences are not conserved and thus act as immunogenes, which can be recognized as foreign by the host's innate and adaptive immune system, especially when they are presented in a tissue/tumor-specific manner (14). In combination with pro-inflammatory cytokines, including interleukin 2 (IL-2), IL-12, or IL-15, the major stress-inducible Hsp70 (HSPA1A) or non-conserved sequences derived thereof has been found to activate the cytolytic, proliferative, and migratory capacity of natural killer (NK) cells (15). This activation was accompanied by an upregulated expression density of activatory C-type lectin receptors CD94/NKG2C and NKG2D on NK cells (16). Furthermore, an intra-tumoral infusion of free, recombinant Hsp70 has been shown to increase the infiltration of NK cells and CD8+ cytotoxic T cells into tumors and the secretion of interferon gamma (IFN-γ) (17, 18).

## HSP–PEPTIDE COMPLEXES AS A VACCINE STRATEGY

In 1986, the group of Old et al. firstly described a glycoprotein with a molecular weight of 96 kDa (gp96), which was found to act as a tumor rejection antigen. Gp96 was isolated from mouse fibrosarcomas that were chemically induced by the carcinogen methylcholanthrene A (1). Li and Srivastava (19) characterized gp96 as an ER-residing member of the HSP90 family, which contains an ATPase activity. In addition to gp96, members of the HSP70 family that also possess an ATPase domain appeared to be equally immunogenic for the adaptive immune system such as gp96 when tumor-specific antigens were bound to them (20, 21). Since ATP sepharose columns are widely used for the purification of HSP–peptide complexes from tumor cells, there is a risk that the immunogenic peptides are dissolved from the HSP–peptide complexes during purification due to their ATPase activity (22). Therefore, a novel purification method, which was based on ADP-affinity chromatography, has been established for the isolation of intact HSP–peptide complexes (23).

Immunogenic peptides chaperoned by gp96 and HSP70s were not only found to elicit specific immune responses against cancer (24, 25) but also against infectious diseases (26, 27), indicating the broad applicability of HSP-based vaccines. It was also found that following oxidative stress the immunogenicity of HSP-based vaccines was found to be increased (28). This finding might be explained, on the one hand, by the fact that the amount and the repertoire of immunogenic peptides might differ in stressed and non-stressed cells. On the other hand, it is possible that stress-inducible members of HSP families might be better qualified for chaperoning immunogenic peptides than their constitutively expressed correlates. Since HSP-chaperoned peptides only mediate protective immunity against autologous, but not allogeneic tumors (24), and HSP–peptide complexes eluted from healthy tissues were found to be inefficient in stimulating T cell-mediated immunity and was assumed that HSP-chaperoned peptides are tumor cell type specific.

Furthermore, an efficient rejection of tumors in preclinical models requires the presence of CD8+ T cells in the priming phase and that of CD4+ helper, CD8+ cytotoxic T cells, and M1 macrophages in the effector phase (21). Exogenous antigens, which are typically presented by MHC class II antigens, can be channeled by HSPs into the endogenous pathway and thus can be presented on MHC class I molecules (29). This HSP-mediated switch of peptides from the endogenous MHC class II to the MHC class I pathway is also termed as antigen cross-presentation (29–31).

For a while, the mechanism how exogenous HSP–peptide immune complexes are taken up by APCs remained elusive because HSP-specific receptors had not been identified and characterized. The group of Binder et al. classified the interaction of HSP–peptide complexes with APCs as specific and saturable. These attributes are typical for a receptor–ligand interaction (32). The same group was among the first who identified CD91 as a receptor for immunogenic peptides complexed with HSP90 and HSP70 families and for calreticulin (33). CD91, which is also termed low-density lipoprotein-related protein, was initially described as a receptor for alpha-2 macroglobulin (4). Until today, a large variety of different receptors, such as LOX-1 (6), SREC-1, FEEL-1, Clever-1, Stab-1 (5, 7, 34, 35), TLRs-2/4, and their cofactor CD14 (11, 12, 36) and CD40 (13), have been shown to be involved in the uptake and signaling of HSP70 and HSP90 complexes with APCs (37).

It is important to note that the capacity of HSPs or HSP–peptide complexes to elicit antitumor-specific immunity is highly dependent on the dose. Although low doses of HSP–peptide complexes have been found to be efficient in the stimulation of antitumor immune responses, a 5- to 10-fold higher dose than the optimal stimulatory dose turned out to be ineffective or even immunosuppressive (38). High doses of gp96–peptide complexes were found to induce immune tolerance and thus were applied to treat autoimmune diabetes and encephalomyelitis in preclinical models (39, 40). The mechanisms, which are involved in the induction of tolerance by HSP70s, have been found to be associated with TLR2 and TLR4. The TLR2/MyD88 signaling pathway, which is induced after binding of exosomal Hsp70 to TLRs, has been found to mediate protection of the myocardium against ischemic reperfusion injury (10), and the TLR4/ERK1,2/p38/MAPK pathway has been found to initiate pStat3-mediated immunosuppressive activity in myeloid-derived suppressor cells (9).

Based on the knowledge on the molecular characteristics and functions of HSPs and HSP–peptide-based vaccines, the stimulation of antitumor immune responses initiated clinical applications (41). Between 2000 and 2014, gp96 and HSP70–peptide-based vaccines derived from autologous tumor lysates were clinically applied in phase I to phase III clinical trials in different tumor entities including late stage melanoma (42) either alone or in combination with GM-CSF and IFN-γ (43–48), metastatic colon carcinoma (49), renal cell carcinoma (50), gastric carcinoma (51, 52), pancreatic carcinoma (53), chronic myeloid leukemia (54), and glioblastoma (55) (**Table 1**). The outcome of these trials showed the induction of immunological responses in a large number of patients treated with HSP–peptide complexes;

**TABLE 1 | Phase I–III clinical trials using HSP-based vaccines.**

| HSP vaccine | Tumor entity | Study | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gp96 | Late stage melanoma | Pilot | (42) |
| Gp96 + sPD-1 | Malignant melanoma | Phase I–III | (46–48) |
| Gp96 + GM-CSF | Malignant melanoma | Phase I–II | (44) |
| Gp96 + GM-CSF + IFN | Malignant melanoma | Phase I–II | (45) |
| Hsp70 | Malignant melanoma | Phase I | (44) |
| Gp96 | Metastatic colon carcinoma | Phase I | (49) |
| Gp96 | Gastric carcinoma | Phase I | (51, 52) |
| Gp96 | Pancreatic carcinoma | Phase I | (53) |
| Gp96 | Hodgkin lymphoma | Phase I | (54) |
| Hsp70 | Chronic lymphatic leukemia | Phase I | (84) |
| Hsp70 | Advanced solid tumors | Pilot | (76) |
| Gp96 | Glioblastoma | Phase I–II | (55) |
| Hsp70 | Glioblastoma | Phase I | (76) |
| Hsp70-activated NK cells | Colon carcinoma, NSCLC | Phase I–II | (72, 73) |
| Hsp70 | HIV | Phase I | (26) |
| Hsp70 mRNA | HCC | Phase I | (85) |

however, clinical responses (CRs) were observed only in certain patient subgroups.

## HSP70 IN THE STIMULATION OF INNATE IMMUNITY

Heat shock protein 70 has been found to be overexpressed in tumor cells. Hsp70 is presented on the cell membrane of a large variety of solid tumors, including lung, colorectal, breast, squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck, prostate and pancreatic carcinomas, glioblastomas, sarcomas, and hematological malignancies, but not on corresponding normal tissues (56, 57). A membrane Hsp70+ phenotype has been determined either directly on single cell suspensions of freshly isolated tumor biopsies by cell surface iodination/biotinylation (58, 59) and flow cytometry using cmHsp70.1 monoclonal antibody (60) or indirectly in the serum of patients using a novel lipHsp70 ELISA (61). In contrast to commercially available ELISA systems, the lipHsp70 ELISA specifically detects free and lipid-bound, exosomal Hsp70 which is actively released by viable tumor cells. Therefore, it is assumed that the quantification of exosomal Hsp70 in the serum serves as a measure for viable tumor mass in a patient and thus might provide a diagnostic/prognostic biomarker in the future (62). A membrane Hsp70+ tumor phenotype has been found to be associated with highly aggressive tumors, causing invasion and metastases and resistance to cell death (57, 63, 64). However, NK cells, but not T cells, were found to kill membrane Hsp70+ tumor cells after preactivation with naturally occurring Hsp70 or an Hsp70–peptide (TKD) derived thereof in combination with low dose IL-2 (TKD/IL-2) (65). Since the induction of the cytolytic activity of NK cells with Hsp70–peptide is dose dependent and saturable, it was assumed that the interaction of NK cells with the peptide might also be receptor mediated. By antibody and protein/peptide blocking assays, the C-type lectin receptor CD94 was identified as a potential receptor that mediates the interaction of NK cells with Hsp70–peptide. CD94 forms a heterodimer either with the coreceptor NKG2A or NKG2C and thus can act as an inhibitory or activation receptor complex (66–69). Following incubation of NK cells with Hsp70 protein or Hsp70–peptide + IL-2, the density of CD94 was found to be upregulated concomitant with an increased cytolytic and migratory activity against membrane Hsp70+ tumor cells (70). In addition, also other activatory NK cell receptors, such as NKG2D, and natural cytotoxicity receptors (NCRs), but not inhibitory killer-cell immunoglobulin-like receptors (KIRs), were found to be upregulated on NK cells upon stimulation with Hsp70–peptide + IL-2.

A summary of major activities of Hsp70 in inducing adaptive and innate antitumor immune responses is illustrated in **Figure 1**. On the one hand, Hsp70 either alone or in combination with immunogenic peptides is able to induce the maturation of dendritic cells (DCs), activate the cytolytic, proliferative, and migratory capacity of NK cells, stimulate the antigen-dependent T cell activation and IFN-γ secretion, induce the release of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines, on the other hand, membrane-bound Hsp70 acts as a tumor-specific antigen, which is recognized by preactivated NK cells. As a carrier for HSP-chaperoned tumor-specific antigens members of the HSP70 and HSP90 family have been found to support antigen uptake, processing, and presentation on MHC class I to CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes and on MHC class II molecules to CD4+ helper T cells.

The mechanism how Hsp70 preactivated NK cells lyse membrane Hsp70+ tumor cells could be identified as granzyme B-mediated apoptosis. The cell death-inducing serine protease granzyme B has been found to directly interact with membrane Hsp70 on tumor cells, as determined by different methods including matrix-laser desorption ionization time to flight mass peptide finger printing (MALDI-TOF), Western blot, and flow cytometry (71). NK cells that have been prestimulated with Hsp70–peptide + IL-2 showed a significantly upregulated production of granzyme B, whereas the intracellular levels of perforin were found to be upregulated only moderately (16, 70). Since tumor cells that lack an Hsp70 membrane expression are not lysed by granzyme B, as demonstrated in isogenic tumor cell systems that differ in their membrane Hsp70 expression levels, it was concluded that Hsp70–peptide + IL-2 preactivated NK cells predominantly kill their target cells *via* granzyme B-mediated apoptosis (71).

Safety and tolerability of *ex vivo* TKD/IL-2 stimulated, autologous NK cells have been demonstrated in patients with metastasized colorectal and NSCLC in a Phase I clinical trial (72). Based on promising clinical results of this Phase I trial, a Phase II randomized clinical study was initiated in 2015 (73). The primary objective of this multicenter proof-of-concept trial is to examine whether an adjuvant treatment of NSCLC patients after platinum-based radiochemotherapy (RCT) with Hsp70–peptide TKD + IL-2-activated, autologous NK cells is clinically effective. Only membrane Hsp70+ tumor patients will be recruited into the trial since membrane Hsp70 was identified as the tumor-specific target for Hsp70–peptide + IL-2 preactivated NK cells. The primary endpoint of this study is the progression-free survival that will be compared between patients who received RCT or RCT+ an NK cell-based immunotherapy. As secondary endpoints overall survival, toxicity,

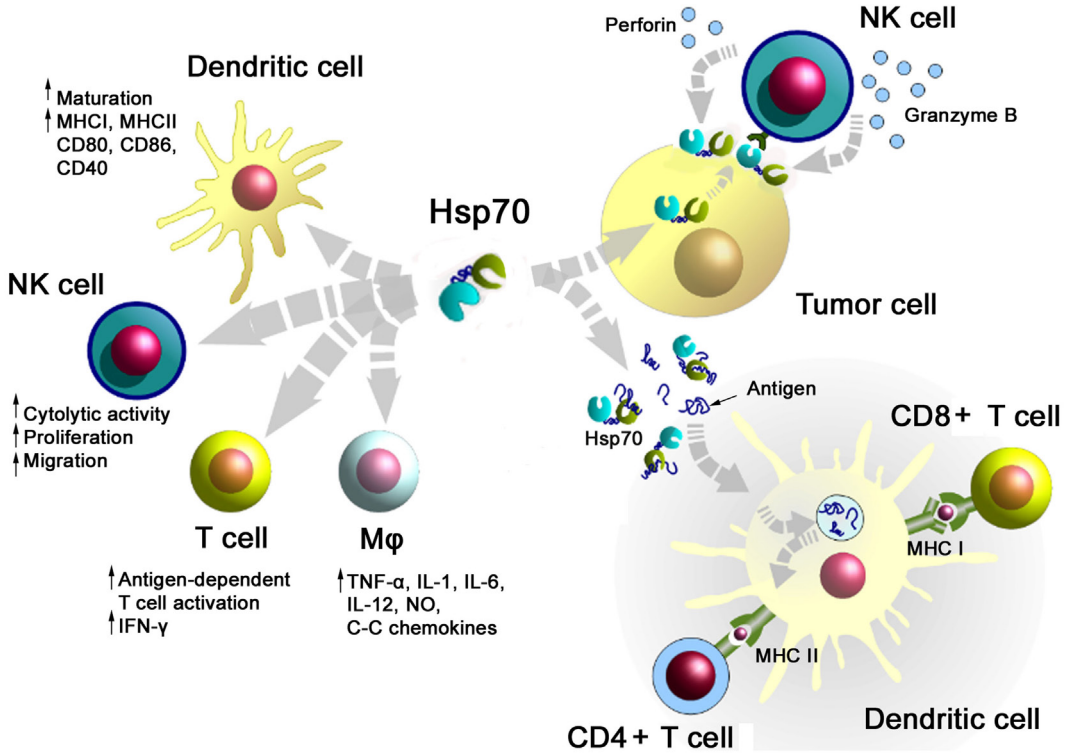



**FIGURE 1 | Major immune modulatory functions of heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) either alone bound to exosomes or in combination with tumor-derived peptides**. Abbreviations: IFN-γ, interferon gamma; IL, interleukin; Mφ, macrophages; MHC, major histocompatibility complex; NK cells, natural killer cell; NO, nitric oxide.

quality-of-life, and biological responses will be determined in both study groups.

## HSPs AS ADJUVANTS FOR THE STIMULATION OF ANTITUMOR IMMUNE RESPONSES

Heat shock proteins, especially the major stress-inducible Hsp70, can provide cytokine function, which initiate both, innate and adaptive immunity (74–77). In parallel, these HSPs can act as classical chaperones that facilitate uptake, processing, and presentation of tumor antigens into APCs. Moreover, exogenously delivered, purified Hsp70 was shown to sensitize cancer cells to lymphocyte-mediated cytotoxicity due to triggering the translocation of its intracellular analog to the tumor cell surface and due to an increased release of Hsp70 into the extracellular milieu (18). For these reasons, the aforementioned immunomodulatory activities of Hsp70 have been widely exploited for therapeutic approaches in recent years either as single treatment or in combination with other treatment modalities to generate an effective antitumor immunity. The intra-tumoral injection of Hsp70 protein or an upregulation of Hsp70 within the tumor by an *hsp70.1* gene transfer was shown to have a significant therapeutic potential in preclinical studies (18, 78–81). Thus, prolonged intra-tumoral delivery of exogenous Hsp70 in a rat glioblastoma model caused a significant inhibition of tumor progression, which as accompanied by an increased cytotoxic activity of NK cells and CD8+ T lymphocytes (82). A comparable therapeutic efficacy was previously reported by Rafiee et al. (79) who showed a complete tumor eradication following transfection of the *hsp70.1* gene sequence into mouse tumor cells. The systemic antitumor immune response was found to be mediated by CD4+ and CD8+ T cells (79). Presumably, a combination of Hsp70-based therapies with other immunological approaches, such as immune- and T cell check-point inhibitors, might further increase the therapeutic efficacy. In another approach, the intra-tumoral injection of Hsp70 was combined with mild local hyperthermia and magnetite cationic liposomes (MCLs). This strategy demonstrated great potential in the treatment of mouse melanoma (81). With regard to these results, our group coupled Hsp70 to nanocarriers such as superparamagnetic iron oxide nanoparticles (SPIONs) (83). Hsp70-SPIONs were shown to effectively deliver immunogenic peptides from tumor lysates to DCs and thus stimulated a tumor-specific, CD8+ cytotoxic T cell response in experimental glioma models (83). Up-to-date several clinical trials clearly demonstrate that the application of Hsp70 either as a single treatment regimen or in combination with other therapies is feasible and can stimulate antitumor immunity in patients (18, 84, 85). Clinical efficacy could be demonstrated in patients with brain tumors who received surgery and intra-tumoral delivery of recombinant

Hsp70. Out of 12 patients with late stage brain tumors, one patient showed a complete CR and another patient showed a partial response (PR) (18). The CRs were accompanied by an enhanced $Th_1$-cell-mediated immune response and a reduction of immunosuppressive Treg cells. In the Phase I clinical trial reported by Maeda et al., DCs transfected with Hsp70 mRNA (HSP70-DCs) were applied in 12 patients with non-resectable or recurrent HCV-related hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) (85). The authors demonstrated that 7 out of 12 patients had either a CR or stable disease (SD), suggesting the efficacy of the proposed therapy. In another study, an intra-tumoral vaccination with recombinant oncolytic type-2 adenovirus that overexpresses Hsp70 was found to inhibit primary and metastatic tumors *via* an enhanced oncolytic activity and Hsp70-mediated immune responses (84). Presumably, multimodality tumor-directed therapy based on HSPs in combination with radio, chemo, and/or hyperthermia (86) therapy can be a treatment option for further clinical trials.

## SUMMARY

Heat shock proteins and especially members of the HSP70 and HSP90 families have been found to elicit protective antitumor immunity in preclinical models and in tumor patients either alone or in complex with tumor-derived peptides. HSPs and HSP–peptide complexes can act as typical tumor-specific foreign antigens, chaperokines, and adjuvants that facilitate uptake, processing, and presentation for tumor-specific antigens which are cross-presented by APCs to CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Uptake of HSPs and HSP–peptide complexes is mediated by a large variety of different receptors. Depending on the dose of the HSP-based vaccine either immunosuppressive or immunostimulatory activities can be elicited.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MS wrote the paragraph about HSPs as an adjuvant and produced the figure; GM wrote the MS.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

GM's laboratory is supported, in part, by grants from the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG SFB824/2, INST 411/37-1 FUGG, INST 95/980-1 FUGG), Munich Advanced Photonics (MAP), the Bundesministerium für Forschung und Technologie (BMBF 02NUK038A, 01GU0823, DKTK-ROG), EU CELLEUROPE (EU 315963), Helmholtz Zentrum München, German Research Center for Environmental Health (G-501390-001), and by multimmune GmbH, Munich.

## REFERENCES

1. Srivastava PK, DeLeo AB, Old LJ. Tumor rejection antigens of chemically induced sarcomas of inbred mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1986) **83**:3407–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.83.10.3407
2. Ullrich SJ, Robinson EA, Law LW, Willingham M, Appella E. A mouse tumor-specific transplantation antigen is a heat shock-related protein. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1986) **83**:3121–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.83.10.3121
3. Srivastava P. Interaction of heat shock proteins with peptides and antigen presenting cells: chaperoning of the innate and adaptive immune responses. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2002) **20**:395–425. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.20.100301.064801
4. Binder RJ, Han DK, Srivastava PK. CD91: a receptor for heat shock protein gp96. *Nat Immunol* (2000) **1**:151–5. doi:10.1038/77835
5. Gong J, Zhu B, Murshid A, Adachi H, Song B, Lee A, et al. T cell activation by heat shock protein 70 vaccine requires TLR signaling and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-1. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:3092–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901235
6. Tosti G, Cocorocchio E, Pennacchioli E, Ferrucci PF, Testori A, Martinoli C. Heat-shock proteins-based immunotherapy for advanced melanoma in the era of target therapies and immunomodulating agents. *Expert Opin Biol Ther* (2014) **14**:955–67. doi:10.1517/14712598.2014.902928
7. Berwin B, Hart JP, Rice S, Gass C, Pizzo SV, Post SR, et al. Scavenger receptor-A mediates gp96/GRP94 and calreticulin internalization by antigen-presenting cells. *EMBO J* (2003) **22**:6127–36. doi:10.1093/emboj/cdg572
8. Yang Y, Liu B, Dai J, Srivastava PK, Zammit DJ, Lefrancois L, et al. Heat shock protein gp96 is a master chaperone for toll-like receptors and is important in the innate function of macrophages. *Immunity* (2007) **26**:215–26. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.12.005
9. Chalmin F, Ladoire S, Mignot G, Vincent J, Bruchard M, Remy-Martin JP, et al. Membrane-associated Hsp72 from tumor-derived exosomes mediates STAT3-dependent immunosuppressive function of mouse and human myeloid-derived suppressor cells. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**:457–71. doi:10.1172/JCI40483
10. Vicencio JM, Yellon DM, Sivaraman V, Das D, Boi-Doku C, Arjun S, et al. Plasma exosomes protect the myocardium from ischemia-reperfusion injury. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2015) **65**:1525–36. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2015.02.026
11. Asea A, Kraeft SK, Kurt-Jones EA, Stevenson MA, Chen LB, Finberg RW, et al. HSP70 stimulates cytokine production through a CD14-dependant pathway, demonstrating its dual role as a chaperone and cytokine. *Nat Med* (2000) **6**:435–42. doi:10.1038/74697
12. Vabulas RM, Ahmad-Nejad P, Ghose S, Kirschning CJ, Issels RD, Wagner H. HSP70 as endogenous stimulus of the toll/interleukin-1 receptor signal pathway. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**:15107–12. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111204200
13. Becker T, Hartl FU, Wieland F. CD40, an extracellular receptor for binding and uptake of Hsp70-peptide complexes. *J Cell Biol* (2002) **158**:1277–85. doi:10.1083/jcb.200208083
14. Botzler C, Li G, Issels RD, Multhoff G. Definition of extracellular localized epitopes of Hsp70 involved in an NK immune response. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (1998) **3**:6–11. doi:10.1379/1466-1268(1998)003<0006:DOELEO>2.3.CO;2
15. Multhoff G, Mizzen L, Winchester CC, Milner CM, Wenk S, Eissner G, et al. Heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) stimulates proliferation and cytolytic activity of natural killer cells. *Exp Hematol* (1999) **27**:1627–36. doi:10.1016/S0301-472X(99)00104-6
16. Gross C, Hansch D, Gastpar R, Multhoff G. Interaction of heat shock protein 70 peptide with NK cells involves the NK receptor CD94. *Biol Chem* (2003) **384**:267–79. doi:10.1515/BC.2003.030
17. Shevtsov MA, Pozdnyakov AV, Mikhrina AL, Yakovleva LY, Nikolaev BP, Dobrodumov AV, et al. Effective immunotherapy of rat glioblastoma with prolonged intra-tumoral delivery of exogenous heat shock protein Hsp70. *Int J Cancer* (2014) **135**:2118–28. doi:10.1002/ijc.28858
18. Shevtsov MA, Kim AV, Samochernych KA, Romanova IV, Margulis BA, Guzhova IV, et al. Pilot study of intra-tumoral injection of recombinant heat shock protein 70 in the treatment of malignant brain tumors in children. *Onco Targets Ther* (2014) **7**:1071–81. doi:10.2147/OTT.S62764
19. Li Z, Srivastava PK. Tumor rejection antigen gp96/grp94 is an ATPase: implications for protein folding and antigen presentation. *EMBO J* (1993) **12**:3143–51.
20. Udono H, Srivastava PK. Heat shock protein 70-associated peptides elicit specific cancer immunity. *J Exp Med* (1993) **178**:1391–6. doi:10.1084/jem.178.4.1391
21. Udono H, Levey DL, Srivastava PK. Cellular requirements for tumor-specific immunity elicited by heat shock proteins: tumor rejection antigen gp96 primes CD8+ T cells in vivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1994) **91**:3077–81. doi:10.1073/pnas.91.8.3077

22. Srivastava PK. Purification of heat shock protein-peptide complexes for use in vaccination against cancers and intracellular pathogens. *Methods* (1997) **12**:165–71. doi:10.1006/meth.1997.0464
23. Peng P, Menoret A, Srivastava PK. Purification of immunogenic heat shock protein 70-peptide complexes by ADP-affinity chromatography. *J Immunol Methods* (1997) **204**:13–21. doi:10.1016/S0022-1759(97)00017-3
24. Srivastava PK. Heat shock proteins in immune response to cancer: the fourth paradigm. *Experientia* (1994) **50**:1054–60. doi:10.1007/BF01923461
25. Srivastava IK, Liu MA. Gene vaccines. *Ann Intern Med* (2003) **138**:550–9. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-138-7-200304010-00011
26. SenGupta D, Norris PJ, Suscovich TJ, Hassan-Zahraee M, Moffett HF, Trocha A, et al. Heat shock protein-mediated cross-presentation of exogenous HIV antigen on HLA class I and class II. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**:1987–93. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.3.1987
27. Blachere NE, Li Z, Chandawarkar RY, Suto R, Jaikaria NS, Basu S, et al. Heat shock protein-peptide complexes, reconstituted in vitro, elicit peptide-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte response and tumor immunity. *J Exp Med* (1997) **186**:1315–22. doi:10.1084/jem.186.8.1315
28. Belli F, Testori A, Rivoltini L, Maio M, Andreola G, Sertoli MR, et al. Vaccination of metastatic melanoma patients with autologous tumor-derived heat shock protein gp96-peptide complexes: clinical and immunologic findings. *J Clin Oncol* (2002) **20**:4169–80. doi:10.1200/JCO.2002.09.134
29. Suto R, Srivastava PK. A mechanism for the specific immunogenicity of heat shock protein-chaperoned peptides. *Science* (1995) **269**:1585–8. doi:10.1126/science.7545313
30. Noessner E, Gastpar R, Milani V, Brandl A, Hutzler PJ, Kuppner MC, et al. Tumor-derived heat shock protein 70 peptide complexes are cross-presented by human dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:5424–32. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.10.5424
31. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. The role of heat shock proteins in antigen cross presentation. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:63. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00063
32. Binder RJ, Harris ML, Menoret A, Srivastava PK. Saturation, competition, and specificity in interaction of heat shock proteins (hsp) gp96, hsp90, and hsp70 with CD11b+ cells. *J Immunol* (2000) **165**:2582–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.165.5.2582
33. Basu S, Binder RJ, Ramalingam T, Srivastava PK. CD91 is a common receptor for heat shock proteins gp96, hsp90, hsp70, and calreticulin. *Immunity* (2001) **14**:303–13. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00111-X
34. Murshid A, Theriault J, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Investigating receptors for extracellular heat shock proteins. *Methods Mol Biol* (2011) **787**:289–302. doi:10.1007/978-1-61779-295-3_22
35. Murshid A, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Emerging roles for scavenger receptor SREC-I in immunity. *Cytokine* (2015) **75**:256–60. doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2015.02.009
36. Asea A, Rehli M, Kabingu E, Boch JA, Bare O, Auron PE, et al. Novel signal transduction pathway utilized by extracellular HSP70: role of TLR2 and TLR4. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**:15028–34. doi:10.1074/jbc.M200497200
37. Arnold-Schild D, Hanau D, Spehner D, Schmid C, Rammensee HG, de la SH, et al. Cutting edge: receptor-mediated endocytosis of heat shock proteins by professional antigen-presenting cells. *J Immunol* (1999) **162**:3757–60.
38. Chandawarkar RY, Wagh MS, Srivastava PK. The dual nature of specific immunological activity of tumor-derived gp96 preparations. *J Exp Med* (1999) **189**:1437–42. doi:10.1084/jem.189.9.1437
39. Chandawarkar RY, Wagh MS, Kovalchin JT, Srivastava P. Immune modulation with high-dose heat-shock protein gp96: therapy of murine autoimmune diabetes and encephalomyelitis. *Int Immunol* (2004) **16**:615–24. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxh063
40. Binder RJ, Zhou YJ, Messmer MN, Pawaria S. CD91-dependent modulation of immune responses by heat shock proteins: a role in autoimmunity. *Autoimmune Dis* (2012) **2012**:863041. doi:10.1155/2012/863041
41. Oki Y, Younes A. Heat shock protein-based cancer vaccines. *Expert Rev Vaccines* (2004) **3**:403–11. doi:10.1586/14760584.3.4.403
42. Janetzki S, Palla D, Rosenhauer V, Lochs H, Lewis JJ, Srivastava PK. Immunization of cancer patients with autologous cancer-derived heat shock protein gp96 preparations: a pilot study. *Int J Cancer* (2000) **88**:232–8. doi:10.1002/1097-0215(20001015)88:2<232::AID-IJC14>3.0.CO;2-8
43. Srivastava PK. Therapeutic cancer vaccines. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2006) **18**:201–5. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2006.01.009
44. Castelli C, Rivoltini L, Rini F, Belli F, Testori A, Maio M, et al. Heat shock proteins: biological functions and clinical application as personalized vaccines for human cancer. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2004) **53**:227–33. doi:10.1007/s00262-003-0481-9
45. Pilla L, Patuzzo R, Rivoltini L, Maio M, Pennacchioli E, Lamaj E, et al. A Phase II trial of vaccination with autologous, tumor-derived heat-shock protein peptide complexes Gp96, in combination with GM-CSF and interferon-alpha in metastatic melanoma patients. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2006) **55**:958–68. doi:10.1007/s00262-005-0084-8
46. Testori A, Richards J, Whitman E, Mann GB, Lutzky J, Camacho L, et al. Phase III comparison of vitespen, an autologous tumor-derived heat shock protein gp96 peptide complex vaccine, with physician's choice of treatment for stage IV melanoma: the C-100-21 Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* (2008) **26**:955–62. doi:10.1200/JCO.2007.11.9941
47. Schadendorf D, Ugurel S, Schuler-Thurner B, Nestle FO, Enk A, Brocker EB, et al. Dacarbazine (DTIC) versus vaccination with autologous peptide-pulsed dendritic cells (DC) in first-line treatment of patients with metastatic melanoma: a randomized Phase III trial of the DC study group of the DeCOG. *Ann Oncol* (2006) **17**:563–70. doi:10.1093/annonc/mdj138
48. Nestle FO, Alijagic S, Gilliet M, Sun Y, Grabbe S, Dummer R, et al. Vaccination of melanoma patients with peptide- or tumor lysate-pulsed dendritic cells. *Nat Med* (1998) **4**:328–32. doi:10.1038/nm0398-328
49. Mazzaferro V, Coppa J, Carrabba MG, Rivoltini L, Schiavo M, Regalia E, et al. Vaccination with autologous tumor-derived heat-shock protein gp96 after liver resection for metastatic colorectal cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* (2003) **9**:3235–45.
50. Wood C. A vaccine for renal cancer. *Lancet* (2008) **372**:1460–1. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61615-3
51. Hertkorn C, Lehr A, Wölfel T, Junginger T, Dippold WG, Galle PR, et al. Phase I trial of vaccination with autologous tumor-derived gp96 in patients after surgery for gastric cancer. *Proc Am Soc Clin Oncol* (2002) **21**:30a.
52. Heike M, Hertkorn C, Reitsma DJ, Kommoss F, Simiantonaki N, Woelfel T, et al. Pilot trial of vaccination with autologous tumor-derived GP96 heat shock protein-peptide complex (HSPPC-96) in patients after surgery for gastric carcinoma. *Proc Am Soc Clin Oncol* (2000) **19**:1825.
53. Maki RG, Livingston PO, Lewis JJ, Janetzki S, Klimstra D, Desantis D, et al. A Phase I pilot study of autologous heat shock protein vaccine HSPPC-96 in patients with resected pancreatic adenocarcinoma. *Dig Dis Sci* (2007) **52**:1964–72. doi:10.1007/s10620-006-9205-2
54. Hammond DB. What ASCO does for its members. *J Clin Oncol* (2004) **22**:2251–2. doi:10.1200/JCO.2004.99.075
55. Bloch O, Crane CA, Fuks Y, Kaur R, Aghi MK, Berger MS, et al. Heat-shock protein peptide complex-96 vaccination for recurrent glioblastoma: a Phase II, single-arm trial. *Neuro Oncol* (2014) **16**:274–9. doi:10.1093/neuonc/not203
56. Gehrmann M, Schmetzer H, Eissner G, Haferlach T, Hiddemann W, Multhoff G. Membrane-bound heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) in acute myeloid leukemia: a tumor specific recognition structure for the cytolytic activity of autologous NK cells. *Haematologica* (2003) **88**:474–6.
57. Multhoff G, Botzler C, Jennen L, Schmidt J, Ellwart J, Issels R. Heat shock protein 72 on tumor cells: a recognition structure for natural killer cells. *J Immunol* (1997) **158**:4341–50.
58. Multhoff G, Botzler C, Wiesnet M, Muller E, Meier T, Wilmanns W, et al. A stress-inducible 72-kDa heat-shock protein (HSP72) is expressed on the surface of human tumor cells, but not on normal cells. *Int J Cancer* (1995) **61**:272–9. doi:10.1002/ijc.2910610222
59. Shin BK, Wang H, Yim AM, Le Naour F, Brichory F, Jang JH, et al. Global profiling of the cell surface proteome of cancer cells uncovers an abundance of proteins with chaperone function. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:7607–16. doi:10.1074/jbc.M210455200
60. Stangl S, Gehrmann M, Riegger J, Kuhs K, Riederer I, Sievert W, et al. Targeting membrane heat-shock protein 70 (Hsp70) on tumors by cmHsp70.1 antibody. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:733–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1016065108
61. Breuninger S, Erl J, Knape C, Gunther S, Regel I, Rodel F, et al. Quantitative analysis of liposomal heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) in the blood of tumor patients using an novel lipHsp70 ELISA. *J Clin Cell Immunol* (2014) **5**:2–10. doi:10.4172/2155-9899.1000264
62. Ciocca DR, Calderwood SK. Heat shock proteins in cancer: diagnostic, prognostic, predictive, and treatment implications. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2005) **10**:86–103. doi:10.1379/CSC-99r.1

63. Gastpar R, Gehrmann M, Bausero MA, Asea A, Gross C, Schroeder JA, et al. Heat shock protein 70 surface-positive tumor exosomes stimulate migratory and cytolytic activity of natural killer cells. *Cancer Res* (2005) **65**:5238–47. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-3804
64. Murakami N, Kuhnel A, Schmid TE, Ilicic K, Stangl S, Braun IS, et al. Role of membrane Hsp70 in radiation sensitivity of tumor cells. *Radiat Oncol* (2015) **10**:149. doi:10.1186/s13014-015-0461-1
65. Multhoff G, Pfister K, Gehrmann M, Hantschel M, Gross C, Hafner M, et al. A 14-mer Hsp70 peptide stimulates natural killer (NK) cell activity. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2001) **6**:337–44. doi:10.1379/1466-1268(2001)006<0337:AMHPSN>2.0.CO;2
66. Biassoni R. Human natural killer receptors, co-receptors, and their ligands. *Curr Protoc Immunol* (2009) **Chapter 14**:Unit14.10. doi:10.1002/0471142735.im1410s84
67. Pegram HJ, Andrews DM, Smyth MJ, Darcy PK, Kershaw MH. Activating and inhibitory receptors of natural killer cells. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2011) **89**:216–24. doi:10.1038/icb.2010.78
68. Sullivan LC, Clements CS, Beddoe T, Johnson D, Hoare HL, Lin J, et al. The heterodimeric assembly of the CD94-NKG2 receptor family and implications for human leukocyte antigen-E recognition. *Immunity* (2007) **27**:900–11. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.10.013
69. Borrego F, Masilamani M, Marusina AI, Tang X, Coligan JE. The CD94/NKG2 family of receptors: from molecules and cells to clinical relevance. *Immunol Res* (2006) **35**:263–78. doi:10.1385/IR:35:3:263
70. Gross C, Schmidt-Wolf IG, Nagaraj S, Gastpar R, Ellwart J, Kunz-Schughart LA, et al. Heat shock protein 70-reactivity is associated with increased cell surface density of CD94/CD56 on primary natural killer cells. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2003) **8**:348–60. doi:10.1379/1466-1268(2003)008<0348:HSPRIA>2.0.CO;2
71. Gross C, Koelch W, DeMaio A, Arispe N, Multhoff G. Cell surface-bound heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) mediates perforin-independent apoptosis by specific binding and uptake of granzyme B. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:41173–81. doi:10.1074/jbc.M302644200
72. Krause SW, Gastpar R, Andreesen R, Gross C, Ullrich H, Thonigs G, et al. Treatment of colon and lung cancer patients with ex vivo heat shock protein 70-peptide-activated, autologous natural killer cells: a clinical Phase I trial. *Clin Cancer Res* (2004) **10**:3699–707. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-03-0683
73. Specht HM, Ahrens N, Blankenstein C, Duell T, Fietkau R, Gaipl US, et al. Heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) peptide activated natural killer (NK) cells for the treatment of patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) after radiochemotherapy (RCTx) – from preclinical studies to a clinical Phase II trial. *Front Immunol* (2015) **6**:162. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2015.00162
74. Elsner L, Muppala V, Gehrmann M, Lozano J, Malzahn D, Bickeboller H, et al. The heat shock protein Hsp70 promotes mouse NK cell activity against tumors that express inducible NKG2D ligands. *J Immunol* (2007) **179**:5523–33. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.179.8.5523
75. Takemoto S, Nishikawa M, Guan X, Ohno Y, Yata T, Takakura Y. Enhanced generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes by heat shock protein 70 fusion proteins harboring both CD8(+) T cell and CD4(+) T cell epitopes. *Mol Pharm* (2010) **7**:1715–23. doi:10.1021/mp1001069
76. Guzhova IV, Shevtsov MA, Abkin SV, Pankratova KM, Margulis BA. Intracellular and extracellular Hsp70 chaperone as a target for cancer therapy. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2013) **29**:399–408. doi:10.3109/02656736.2013.807439
77. Asea A. Initiation of the immune response by extracellular Hsp72: chaperokine activity of Hsp72. *Curr Immunol Rev* (2006) **2**:209–15. doi:10.2174/157339506778018514
78. Geng H, Zhang GM, Xiao H, Yuan Y, Li D, Zhang H, et al. HSP70 vaccine in combination with gene therapy with plasmid DNA encoding sPD-1 overcomes immune resistance and suppresses the progression of pulmonary metastatic melanoma. *Int J Cancer* (2006) **118**:2657–64. doi:10.1002/ijc.21795
79. Rafiee M, Kanwar JR, Berg RW, Lehnert K, Lisowska K, Krissansen GW. Induction of systemic anti-tumor immunity by gene transfer of mammalian heat shock protein 70.1 into tumors in situ. *Cancer Gene Ther* (2001) **8**:974–81. doi:10.1038/sj.cgt.7700395
80. Nishikawa M, Otsuki T, Ota A, Guan X, Takemoto S, Takahashi Y, et al. Induction of tumor-specific immune response by gene transfer of Hsp70-cell-penetrating peptide fusion protein to tumors in mice. *Mol Ther* (2010) **18**:421–8. doi:10.1038/mt.2009.203
81. Ito A, Matsuoka F, Honda H, Kobayashi T. Anti-tumor effects of combined therapy of recombinant heat shock protein 70 and hyperthermia using magnetic nanoparticles in an experimental subcutaneous murine melanoma. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2004) **53**:26–32. doi:10.1007/s00262-003-0416-5
82. Shevtsov MA, Komarova EY, Meshalkina DA, Bychkova NV, Aksenov ND, Abkin SV, et al. Exogenously delivered heat shock protein 70 displaces its endogenous analogue and sensitizes cancer cells to lymphocytes-mediated cytotoxicity. *Oncotarget* (2014) **5**:3101–14. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.1820
83. Shevtsov MA, Nikolaev BP, Yakovleva LY, Parr MA, Marchenko YY, Eliseev I, et al. 70-kDa heat shock protein coated magnetic nanocarriers as a nanovaccine for induction of anti-tumor immune response in experimental glioma. *J Control Release* (2015) **220**:329–40. doi:10.1016/j.jconrel.2015.10.051
84. Li JL, Liu HL, Zhang XR, Xu JP, Hu WK, Liang M, et al. A Phase I trial of intra-tumoral administration of recombinant oncolytic adenovirus overexpressing HSP70 in advanced solid tumor patients. *Gene Ther* (2009) **16**:376–82. doi:10.1038/gt.2008.179
85. Maeda Y, Yoshimura K, Matsui H, Shindo Y, Tamesa T, Tokumitsu Y, et al. Dendritic cells transfected with heat-shock protein 70 messenger RNA for patients with hepatitis C virus-related hepatocellular carcinoma: a Phase I dose escalation clinical trial. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2015) **64**:1047–56. doi:10.1007/s00262-015-1709-1
86. Schildkopf P, Frey B, Ott OJ, Rubner Y, Multhoff G, Sauer R, et al. Radiation combined with hyperthermia induces Hsp70-dependent maturation of dendritic cells and release of pro-inflammatory cytokines by dendritic cells and macrophages. *Radiother Oncol* (2011) **101**:109–15. doi:10.1016/j.radonc.2011.05.056


**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors report no conflicts of interest. The authors alone are responsible for the content and preparation of this paper.

*Copyright © 2016 Shevtsov and Multhoff. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 26 July 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00285

# Extracellular Release and Signaling by Heat Shock Protein 27: Role in Modifying Vascular Inflammation

*Zarah Batulan[1], Vivek Krishna Pulakazhi Venu[1], Yumei Li[1], Geremy Koumbadinga[1], Daiana Gisela Alvarez-Olmedo[2], Chunhua Shi[1] and Edward R. O'Brien[1]**

[1] Vascular Biology Laboratory, Health Research Innovation Centre, Libin Cardiovascular Institute of Alberta, University of Calgary Cumming School of Medicine, Calgary, AB, Canada, [2] Oncology Laboratory, Institute for Experimental Medicine and Biology of Cuyo (IMBECU), CCT CONICET, Mendoza, Argentina

Heat shock protein 27 (HSP27) is traditionally viewed as an intracellular chaperone protein with anti-apoptotic properties. However, recent data indicate that a number of heat shock proteins, including HSP27, are also found in the extracellular space where they may signal *via* membrane receptors to alter gene transcription and cellular function. Therefore, there is increasing interest in better understanding how HSP27 is released from cells, its levels and composition in the extracellular space, and the cognate cell membrane receptors involved in effecting cell signaling. In this paper, the knowledge to date, as well as some emerging paradigms about the extracellular function of HSP27 is presented. Of particular interest is the role of HSP27 in attenuating atherogenesis by modifying lipid uptake and inflammation in the plaque. Moreover, the abundance of HSP27 in serum is an emerging new biomarker for ischemic events. Finally, HSP27 replacement therapy may represent a novel therapeutic opportunity for chronic inflammatory disorders, such as atherosclerosis.

**Keywords: heat shock protein 27, inflammation, atherosclerosis, coronary artery disease, HSPB1, non-classical secretion, extracellular HSP27**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Stuart Keith Calderwood, Harvard Medical School, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Gabriele Multhoff, Technische Universität München, Germany*
*Carmen Garrido, INSERM Institute National pour la Santé et ala recherche Medicale, France*

****Correspondence:***
*Edward R. O'Brien*
*ermobrie@ucalgary.ca*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *02 February 2016*
***Accepted:*** *14 July 2016*
***Published:*** *26 July 2016*

***Citation:***
*Batulan Z, Pulakazhi Venu VK, Li Y, Koumbadinga G, Alvarez-Olmedo DG, Shi C and O'Brien ER (2016) Extracellular Release and Signaling by Heat Shock Protein 27: Role in Modifying Vascular Inflammation. Front. Immunol. 7:285. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00285*

## INTRODUCTION

Since its first discovery in 1962 by Ritossa, the heat shock response has been established as the classical molecular mechanism underlying the cellular response to heat stress, involving the upregulation of a spectrum of protein families designated as "heat shock proteins" (HSPs) (1, 2). These proteins range in molecular weight from 10 to 110 kDa and primarily function as "chaperones" that facilitate proper protein folding (3, 4). Exposed hydrophobic residues in nascent or misfolded proteins act as the signal to recruit and activate HSPs, making this class of proteins powerful sensors of environmental (e.g., heat, oxidative) and physiological (e.g., infection, inflammation) stress (5, 6). Although initially characterized as *intracellular* chaperones, subsequent studies pointed to the presence of HSPs in the *extracellular* space (7, 8). Extracellular HSPs (eHSPs) have consequently been ascribed novel functions (such as "outside–in" signaling leading to cellular proliferation and immune response modulation), expanding their canonical role of maintaining homeostasis in the cell to that of the whole organism.

## INTRACELLULAR ROLE OF HSP27

Unlike the larger molecular weight HSPs, HSP27 was first identified as an estrogen-responsive protein (9–11), which was later confirmed to be heat-inducible and sharing sequence homology with other HSPs (12–16). It is a member of the small heat shock protein beta (HSPB) family, an HSP subgroup characterized by a lower molecular weight range (12–43 kDa) and a shared α-crystallin domain flanked by variable N- and C-terminal sequences (17, 18). The encoding gene, *HSPB1*, is located on chromosome 7 (7q11.23) (19), and its associated mutations have been linked to Charcot–Marie–Tooth disease type 2 (20, 21) and possibly Williams syndrome (22, 23). The intracellular chaperoning function of HSP27 is largely regulated by the phosphorylation/dephosphorylation of three key N-terminal serine residues at positions 15, 78, and 82 (24–26), which influences the assembly of HSP27 monomers into large oligomeric complexes (200–800 kDa). Such complexes create an ATP-independent chaperone network that effectively traps misfolded protein substrates, preventing their aggregation through a series of controlled binding and release reactions that, in conjunction with other larger HSPs (HSP70, HSP90), facilitate their correct folding (27–29). Thus, in concert with other chaperones, HSP27 maintains cellular homeostasis by holding misfolded proteins in a soluble, refolding-competent form. Intracellular HSP27 has also been implicated in (i) cytoskeletal architecture and dynamics (30–32), (ii) mRNA stabilization (33), (iii) antioxidant responses (34–36), and (iv) anti-apoptosis (37–40). Not surprisingly, its multiple, cytoprotective effects are associated with the amelioration of a range of pathological conditions, including degenerative, ischemic, neurological, and cardiovascular disease (41). For more comprehensive reviews on the biology of intracellular HSP27, several references are available (17, 42–44).

## EXTRACELLULAR ROLE OF HSP27

Heat shock proteins were first observed in the extracellular space nearly 30 years ago as proteins that were transferred from glia to neurons in the squid giant axon (45) and later confirmed to be released after heat shock in mammalian cells (46). Like other HSPs, HSP27 has been found extracellularly – initial evidence indicated its secretion from tumor cells (47–51). The presence of HSP27 has been detected in human serum, with elevations observed after extreme exercise (52, 53). Increases in serum HSP27 have also been measured in patients with chronic pancreatitis (54), gastric adenocarcinoma (55), insulin resistance (56), and during acute attacks in multiple sclerosis (57), while decreases have been associated with type 1 diabetes (58). HSP27 has also been found in the cerebrospinal fluid during brain and spinal cord ischemia (59).

In the context of cardiovascular disease, two independent groups utilizing a proteomic analysis of human atherogenic arterial tissue have shown that HSP27 is differentially secreted into the extracellular milieu (60, 61). Moreover, serum levels of HSP27 have been detected in patients with atherosclerosis (60, 62, 63), acute coronary syndromes (61), and reperfusion after ischemic clamping during heart bypass surgery (64). The presence of serum HSP27 was confirmed in an atherosclerosis mouse model ($ApoE^{-/-}$), overexpressing HSP27 ($HSP27^{o/e}$) using commercially available ELISA kits (65, 66). However, these experiments revealed the presence of HSP27-reactive autoantibodies (AAB) in the serum that effectively shield the detection of HSP27, thereby resulting in erroneously low levels of HSP27. Consequently, our laboratory has developed a mass spectrometric-based method that can more sensitively detect serum HSP27 at levels higher than those quantified using commercial ELISA kits (67). Even though the detection of serum HSP27 levels can only improve, results to date firmly establish the extracellular presence of HSP27. However, key questions remain (1) how is HSP27 released from cells; (2) what is its function outside the cell; and (3) how does it signal from outside to inside the cell?

## POSSIBLE MECHANISMS OF HSP27 EXPORT

Secreted proteins typically exit eukaryotic cells *via* the endoplasmic reticulum–Golgi network (known as the "classical secretory pathway"). Such proteins contain an N-terminal signal peptide that marks them for secretion – which interestingly is absent in other types of secreted proteins, including HSPs. Several groups have shown that despite this, HSPs can still be released – for example, early experiments that pharmacologically blocked the classical pathway still resulted in HSP secretion (in this case, HSP70) (46). Although HSP release was proposed to be a consequence of passive transport, i.e., necrosis (68), secretion can also occur independent of cell death, implying an active transport process that involves alternative, "non-classical" secretory mechanisms (46, 69–71). Indeed, some secretory proteins lacking the signal peptide for the classical pathway have since been identified, including interleukin (IL)-1a, IL-1b, and fibroblast growth factor (FGF)-2, and increasing evidence indicates that these proteins along with some HSPs are released by non-classical secretory pathways (7, 72, 73). Although there is still much mechanistic information to uncover regarding how HSP27 is secreted, this review will discuss a few key findings indicating that it may leave the cell *via* lysosomes and/or exosomes and bring up the possibility of direct protein translocation (**Figure 1**).

### Endolysosomal Pathway

Known as the recycling units of the cell, lysosomes are vesicular organelles containing enzymes that break down biomolecules (proteins, lipids, nucleic acids, carbohydrates) into their basic components. In addition to their role in the degradation of cellular waste, lysosomes can also serve as storage compartments for proteins targeted for secretion. These "secretory lysosomes" have been found in blood cells, among other cell types, and share similarities with conventional lysosomes, including an acidic pH interior (82). Utilization of this alternative secretion pathway has been observed in the case of HSP70. In one study using prostate carcinoma cell lines, lysosomal fractions contained more HSP70 following heat shock, and conversely, treatment with the lysosomal inhibitors, methylamine, and ammonium chloride prevented heat shock-mediated release of HSP70 into the culture

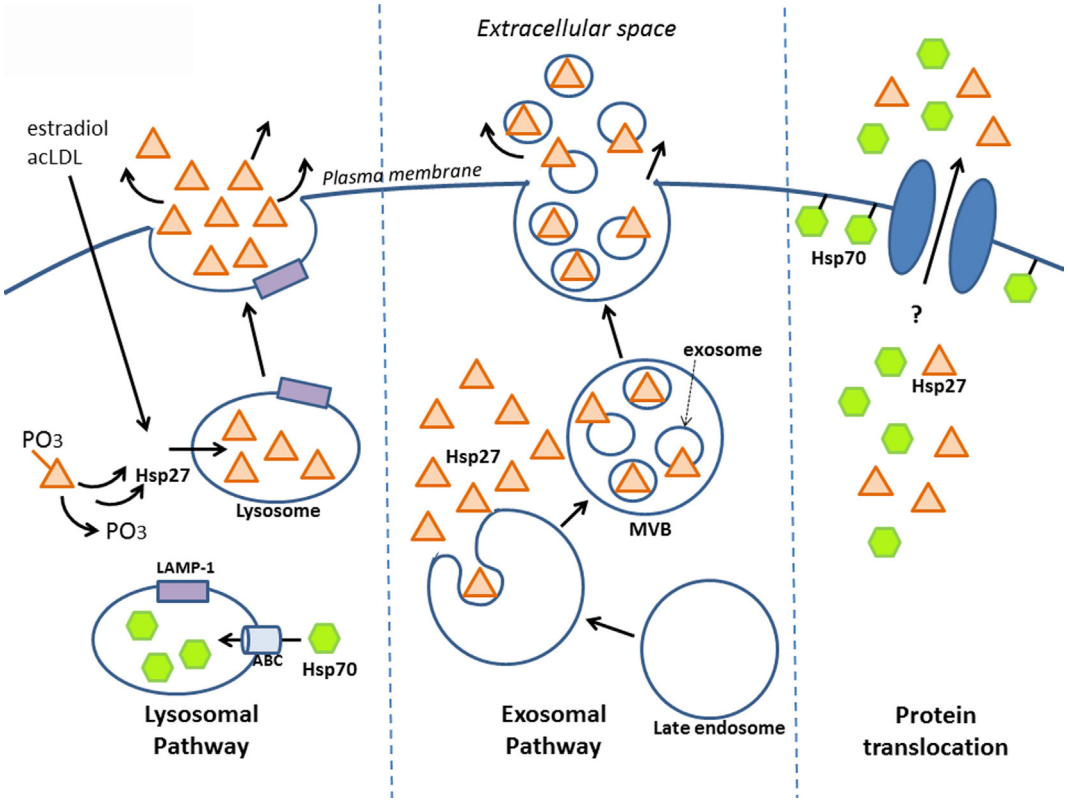



**FIGURE 1 | Release of HSP27 involves non-classical secretory mechanisms**. Experimental evidence suggests that HSP27 exits cells *via* the *endolysosomal pathway* and through *exosomes*. Localization of HSP27 to lysosomes (65) may involve the dephosphorylation of two serine residues at amino acids 15 and 82 (74); meanwhile, HSP70 appears to enter lysosomes with the aid of ABC transporters spanning the lysosomal membrane (75). Although direct protein translocation accounts for the unconventional secretion of FGF-2 (76, 77), it remains to be determined whether this mechanism plays a part in HSP27 extracellular release. Like FGF-2, HSP70 can interact with lipids as well as integrate into lipid membranes (7, 46, 78–81), and it also appears that HSP70 can integrate into artificial lipid bilayers forming channels.

media – which together suggest that the lysosome is involved in secretion (75). It is likely that HSP70 enters the lysosomal interior *via* ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporters, since inhibition with glibenclamide, a general ABC transporter inhibitor, and DIDS, a specific ABCA1 inhibitor, reduced HSP70 release (75). As well, its release was associated with the relocalization of lysosomal markers, typically found in the lysosomal interior to the exterior cell membrane leaflet (75, 83). Taken together, these findings indicate that HSP70 may exit cells *via* secretory lysosomes, resulting in their fusion to the cell membrane. Similar findings were seen in cultured primary human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), whereby HSP70 secretion was significantly inhibited by the lysosomal inhibitor, methylamine, but not by brefeldin A (a blocker of transport from the ER to Golgi) (70). Furthermore, the presence of HSP70 in the lumen of lysosomes has been reported by another group (84).

What is the evidence that HSP27 uses the endolysosomal pathway? Findings from our laboratory have shown that upon treatment of macrophages with estradiol or acetylated low-density lipoprotein (ac-LDL) – conditions that stimulate HSP27 secretion – there was increased co-localization of HSP27 with the lysosomal markers, LAMP-1, and lysotracker (65). A later study yielded new insight into how HSP27 could be released through lysosomes (74). Their experiments utilized two types of HSP27 mutations, a constitutively phosphorylated mimic (S15D/S82D) and a non-phosphorylatable form (S15A/S82A), which were linked to GFP in order to visualize cellular localization in endothelial (HUVEC) cells. Interestingly, it was observed that the S15A/S82A mutation co-localized more frequently with the lysosomal marker, LAMP-1, using fluorescence microscopy. Furthermore, using His-tagged HSP27 mutants expressed in HUVEC cells, the non-phosphorylatable HSP27 was once more found at higher levels in cell culture media compared to S15D/S82D, as assessed by Western blotting for the histidine tag. These findings suggest that in order for HSP27 to localize to the lysosome (for subsequent secretion), these two serine residues must first be dephosphorylated (**Figure 1**).

## Exosomal Pathway

Exosomes are the most commonly accepted vehicle for HSP release (69). This type of secretory vesicle is derived from a multistep process that first involves the internalization of the plasma membrane to form endosomes, which then develop into late endosomes. Late endosomal membranes are invaginated within,

forming smaller vesicles (exosomes) that measure 40–100 nm in diameter and contain cytoplasmic components. These complex structures, referred to as "multivesicular bodies" (MVBs), fuse to the cell membrane, releasing exosomes into the extracellular space (**Figure 1**) (69, 85). Numerous findings have indicated the presence of several HSPs (HSP70, HSP60, HSP90) in exosomes, with localization observed at both the exosomal membrane (conceivably, facilitating interactions with cell surface receptors on target cells) and lumen (implying that for HSPs to have an effect on target cells, exosomes will have to burst to release their contents) (7, 86–90).

There is mounting evidence indicating that HSP27 is found in exosomes (**Figure 1**). HSP27 has been detected in exosomes derived from a variety of cell and tissue types, including keratinocytes, platelets, cancer cells, saliva, thymus, and urine, making the exosomal pathway a compelling system for HSP27 export (http://exocarta.org/gene_summary?gene_id=3315). Experiments in B-lymphoblastoid cells also demonstrate the presence of HSP27 in exosomes (90). Here, basal levels of HSP27, HSP70, and HSP90 localized to exosome fractions as assessed by Western blotting – an effect that increased with duration of heat shock treatment. When isolated exosomes were coupled to beads for flow cytometry analysis, positive staining for exosomal surface markers (CD81 and MHC class I), but not HSPs, were noted, implying that these HSPs were not expressed on the exosomal surface. However, when the exosome–bead complexes were solubilized by boiling in SDS (disrupting the exosomes) and total protein analyzed by Western blotting, elevated levels of HSP70 were detected in exosomes from heat-shocked cells compared to controls. These findings indicate that disruption of the exosomal membrane was required in order to detect HSP70, implying its localization within the exosome. Unfortunately, experiments detecting HSP27 after exosomal disruption were not presented in this study, thus it could not be confirmed whether the absence of HSP27 in the exosomal membrane points to a luminal presence. Results from our laboratory also support that exosomes may be one system involved in HSP27 release, since the treatment of human macrophages with an exosomal inhibitor, dimethyl amiloride (DMA), substantially decreased extracellular HSP27 levels (66). More recently, HSP27 was detected in exosomal fractions originating from primary cultures of rat astrocytes (91). Consensus has yet to be achieved with regards to the precise location of HSPs in exosomes. The suggestion of a luminal localization for HSP70 (90) is in contrast to results in macrophages infected with two different viruses (88, 92) and in blood cells after ischemic preconditioning (87), which indicate the presence of HSP70 in the exosomal membrane. Differences in exosomal localization is likely determined by the type of HSP, the cell from which exosomes originate, and the kind of stimuli triggering exosomal release (e.g., heat shock vs. viral infection). Another aspect of the exosomal pathway that is worth further exploration is determining the sorting signal that directs HSPs to populate exosomes. In the case of HSP60, for example, it appears to be ubiquitinated in exosomal fractions (86), suggesting that ubiquitinylation may signal sorting to exosomes. Whether this applies to HSP27 is currently unknown.

## Direct Protein Translocation

A final, intriguing possibility for HSP27 export may involve direct protein translocation across the plasma membrane, as has been proposed for FGF-2 (73, 93). Exit of HSPs from cells could be mediated by transmembrane proteins, like ABC transporters (also located on cell membranes), which, as already mentioned, are instrumental in transporting HSP70 in the lysosomes for secretion (75, 83). Another hypothetical way for HSPs to leave the cell is by directly associating with the cell membrane, which could then somehow facilitate their extracellular release. In fact, such lipid interactions have been observed with HSP70 (**Figure 1**) (46, 78–80), and it also appears that HSP70 can integrate into artificial lipid bilayers forming channels (7, 81). Despite the lack of evidence supporting the direct release of HSP70 (and other HSPs) after insertion or association into lipid membranes, it is still possible to consider direct membrane translocation of HSPs as a mechanism for exit from cells by looking to the cellular export paradigm utilized by FGF-2.

Over the years, the Nickel research group has systematically delineated the various steps involved in the export mechanism for FGF-2 (76, 77). According to their findings, FGF-2 localizes to the inner leaflet of the cell membrane *via* interactions with lipids, and after phosphorylation by Tec kinase, is then primed to oligomerize and integrate into the membrane, forming a transient pore structure, which itself is speculated to disassemble into FGF-2 monomers during extracellular release (76). Subsequent results highlight the importance of two surface cysteines unique to FGF-2 (notably absent in other FGF family members) that mediate disulfide bond formation with another FGF-2 monomer, forming dimers that then assemble into hexamers – the final FGF-2 structural complex that is inserted into the membrane (93). Since mutations of these two cysteines abrogate FGF-2 secretion, it appears that disulfide formation between cysteines facilitates the insertion of FGF-2 oligomers into the cell membrane and its subsequent release (93). Perhaps, similar mechanisms are involved with HSP export. FGF-2 and HSP70 have both been observed to interact with lipids and integrate into membranes. In addition, HSP27 also shares a key feature with FGF-2 – both contain unique cysteine (C) residues that happen to be missing in members of their respective protein families. In HSP27, this unique cysteine residue, C137, located in the α-crystallin domain, also mediates dimerization with other HSP27 monomers, however the consequence of dimerization differs in that disulfide formation between opposing cysteine residues modulates HSP27 function during oxidative stress (94). In reducing conditions, cysteines are directly opposite each other at the dimer interface, while under oxidative conditions, a disulfide bond forms, altering the structure of HSP27's α-crystallin domain, leading to increased exposure of hydrophobic residues and promoting chaperoning activity (95–97). Although C137 is thought to be critical in mediating HSP27's chaperoning activity during oxidative stress (i.e., disulfide bond can more easily bind to misfolded proteins that arise from oxidative stress), it will be interesting to see if mutation of this cysteine can alter secretion of HSP27, as has been observed with FGF-2. Another issue to address is whether HSP27 can interact with membrane lipids, like HSP70 (98–100). There is much

to be discovered before ruling out that HSP27 could, in part, be exported from cells *via* direct protein transport (**Figure 1**).

## SIGNALING OF EXTRACELLULAR HSP27

Once outside the cell, what does extracellular HSP27 do? Most evidence suggests that, like other HSPs, HSP27 serves as a signaling molecule released by cells, which bind to surface receptors on distant cellular targets, such as endothelial and immune cells (7, 101, 102). Thus far, it appears that HSP27 can function outside the cell as (i) an uncomplexed, extracellular protein, (ii) part of a larger protein complex, for example, *via* interactions with AAB in the serum, and (iii) molecular cargoes located on the surface or inside exosomes. This review will focus on how recombinant extracellular HSP27 modifies receptor-mediated signaling in target cells and will only briefly comment on its effects as part of antibody complexes and exosomes.

Several cell membrane receptors have been identified for eHSPs, including CD91, CD40, CD36, CD14, toll-like receptors (TLRs), and scavenger receptor-A (SR-A) (8, 102). HSP27 has also been shown to interact with TLRs, as well as other types of receptors, altering signaling mechanisms in a variety of cell types and conditions (**Figure 2**). For example, HSP27 treatment of *human macrophages* promoted NF-κB transcriptional activation as well as protein expression and secretion of the NF-κB-dependent cytokines, GM-CSF and IL-10 – the latter important in anti-inflammatory responses (103). NF-κB activation by HSP27 was also observed in *mouse coronary endothelial cells*, occurring *via* interactions with TLR-2 and TLR-4 and resulting in the upregulation of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) (64). In *human coronary endothelial cells*, HSP27 also upregulated ICAM-1, MCP-1, as well as IL-6 and IL-8, although the receptors mediating the response in human cells were not identified (64). In contrast, TLR-3 was implicated as the receptor utilized by HSP27 in *human microvascular endothelial cells*, leading to NF-κB activation and secretion of IL-8 and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) (104). The effect of HSP27 on VEGF was corroborated in *endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs)*, although this study did not address which receptors play a part in VEGF secretion (105). HSP27 increased secretion of IL-6 in *bone marrow-derived dendritic cells*, as well as TNF-α, IL-1β, IL-12p35, and IL-12p40, which partly occurred through TLR-4 signaling (106). In *primary human monocytes*, release of IL-10 by HSP27 involved phosphorylation of p38 and MAPKAPK-2, while increased TNF-α levels were attributed to the activation of both p38 and ERK1/2 signaling pathways (107). HSP27 also interacts with estrogen receptor-β (ER-β) (108, 109). Altogether, these findings implicate extracellular HSP27 in (i) immune signaling (*via* activation of TLR signaling pathways), leading to cytokine production and modulation of the immune response, (ii) cellular migration (due to the upregulation of ICAM-1 and VEGF), and (iii) cellular proliferation (through its interactions with ER-β).

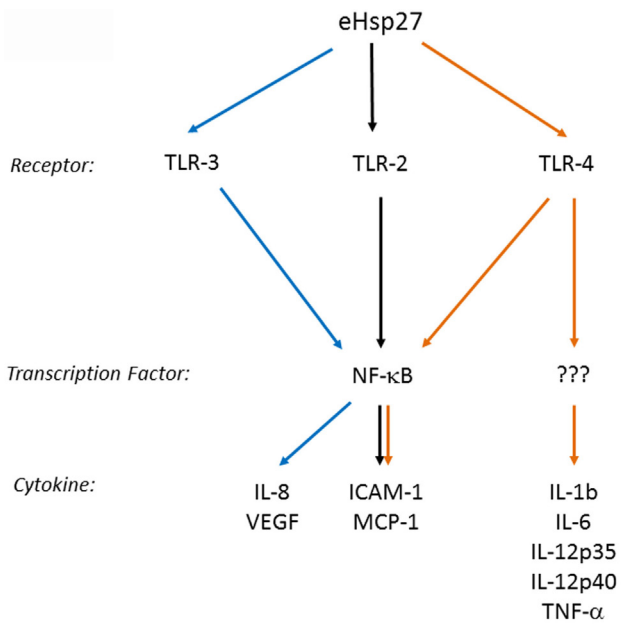



**FIGURE 2 | Extracellular HSP27 (eHSP27) can trigger TLR signaling, leading to NF-κB activation and cytokine upregulation (64, 103–106).**

Extracellular HSP27 has also been found as part of larger macromolecular complexes. For example, our laboratory's attempts to develop a more sensitive method for measuring HSP27 in serum samples led to the serendipitous discovery that this protein is complexed to AAB, which effectively shields the detection of serum HSP27. *In vitro* experiments later showed that AAB could potentiate the signaling effects of HSP27 (67). Another example of HSP27 being part of a larger complex is its presence in exosomes. Exosomes carrying HSP27 (either on the surface or in its interior) could then interact with target cells through receptor interactions leading to endocytosis, or by simple membrane fusion that is independent of receptors (69). Precisely how exosomes cargoing HSP27 affect target cells is unknown; however, it may instigate a variety of effects depending on the exosomal source and downstream cellular target. This has been observed with HSP70, whose expression on exosomal surfaces has been found to (i) trigger TLR-4 signaling leading to myocardial protection (87) and (ii) stimulate natural killer (NK) cells, increasing its cytolytic activity against HSP70-membrane positive tumors (110). Thus, by interacting with receptors on both immune and endothelial cells, leading to the differential release of cytokines and growth factors, extracellular HSP27 is a potentially important modulator of the immune response – an important process that contributes to atherosclerosis.

## HSP27 IN ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Atherosclerosis is a chronic cardiovascular condition that is marked by the progressive accumulation of inflammatory scar tissue containing lipid deposits, calcification, and necrotic debris within the walls of arteries that can lead to the formation of unstable plaques at risk of rupture. Plaque rupture is unpredictable and is the final phase that leads to a reduction in blood flow, ischemia in the distal vascular bed, and clinical symptoms or events (e.g., heart attack and/or death). Although the etiology of

atherosclerosis was primarily thought to originate from a lipid/cholesterol imbalance (be it genetic or environmental), it appears that atheroprogression is a complex, multifactorial process that is, in part, due to coordinated immune responses. Recently, several lines of evidence support the emerging role of HSP27 in modulating atheroprogression, by altering the inflammatory components of atherosclerotic plaques.

Although evidence of cardiovascular disease has been traced back to thousands of years, with various prehistoric populations displaying signs of arterial plaque (111), it is only within the past 100 years that this condition has emerged as the leading cause of mortality in the world. Epidemiological studies from the twentieth century have indicated that women are at lower risk for developing cardiovascular diseases compared to men; however, this bias toward the female sex disappears after menopause, implicating female hormones as protective factors against CVD (112). Consequently, various clinical trials conducted in the 1970s–2000s sought to test whether the replacement of ovarian hormones could protect menopausal women from CVD. Unfortunately, the conclusions of these trials indicate that hormone replacement therapy not only failed to protect women from CVD but also increased side effects as well as CVD risk (113, 114). Although hormone replacement therapies were ineffective against CVD, the question of how the presence of female hormones protect against CVD in premenopausal women remains. Given that HSP27 was initially identified as an estrogen-inducible gene (10, 11), it was hypothesized that HSP27 is one important downstream "foot soldier" of estrogen signaling that mediates cardiovascular protection (108).

There is a precedent in establishing a link between other HSPs and cardiovascular disease. For example, some studies correlate HSP60 with atherosclerosis severity and suggest that it could serve as a biomarker (115–117), while others associate HSP70 serum levels with low CVD risk (118, 119). HSP27 was first implicated in atherosclerosis more than 10 years ago, when a proteomic screen comparing levels of released proteins noted lower levels of HSP27 secretion from human atherosclerotic arteries compared to normal arteries (60). Indeed, HSP27 secretion and expression in atherosclerotic human coronary arteries (108, 120) decreases with increasing plaque progression, complexity, and instability. Conversely, areas of normal-appearing atherosclerotic arteries display increased HSP27 expression compared to plaque-filled areas from the same vessel (61). Three independent studies confirm the reduction in secreted HSP27 levels in atherosclerosis patients. The first study involving small patient cohorts (28 patients vs. 12 controls) noted significantly lower HSP27 serum levels in CVD patients compared to healthy controls (60). Two later studies in larger patient cohorts (76 patients vs. 53 controls; 80 patients vs. 80 controls) validated this finding, with CVD patients again displaying lower levels of serum HSP27 (62, 63). Moreover, our laboratory also demonstrated that in patients diagnosed with coronary atherosclerosis (>50% stenosis by angiography), lower levels of HSP27 was predictive of subsequent major clinical events (i.e., heart attack, stroke, cardiovascular death) over a 5-year period (63). However, in a prospective, nested, case–controlled study involving initially healthy female participants who later developed cardiovascular disease, baseline HSP27 plasma levels are inversely associated with age but neither significantly associated with other established cardiovascular risk factors nor with future cardiovascular events (121). These seemingly disparate findings regarding HSP27's potential as a marker in predicting cardiovascular events can be reconciled if one considers that all of the female subjects studied in the nested case–control series were, on average, 61 years of age at baseline and beyond menopause. Therefore, one would expect relatively low serum levels of HSP27 in both the controls and later CVD event patients at baseline. Moreover, at this age, coronary atherogenesis may have already reached a moderately advanced stage.

Hence, the results to date reveal that plasma HSP27 levels may indeed be a potential marker for atherosclerosis and predictive of adverse cardiovascular events. With further refinements in the HSP27 serum assay that will remove the confounding presence of HSP27 AAB, we are confident that this conclusion will be further validated. Additionally, diminished expression of HSP27 in atherosclerotic plaques compared to vessels free of disease further highlights the association between augmented HSP27 levels and protection against atherosclerosis.

Some investigators suggest that extracellular HSP27 may be subject to protease degradation that is more abundant in atherosclerotic compared to normal arteries. Indeed, it has been shown that plasmin is upregulated in atherosclerotic plaques and can cause the degradation and aggregation of recombinant HSP27 (rHSP27) as well as HSP27 endogenously secreted from arterial explants – findings reversed by aprotinin, a specific plasmin inhibitor (122). Other enzymes that are more abundant in vulnerable atherosclerotic plaques due to a proteolytic imbalance, like matrix metalloproteases (MMPs) (123), can also interact with (124, 125) and possibly degrade HSPs (126). Another idea to consider is that HSP27 (as well as other HSPs) could function as "danger signals" – highly abundant self-proteins normally found intracellularly in healthy tissues, which are released into the extracellular space when tissues are damaged, infected, or stressed. Such danger signals are capable of activating antigen-presenting cells (APCs) to initiate the adaptive immune response (127). Stress and damage associated with atheroprogression could thus release more HSP27 from cells into the circulation, resulting in the following possibilities: (i) less HSP27 expression in cells as plaque accumulates, (ii) proteolytic cleavage and degradation of extracellular HSP27, (iii) increased susceptibility to apoptosis of cells that have secreted HSP27, and (iv) activation/modulation of the immune response. Although the link between reduced HSP27 levels in the serum and atherosclerotic vessel walls is strong, it remains unclear whether HSP27 levels are a secondary feature of atherosclerosis or the stress response during atherogenesis, or if HSP27 plays a causal role in directly modulating vessel wall homeostasis.

## Immunological Contribution in Atherosclerosis

In order to understand how HSP27 is involved in atheroprogression and whether it could protect against development of CVD, the various stages and key cellular players involved in atherosclerosis must first be highlighted. Atherosclerosis is characterized

by the development in arteries of lesions or plaques containing lipids, inflammatory markers, and dead cells surrounded by a fibrotic cap structure. Some areas of the vasculature are more susceptible to plaque accumulation. For example, branch points in the circulatory tree experience altered laminar blood flow that could lead to atherosclerosis-promoting changes (128), including endothelial dysfunction, accumulation of oxidized low-density lipoproteins (ox-LDL), alterations in matrix protein composition, and accumulation of proteoglycans, which increase ox-LDL accumulation at the cellular level (129). Plaque accumulation can impair blood flow, causing health complications, and if left alone, can escalate to the grave consequence of plaque "rupture," exposing pro-thrombotic (pro-clotting) material from the plaque to the blood and causing occlusion of the artery. These local arterial blood clots deprive nearby cells of oxygen, leading to cell death and various adverse outcomes (depending on the rupture site), including heart failure, stroke, renal impairment, and/or hypertension (129).

The first stage of plaque formation involves the development of "fatty streaks." This gradual process originates in endothelial cells lining the inner arterial wall ("intima") and involves (1) the uptake and accumulation of circulating oxidized lipids and low-density lipoprotein (LDL), (2) expression of adhesion molecules, and (3) chemokine release, resulting in the recruitment and deposition of immune cells (mainly lipid-containing macrophages also known as foam cells and T-cells) along the intima (130). Fatty streaks do not give rise to overt symptoms and are reversible (129). It is interesting to note that the partial attenuation of HSP27 expression starts in this stage of atherogenesis (**Figure 3**) (108, 131).

Over time, fatty streaks become mature atherosclerotic plaques ("atheromas") distinguished by the following regions: (1) a core region, consisting of foam cells, lipids, immune cells, such as dendritic cells, mast cells, and B-cells (129), apoptotic cells, debris, cholesterol crystals (132–134), and proteases like plasmin (122); (2) a fibrous cap region surrounding the core, made up of smooth muscle cells (122) and a collagen-rich matrix; and (3) an interface between core and fibrous cap regions ("shoulder" region), housing mainly T-cells and macrophages (129) (**Figure 3**). Immunohistochemical analysis of atherosclerotic arteries obtained from patients undergoing cardiac surgery show HSP27 localization mainly in the fibrous cap and media (122); however, its abundance diminishes as the complexity and volume of the plaque increases (108).

The presence of immune cells early in plaque formation indicates the involvement of the immune response; however, it is still unclear whether this promotes or attenuates atherosclerosis. The canonical idea that atherosclerosis is primarily caused by dietary and lifestyle factors still carries weight in that the rise of cardiovascular diseases came about within the last century, coinciding with increasingly sedentary lifestyles and increased caloric and fat intake. Given that fatty streaks are found in young people, it appears to be a normal adaptive process to have an immune response generated against lipids in the arteries. However, for this response to promote atheroprogression likely involves an interplay between the presence of cholesterol (in plaques) derived from the diet and circulating immune cells that become resident in the arterial wall. Hence, the human body can be tipped into developing atherosclerosis if the source of cholesterol becomes dysregulated (dietary or genetic predisposition to the development of hypercholesterolemia) or if the immune system becomes abnormally sensitized to normal levels of lipid in the blood vessels, or both.

The immune cells primarily responsible for propagating the inflammatory response against lipids in atherosclerotic plaque are macrophages. Upon encountering lipids, particularly ox-LDL, macrophages engulf ox-LDL by binding to LDL membrane

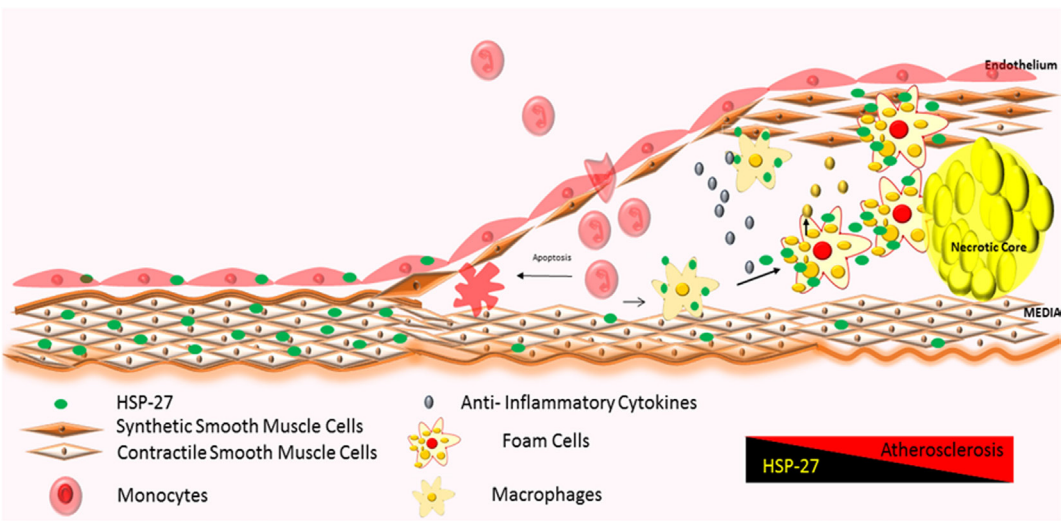



**FIGURE 3 | Atherosclerotic plaque progression: severity of atherosclerosis correlates with increased infiltration of monocytes and their local activation into macrophages and foam cells, further promoting the inflammatory process (128, 129).** HSP27 is expressed in normal areas of arteries, with reduction in expression in areas of advanced plaque (60, 61, 108, 120). Increases in HSP27 expression have also been noted in the fibrous cap and media (122).

receptors. Internalization of ox-LDL then triggers a cascade of events that transform macrophages into foam cells. Foam cells also secrete pro-inflammatory cytokines that result in the recruitment and activation of additional immune cells to the lesion site – further amplifying the immune response and promoting the development of complex, advanced plaques. Our previous results have shown that HSP27 competes with LDL binding to SR-A, known to take up atherogenic lipids, as well as downregulating SR-A expression (65, 135), thus attenuating foam cell formation. Furthermore, administration of recombinant HSP27 has been shown to block the differentiation of monocytes to dendritic cells, a cell type that can also promote the pro-inflammatory process (136). Another way that HSP27 can regulate the inflammatory response involved in atherosclerotic plaque progression is through the release of GM-CSF, which we have seen in cultured human macrophages, following rHSP27 treatment (103). Depending on the existing cytokine milieu, GM-CSF appears to promote the development of the M1 macrophage lineage (137), considered to play a role in the pro-inflammatory immune response (138). HSP27 may thus favor the preponderance of one macrophage phenotype over another, thereby affecting plaque progression.

Finally, another immune cell type involved in atheroprogression (albeit to a lesser degree) are T-regulatory cells, which mediate atheroprotection by amplifying the release of IL-10, thereby resulting in immune suppression (139–142). However, the role of HSP27 in T-regulatory function during atheroprogression is uncertain (143). Mast cells, a key cell type that populates atherosclerotic plaque, are classically known to react immediately to allergens *via* cross-linking of cell surface IgE resulting in degranulation, histamine release, and synthesis of arachidonic acid metabolites, which can activate stress-signaling and pro-apoptotic pathways (144). Mast cells have been shown to release proteases that can degrade HSP27 (145, 146).

## Potential Mechanisms Involved in HSP27-Mediated Atheroprotection

The key findings from our research group and others showing that (i) the loss of HSP27 serum levels correlates with plaque and disease progression and (ii) HSP27 is absent at sites of mature, complex plaque (while present in normal intima from the same patient with atherosclerosis), suggest that HSP27 could be atheroprotective. To address this possibility, mice prone to atherosclerosis ($ApoE^{-/-}$) (147) were crossed to transgenic mice overexpressing (human) HSP27 ($HSP27^{o/e}$) (65). Circulating HSP27 serum levels were higher in $HSP27^{o/e}$ $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice compared to $ApoE^{-/-}$ control mice and were inversely correlated with lesion area in both male and female mice (65, 148). More importantly, HSP27 overexpression protected mice from atherosclerosis, particularly in female mice (65) – a process that was abrogated by ovariectomy but rescued by administration of exogenous estrogens (66). Taken together, these data indicate that secretion of HSP27 into the circulation requires estrogens (66). Compared to $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice, $HSP27^{o/e}$ $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice exhibited reductions in cholesterol cleft areas, macrophage infiltration, apoptotic cell number in the plaques, and free serum cholesterol. Features indicative of favorable plaque remodeling (e.g., increased smooth muscle cell and collagen content and greater vessel stiffness) were also evident (148). Administering HSP27 to atheroprone mice *via* bone marrow transplant from $HSP27^{o/e}$ mice or recombinant HSP27 injections also reduced atherosclerotic lesions and increased plaque stability (63). These *in vivo* findings yielded several mechanistic possibilities underlying HSP27-mediated atheroprotection. First, the presence of estrogen appears to be important for HSP27's extracellular release. Second, HSP27 could modify various processes involved in atherosclerosis, including cholesterol homeostasis/trafficking, inflammation, immune cell infiltration into and migration out of plaques, activation of macrophages to foam cells, and plaque remodeling (**Figure 4**).

### Regulation of Cholesterol in Macrophages by HSP27

An interesting finding from the HSP27 overexpressing atherogenic mouse model is the reduction in cholesterol, in both plaque and serum (148), suggesting that HSP27 is involved in lipid homeostasis. One class of receptors known to bind to modified lipoproteins and facilitate their internalization in macrophages is SR-A (149, 150). It has been suggested that unregulated uptake of modified LDL in macrophages promotes the differentiation of monocyte-derived macrophages into pro-inflammatory foam cells, resulting in their accumulation in the lumen and, consequently, the narrowing and hardening of blood vessels (151, 152). *In vitro* experiments from our laboratory have shown that extracellular HSP27 affects SR-A activity *via* protein interactions on the surface of macrophages (65). This interaction reduces the binding of LDL to SR-A, and consequently, the formation of cholesterol-laden macrophages (65, 135). However, recent experimental data also support the role of HSP27 as a downregulator of SR-A protein expression (135). It has been shown that treatment of macrophages with extracellular recombinant HSP27 (rHSP27) is associated with reductions in both SR-A mRNA levels (−39%) and cell surface expression (−58%) as well as less foam cell formation – effects that occur *via* NF-κB signaling (135). Knockout of SR-A in $ApoE^{-/-}$ atheroprone mice abrogated the protective effects (reductions in atherosclerotic lesions) of HSP27, indicating HSP27 atheroprotection appears to depend, in part, on the presence of SR-A (135). Recent experiments in our laboratory indicate that HSP27 modulates cholesterol efflux in macrophages *via* ABCA1 and ABCG1 transporters (153). Thus, HSP27 has numerous, pleiotropic effects on cholesterol trafficking, modulating both import and export of cholesterol in macrophages (**Figure 4**).

### Modulation of the Inflammatory Response

Less atherosclerotic lesions in $HSP27^{o/e}$ $ApoE^{-/-}$ suggested that HSP27 can modulate the immune processes involved in atherosclerosis. One possibility lies in HSP27-mediated regulation of NF-κB activity in macrophages. NF-κB transcription factors regulate a vast number and diversity of gene targets, including those involved in cell proliferation, apoptosis, the cell stress response, inflammation, and both innate and adaptive immune responses (154, 155). Normally found in the cytoplasm as inactive dimers associated with IκB, NF-κB translocates to the nucleus once IκB is phosphorylated by the upstream IκB kinase complex (IKK), leading to the transactivation of numerous gene targets (154, 156).

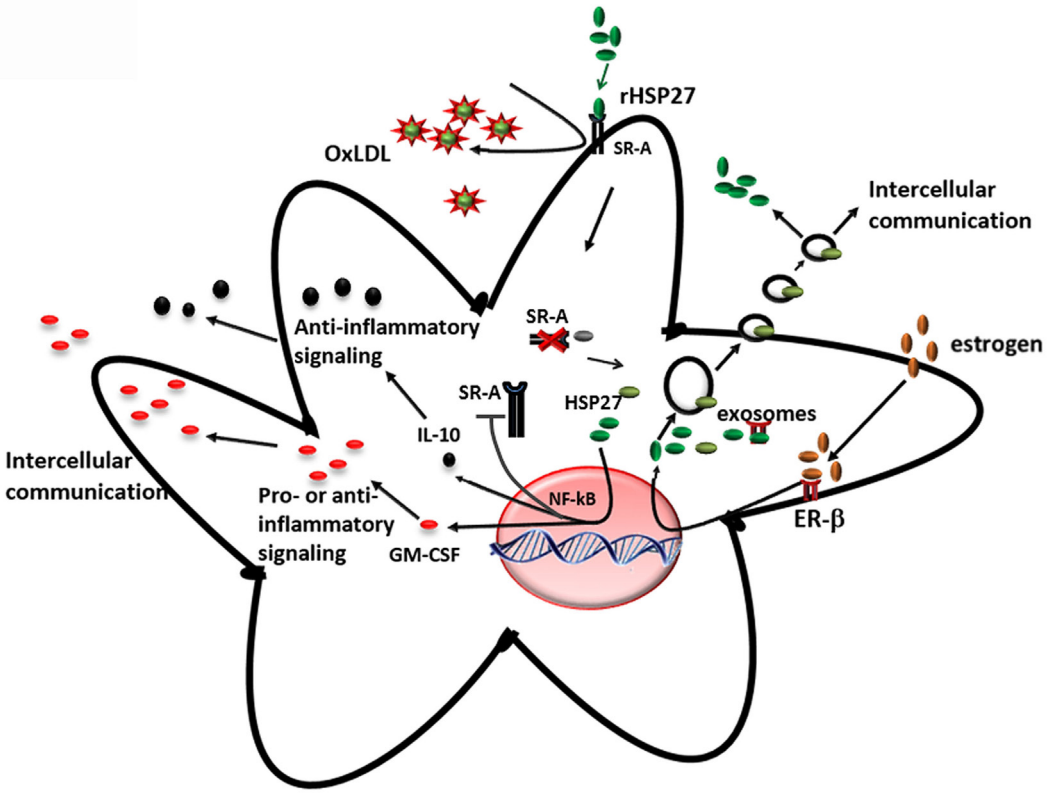



**FIGURE 4 | Extracellular HSP27, whose release is stimulated by estrogen, affects macrophages by (i) reducing ox-LDL uptake and (ii) activating NF-κB, which results in increased secretion of IL-10 and GM-CSF (65, 103, 135).**

NF-κB-dependent pathways may influence the inflammatory process in atherosclerosis. Various experimental models indicate that *intracellular* HSP27 attenuates NF-κB activation and signaling. In skeletal muscle disuse-mediated atrophy, the activation of NF-κB is reversed by HSP27 (157). Cardiac-specific overexpression of HSP27 was found to be protective against LPS-induced cardiac dysfunction in mice *via* inhibition of the NF-κB pathway (158). Also, heat shock treatment, which upregulated HSP27, was thought to protect against angiotensin II-induced inflammation *via* an inhibitory effect of HSP27 on the NF-κB pathway by reducing both phosphorylated and non-phosphorylated IKK-α (159, 160). However, several studies show the opposite effect of HSP27 on NF-κB. HSP27 overexpression enhances the 26S proteasome and augments the degradation of phosphorylated IκBα. As described previously, this leads to the activation and nuclear translocation of NF-κB, which the authors suggest is responsible for HSP27's downstream anti-apoptotic properties (161). More recently, Park and colleagues found that some pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as TNF-α, can enhance the binding of HSP27 to other NF-κB protein partners, such as IκB kinases (IKKs), and this interaction is promoted by the phosphorylation of HSP27 (162). While these studies all focused on *intracellular* actions of HSP27, whether *extracellular* HSP27 has an effect on the NF-κB pathway is starting to be explored.

Within atherosclerotic plaque, NF-κB is activated mainly in endothelial cells, smooth muscle cells, and macrophages. Based on the evidence supporting the role of HSP27 in the activation of NF-κB, and also the release of HSP27 from macrophages by estrogen (66, 135), it is apparent that extracellular HSP27 may also contribute to NF-κB signaling during atherosclerosis (**Figure 4**). Indeed, macrophages exposed to an extracellular recombinant HSP27 (rHSP27) consistently activated NF-κB through the degradation of IκBα. This effect was followed by a change in the transcriptional profile of some target genes coding for pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-6, GM-CSF, TNF, or IL-10 (103), confirming the evidence that cytokines are implicated at various stages of atherosclerosis. Moreover, it was also shown that HSP27 attenuated ac-LDL-induced release of the pro-inflammatory cytokine, IL-1β, while increasing secretion of the anti-inflammatory cytokine, IL-10, in macrophages (65). Previous findings in primary human monocytes support this anti-inflammatory role, as extracellular rHSP27 significantly induced IL-10 production and only minimally upregulated TNF-α (107).

## Protection of the Endothelial Vasculature from Oxidative Stress and Apoptosis

Extracellular HSP27 may also protect the endothelium from various stress factors inherent in the vasculature. The vessel wall

and subendothelial space are continually exposed to stress from hemodynamic strain, as well as damaging factors within the blood itself (i.e., pro-inflammatory molecules, pathogens, carcinogens, and products of oxidative stress). Reactive oxygen species (ROS) can modify LDLs in the blood, turning it into ox-LDL, which has been shown to activate NADPH oxidase and xanthine oxidase, thereby inducing oxidative stress (163). Additionally, exposure of endothelial cells to LDL and ox-LDL increases the levels of the ROS species, $O^{2-}$, and NO (164, 165). During oxidative stress, HSP27 functions as an antioxidant in cells, lowering the levels of ROS by reducing the levels of intracellular iron and raising intracellular levels of glutathione (166). HSP27's presence in the circulation may therefore affect ox-LDL's contribution to atherogenesis on two levels – by competing with its uptake into macrophages (**Figure 4**) (65) and by lowering intracellular ROS production in endothelial cells, which would then curb the subsequent oxidative modification of LDL in the blood. An additional cardioprotective effect stems from the ability of HSP27 to protect the endothelium from ischemic insult by maintaining the integrity of cytoskeletal proteins (167–171). HSP27 can also preserve the endothelial barrier by functioning as a general anti-apoptotic protein, since downregulation of HSP27 in retinal capillary endothelial cells by both cytokines and siRNA increased apoptosis (172). Thus, HSP27-based treatment strategies – which could potentially prevent LDL oxidative modification as well as protect the endothelium/accelerate its repair – may be effective in reducing lesion formation. Although the majority of the above findings related to endothelium protection involve *intracellular* HSP27, recent results from our laboratory implicate *extracellular* HSP27 in the regeneration of the endothelial barrier (105). Using primary human EPCs treated with rHSP27 and mice overexpressing HSP27 ($HSP27^{o/e}$ mice), it was found that after vascular injury, re-endothelialization improved in both the experimental models, and neointima formation was decreased in $HSP27^{o/e}$ mice compared to wild type – effects partly mediated through the secretion of VEGF and its paracrine effect on EPCs (105).

## FUTURE DIRECTIONS

By mediating the immunological process of atherosclerosis (**Figures 3** and **4**) and attenuating disease symptoms and progression, HSP27 has considerable therapeutic potential in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases. Currently, our laboratory is considering several strategies to capitalize on the atheroprotective effect of HSP27 *via* its emerging role as an immune modulator.

The first and simplest approach is to administer HSP27 to patients. Indeed, as described above, in mice prone to developing atherosclerosis, subcutaneous injections of rHSP27 reduced lesion formation and total cholesterol levels (63). Although these preclinical findings in animal models are encouraging, several questions remain in the context of its application in the clinical setting – for example, what is the best route of administration (subcutaneous vs. intravenous injection vs. oral intake)? Also, what is the most effective formulation (the complete HSP27 protein vs. an HSP27 protein fragment)? An important caveat to keep in mind as well is that the administration of HSP27 may pose risks in the case of cancer, since *extracellular* HSP27 has been shown to promote (i) the transendothelial migration of primary tumor cells (49) and (ii) the differentiation of macrophages to phenotypes that tolerate human breast cancer cell progression (48). One must therefore carefully weigh the advantages and disadvantages concerning exogenous administration of HSP27 as a therapeutic strategy in atherosclerosis.

Another approach to consider is to harness the organism's inherent immunity when exposed to rHSP27. The discovery in our laboratory of HSP27 being complexed with AAB in the blood (thus confounding its detection through conventional ELISA kits) led to the development of a more sensitive, mass spectrometric-based detection assay, as well as mechanistic insight into how HSP27 exists/functions outside the cell. Our preliminary studies suggest that HSP27 AAB may, in fact, have salutary effects on HSP27 signaling and atheroprotection (67). The existence of AAB against HSPs in the context of atherosclerosis is not new – for example, antibodies generated against microbial HSP60 may cross-react with endogenous HSP60 expressed in the vessel lumen (molecular mimicry), enhancing inflammation and promoting atherosclerosis (173). HSP27 AAB are present in other disease states like cancer (174) and acute heart disease (175–177), although it is difficult to gage how levels correlate with disease. Higher antibody titers are associated with improved survival of breast cancer patients, but elevations also correlate with adverse conditions, such as metabolic syndrome (177) and the early phase of acute coronary syndromes (e.g., myocardial infarction and unstable angina) – although in acute coronary syndromes, HSP27 antibody levels rapidly fall after a brief spike (175). It is still unclear how HSP27 AAB are linked to CVD – one study correlated elevations with CVD (176), while other findings indicate the opposite, that HSP27 autoantibody titers (67, 178) are higher in healthy control subjects compared to CVD patients. Indeed, if the presence of HSP27 antibodies complexed to HSP27 promotes atheroprotection, immunization strategies, either active (vis-à-vis injection with an HSP27-derived antigenic peptide with or without adjuvant) or passive (administration of the antigenic peptide combined with already generated AAB), could provide exciting, new therapeutic possibilities.

Finally, there are alternative methods for boosting HSP27 function. For example, some microRNAs ("miRs," which are 20–22 nt-long non-coding RNA molecules that regulate gene expression by binding to nascent mRNA transcripts, targeting them for degradation), which downregulate HSP27 mRNA transcripts, can be targeted for degradation by its complimentary sequence, known as "miR inhibitor" or "anti-miR" (179, 180). Proof of this principle has been demonstrated in an insulin-resistance rat model, where decreased expression of miR-1 and miR-133 increased the level of HSP27, contributing to the loss of muscle adaptability (181). Our laboratory is currently investigating which miR species are specifically upregulated in atherosclerosis and whether these alter HSP27 levels; if so, there is a potential to target such miRs with anti-miR therapy in atherosclerosis patients. There are also endogenous methods of increasing levels of circulating HSPs – for example, a huge literature already exists correlating exercise with increased serum HSP levels (182). In light of a recent Finnish study linking frequency of sauna use with reduced risk of CVD (183), it appears that subjecting the body to periods of mild to

moderate heat stress may be very beneficial for the health. These sentiments – extolling the virtues of heat – are best expressed by a quote attributed to the ancient sage and physician Hippocrates: "That which drugs fail to cure, the scalpel can cure. That which the scalpel fails to cure, heat can cure. If the heat cannot cure, it must be determined to be incurable" (184, 185). By modulating atheroprogression through cross talk with the immune system, strategies that increase HSP27 levels are promising therapeutic approaches to consider.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

ZB – planning and organizing structure of the review; contributed to the sections (writing): introduction, background, extracellular HSP27, HSP27 in CVD, immunological contribution, mechanisms of atheroprotection, future directions; and planning and creation of figures. VV – contributed to the sections (writing): immunological contribution; planning and creation of figures. YL – planning and organizing structure of the review; contributed to the sections (writing): background, HSP27 in CVD, mechanisms of atheroprotection; planning and creation of figures. GK – planning and organizing structure of the review; contributed to the sections (writing): HSP27 in CVD, immunological contribution, mechanisms of atheroprotection; and planning and creation of figures. DA-O – contributed to the sections (writing): mechanisms of atheroprotection. CS – planning and organizing structure of the review; contributed to the sections: background, extracellular HSP27, HSP27 in CVD. EO – planning and organizing structure of the review; contributed to the sections writing/critically reviewing manuscript, planning the structure/outline; critical review of the manuscripts; and contributed to all sections (writing/editing).

## FUNDING

This work was supported by operating grants jointly funded by the Canadian Institute for Health Research (CIHR) and Medtronic Canada (ISO 110836) as well as the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada (G-13-0001599). VV is the recipient of a University of Calgary Cumming School of Medicine Eyes High Postdoctoral Fellowship Award. CIHR and Medtronic also collectively fund a peer-reviewed research chair [grant IRC 57093] to EO.

## REFERENCES

1. Ritossa F. A new puffing pattern induced by temperature shock and DNP in *Drosophila*. *Experientia* (1962) 18(12):571–3. doi:10.1007/BF02172188
2. Tissieres A, Mitchell HK, Tracy UM. Protein synthesis in salivary glands of *Drosophila melanogaster*: relation to chromosome puffs. *J Mol Biol* (1974) 84(3):389–98. doi:10.1016/0022-2836(74)90447-1
3. Houry WA. Chaperone-assisted protein folding in the cell cytoplasm. *Curr Protein Pept Sci* (2001) 2(3):227–44. doi:10.2174/1389203013381134
4. Lindquist S. The heat-shock response. *Annu Rev Biochem* (1986) 55:1151–91. doi:10.1146/annurev.bi.55.070186.005443
5. Morimoto RI. Heat shock: the role of transient inducible responses in cell damage, transformation, and differentiation. *Cancer Cells* (1991) 3(8):295–301.
6. Mathew A, Morimoto RI. Role of the heat-shock response in the life and death of proteins. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (1998) 851:99–111. doi:10.1111/j.1749-6632.1998.tb08982.x
7. De Maio A, Vazquez D. Extracellular heat shock proteins: a new location, a new function. *Shock* (2013) 40(4):239–46. doi:10.1097/SHK.0b013e3182a185ab
8. Calderwood SK. Heat shock proteins in extracellular signaling. *Methods* (2007) 43(3):167. doi:10.1016/j.ymeth.2007.09.004
9. Ciocca DR, Adams DJ, Edwards DP, Bjercke RJ, McGuire WL. Distribution of an estrogen-induced protein with a molecular weight of 24,000 in normal and malignant human tissues and cells. *Cancer Res* (1983) 43(3):1204–10.
10. Ciocca DR, Oesterreich S, Chamness GC, McGuire WL, Fuqua SA. Biological and clinical implications of heat shock protein 27,000 (Hsp27): a review. *J Natl Cancer Inst* (1993) 85(19):1558–70. doi:10.1093/jnci/85.19.1558
11. Ciocca DR, Dufau ML. Estrogen-dependent Leydig cell protein recognized by monoclonal antibody to MCF-7 cell line. *Science* (1984) 226(4673):445–6. doi:10.1126/science.6387908
12. Gaestel M, Gross B, Benndorf R, Strauss M, Schunk WH, Kraft R, et al. Molecular cloning, sequencing and expression in *Escherichia coli* of the 25-kDa growth-related protein of Ehrlich ascites tumor and its homology to mammalian stress proteins. *Eur J Biochem* (1989) 179(1):209–13. doi:10.1111/j.1432-1033.1989.tb14542.x
13. Fuqua SA, Blum-Salingaros M, McGuire WL. Induction of the estrogen-regulated "24K" protein by heat shock. *Cancer Res* (1989) 49(15):4126–9.
14. Strahler JR, Kuick R, Eckerskorn C, Lottspeich F, Richardson BC, Fox DA, et al. Identification of two related markers for common acute lymphoblastic leukemia as heat shock proteins. *J Clin Invest* (1990) 85(1):200–7. doi:10.1172/JCI114413
15. Ciocca DR, Luque EH. Immunological evidence for the identity between the hsp27 estrogen-regulated heat shock protein and the p29 estrogen receptor-associated protein in breast and endometrial cancer. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* (1991) 20(1):33–42. doi:10.1007/BF01833355
16. Mendelsohn ME, Zhu Y, O'Neill S. The 29-kDa proteins phosphorylated in thrombin-activated human platelets are forms of the estrogen receptor-related 27-kDa heat shock protein. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1991) 88(24):11212–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.88.24.11212
17. Bakthisaran R, Tangirala R, Rao ChM. Small heat shock proteins: role in cellular functions and pathology. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2015) 1854(4):291–319. doi:10.1016/j.bbapap.2014.12.019
18. Kampinga HH, Hageman J, Vos MJ, Kubota H, Tanguay RM, Bruford EA, et al. Guidelines for the nomenclature of the human heat shock proteins. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2009) 14(1):105–11. doi:10.1007/s12192-008-0068-7
19. Stock AD, Spallone PA, Dennis TR, Netski D, Morris CA, Mervis CB, et al. Heat shock protein 27 gene: chromosomal and molecular location and relationship to Williams syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A* (2003) 120A(3):320–5. doi:10.1002/ajmg.a.20055
20. Zuchner S, Vance JM. Molecular genetics of autosomal-dominant axonal Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease. *Neuromolecular Med* (2006) 8(1–2):63–74. doi:10.1385/NMM:8:1:63
21. Evgrafov OV, Mersiyanova I, Irobi J, Van Den Bosch L, Dierick I, Leung CL, et al. Mutant small heat-shock protein 27 causes axonal Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease and distal hereditary motor neuropathy. *Nat Genet* (2004) 36(6):602–6. doi:10.1038/ng1354
22. Boggio PS, Asthana MK, Costa TL, Valasek CA, Osorio AA. Promoting social plasticity in developmental disorders with non-invasive brain stimulation techniques. *Front Neurosci* (2015) 9:294. doi:10.3389/fnins.2015.00294
23. Korenberg JR, Chen XN, Hirota H, Lai Z, Bellugi U, Burian D, et al. VI. Genome structure and cognitive map of Williams syndrome. *J Cogn Neurosci* (2000) 12(Suppl 1):89–107. doi:10.1162/089892900562002
24. Arrigo AP. Structure-functions of HspB1 (Hsp27). *Methods Mol Biol* (2011) 787:105–19. doi:10.1007/978-1-61779-295-3_9
25. Lambert H, Charette SJ, Bernier AF, Guimond A, Landry J. HSP27 multimerization mediated by phosphorylation-sensitive intermolecular interactions at the amino terminus. *J Biol Chem* (1999) 274(14):9378–85. doi:10.1074/jbc.274.14.9378
26. Landry J, Lambert H, Zhou M, Lavoie JN, Hickey E, Weber LA, et al. Human HSP27 is phosphorylated at serines 78 and 82 by heat shock and mitogen-activated kinases that recognize the same amino acid motif as S6 kinase II. *J Biol Chem* (1992) 267(2):794–803.

27. Ellis RJ, van der Vies SM. Molecular chaperones. *Annu Rev Biochem* (1991) 60:321–47. doi:10.1146/annurev.bi.60.070191.001541
28. Basha E, O'Neill H, Vierling E. Small heat shock proteins and alpha-crystallins: dynamic proteins with flexible functions. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2012) 37(3):106–17. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2011.11.005
29. Jakob U, Gaestel M, Engel K, Buchner J. Small heat shock proteins are molecular chaperones. *J Biol Chem* (1993) 268(3):1517–20.
30. Huot J, Houle F, Spitz DR, Landry J. HSP27 phosphorylation-mediated resistance against actin fragmentation and cell death induced by oxidative stress. *Cancer Res* (1996) 56(2):273–9.
31. Mounier N, Arrigo AP. Actin cytoskeleton and small heat shock proteins: how do they interact? *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2002) 7(2):167–76. doi:10.1379/1466-1268(2002)007<0167:ACASHS>2.0.CO;2
32. Lavoie JN, Lambert H, Hickey E, Weber LA, Landry J. Modulation of cellular thermoresistance and actin filament stability accompanies phosphorylation-induced changes in the oligomeric structure of heat shock protein 27. *Mol Cell Biol* (1995) 15(1):505–16. doi:10.1128/MCB.15.1.505
33. Knapinska AM, Gratacos FM, Krause CD, Hernandez K, Jensen AG, Bradley JJ, et al. Chaperone Hsp27 modulates AUF1 proteolysis and AU-rich element-mediated mRNA degradation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2011) 31(7):1419–31. doi:10.1128/MCB.00907-10
34. Mehlen P, Kretz-Remy C, Preville X, Arrigo AP. Human hsp27, *Drosophila* hsp27 and human alphaB-crystallin expression-mediated increase in glutathione is essential for the protective activity of these proteins against TNFalpha-induced cell death. *EMBO J* (1996) 15(11):2695–706.
35. Preville X, Salvemini F, Giraud S, Chaufour S, Paul C, Stepien G, et al. Mammalian small stress proteins protect against oxidative stress through their ability to increase glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity and by maintaining optimal cellular detoxifying machinery. *Exp Cell Res* (1999) 247(1):61–78. doi:10.1006/excr.1998.4347
36. Parcellier A, Schmitt E, Brunet M, Hammann A, Solary E, Garrido C. Small heat shock proteins HSP27 and alphaB-crystallin: cytoprotective and oncogenic functions. *Antioxid Redox Signal* (2005) 7(3–4):404–13. doi:10.1089/ars.2005.7.404
37. Bruey JM, Ducasse C, Bonniaud P, Ravagnan L, Susin SA, Diaz-Latoud C, et al. Hsp27 negatively regulates cell death by interacting with cytochrome c. *Nat Cell Biol* (2000) 2(9):645–52. doi:10.1038/35023595
38. Gibert B, Eckel B, Gonin V, Goldschneider D, Fombonne J, Deux B, et al. Targeting heat shock protein 27 (HspB1) interferes with bone metastasis and tumour formation in vivo. *Br J Cancer* (2012) 107(1):63–70. doi:10.1038/bjc.2012.188
39. Gao C, Zou Z, Xu L, Moul J, Seth P, Srivastava S. p53-dependent induction of heat shock protein 27 (HSP27) expression. *Int J Cancer* (2000) 88(2):191–4. doi:10.1002/1097-0215(20001015)88:2<191::AID-IJC7>3.0.CO;2-A
40. O'Callaghan-Sunol C, Gabai VL, Sherman MY. Hsp27 modulates p53 signaling and suppresses cellular senescence. *Cancer Res* (2007) 67(24):11779–88. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2441
41. Vidyasagar A, Wilson NA, Djamali A. Heat shock protein 27 (HSP27): biomarker of disease and therapeutic target. *Fibrogenesis Tissue Repair* (2012) 5(1):7. doi:10.1186/1755-1536-5-7
42. Katsogiannou M, Andrieu C, Baylot V, Baudot A, Dusetti NJ, Gayet O, et al. The functional landscape of Hsp27 reveals new cellular processes such as DNA repair and alternative splicing and proposes novel anticancer targets. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2014) 13(12):3585–601. doi:10.1074/mcp.M114.041228
43. Arrigo AP, Gibert B. Protein interactomes of three stress inducible small heat shock proteins: HspB1, HspB5 and HspB8. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2013) 29(5):409–22. doi:10.3109/02656736.2013.792956
44. Mymrikov EV, Seit-Nebi AS, Gusev NB. Large potentials of small heat shock proteins. *Physiol Rev* (2011) 91(4):1123–59. doi:10.1152/physrev.00023.2010
45. Tytell M, Greenberg SG, Lasek RJ. Heat shock-like protein is transferred from glia to axon. *Brain Res* (1986) 363(1):161–4. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(86)90671-2
46. Hightower LE, Guidon PT Jr. Selective release from cultured mammalian cells of heat-shock (stress) proteins that resemble glia-axon transfer proteins. *J Cell Physiol* (1989) 138(2):257–66. doi:10.1002/jcp.1041380206
47. Feng JT, Liu YK, Song HY, Dai Z, Qin LX, Almofti MR, et al. Heat-shock protein 27: a potential biomarker for hepatocellular carcinoma identified by serum proteome analysis. *Proteomics* (2005) 5(17):4581–8. doi:10.1002/pmic.200401309
48. Banerjee S, Lin CF, Skinner KA, Schiffhauer LM, Peacock J, Hicks DG, et al. Heat shock protein 27 differentiates tolerogenic macrophages that may support human breast cancer progression. *Cancer Res* (2011) 71(2):318–27. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1778
49. Thuringer D, Berthenet K, Cronier L, Solary E, Garrido C. Primary tumor- and metastasis-derived colon cancer cells differently modulate connexin expression and function in human capillary endothelial cells. *Oncotarget* (2015) 6(30):28800–15. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.4894
50. Ciocca DR, Adams DJ, Edwards DP, Bjercke RJ, McGuire WL. Estrogen-induced 24K protein in MCF-7 breast cancer cells is localized in granules. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* (1984) 4(4):261–8. doi:10.1007/BF01806037
51. Fanelli MA, Cuello Carrion FD, Dekker J, Schoemaker J, Ciocca DR. Serological detection of heat shock protein hsp27 in normal and breast cancer patients. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* (1998) 7(9):791–5.
52. Lancaster GI, Febbraio MA. Mechanisms of stress-induced cellular HSP72 release: implications for exercise-induced increases in extracellular HSP72. *Exerc Immunol Rev* (2005) 11:46–52.
53. Lancaster GI, Moller K, Nielsen B, Secher NH, Febbraio MA, Nybo L. Exercise induces the release of heat shock protein 72 from the human brain in vivo. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2004) 9(3):276–80. doi:10.1379/CSC-18R.1
54. Liao WC, Wu MS, Wang HP, Tien YW, Lin JT. Serum heat shock protein 27 is increased in chronic pancreatitis and pancreatic carcinoma. *Pancreas* (2009) 38(4):422–6. doi:10.1097/MPA.0b013e318198281d
55. Huang Q, Ye J, Huang Q, Chen W, Wang L, Lin W, et al. Heat shock protein 27 is over-expressed in tumor tissues and increased in sera of patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. *Clin Chem Lab Med* (2010) 48(2):263–9. doi:10.1515/CCLM.2010.043
56. Burut DF, Borai A, Livingstone C, Ferns G. Serum heat shock protein 27 antigen and antibody levels appear to be related to the macrovascular complications associated with insulin resistance: a pilot study. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2010) 15(4):379–86. doi:10.1007/s12192-009-0152-7
57. Ce P, Erkizan O, Gedizlioglu M. Elevated HSP27 levels during attacks in patients with multiple sclerosis. *Acta Neurol Scand* (2011) 124(5):317–20. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0404.2010.01475.x
58. Pourhamidi K, Skarstrand H, Dahlin LB, Rolandsson O. HSP27 concentrations are lower in patients with type 1 diabetes and correlate with large nerve fiber dysfunction. *Diabetes Care* (2014) 37(3):e49–50. doi:10.2337/dc13-1780
59. Hecker JG, McGarvey M. Heat shock proteins as biomarkers for the rapid detection of brain and spinal cord ischemia: a review and comparison to other methods of detection in thoracic aneurysm repair. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2011) 16(2):119–31. doi:10.1007/s12192-010-0224-8
60. Martin-Ventura JL, Duran MC, Blanco-Colio LM, Meilhac O, Leclercq A, Michel JB, et al. Identification by a differential proteomic approach of heat shock protein 27 as a potential marker of atherosclerosis. *Circulation* (2004) 110(15):2216–9. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.0000136814.87170.B1
61. Park HK, Park EC, Bae SW, Park MY, Kim SW, Yoo HS, et al. Expression of heat shock protein 27 in human atherosclerotic plaques and increased plasma level of heat shock protein 27 in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Circulation* (2006) 114(9):886–93. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.541219
62. Jin C, Phillips VL, Williams MJ, van Rij AM, Jones GT. Plasma heat shock protein 27 is associated with coronary artery disease, abdominal aortic aneurysm and peripheral artery disease. *Springerplus* (2014) 3:635. doi:10.1186/2193-1801-3-635
63. Seibert TA, Hibbert B, Chen YX, Rayner K, Simard T, Hu T, et al. Serum heat shock protein 27 levels represent a potential therapeutic target for atherosclerosis: observations from a human cohort and treatment of female mice. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2013) 62(16):1446–54. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2013.05.041
64. Jin C, Cleveland JC, Ao L, Li J, Zeng Q, Fullerton DA, et al. Human myocardium releases heat shock protein 27 (HSP27) after global ischemia: the proinflammatory effect of extracellular HSP27 through toll-like receptor (TLR)-2 and TLR4. *Mol Med* (2014) 20:280–9. doi:10.2119/molmed.2014.00058
65. Rayner K, Chen YX, McNulty M, Simard T, Zhao X, Wells DJ, et al. Extracellular release of the atheroprotective heat shock protein 27 is mediated by estrogen and competitively inhibits acLDL binding to scavenger receptor-A. *Circ Res* (2008) 103(2):133–41. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.108.172155
66. Rayner K, Sun J, Chen YX, McNulty M, Simard T, Zhao X, et al. Heat shock protein 27 protects against atherogenesis via an estrogen-dependent

mechanism: role of selective estrogen receptor beta modulation. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2009) 29(11):1751–6. doi:10.1161/ATVBAHA.109.193656
67. Shi C, Chen Y, Li Y, O'Brien ER. When auto-antibodies potentiate: the paradoxical signalling role of anti-Hsp27 auto-antibody immune complexes improves athero-protection. *Circulation* (2014) 130(Suppl 2):A12771.
68. Basu S, Binder RJ, Suto R, Anderson KM, Srivastava PK. Necrotic but not apoptotic cell death releases heat shock proteins, which deliver a partial maturation signal to dendritic cells and activate the NF-kappa B pathway. *Int Immunol* (2000) 12(11):1539–46. doi:10.1093/intimm/12.11.1539
69. De Maio A. Extracellular heat shock proteins, cellular export vesicles, and the Stress Observation System: a form of communication during injury, infection, and cell damage. It is never known how far a controversial finding will go! Dedicated to Ferruccio Ritossa. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2011) 16(3):235–49. doi:10.1007/s12192-010-0236-4
70. Hunter-Lavin C, Davies EL, Bacelar MM, Marshall MJ, Andrew SM, Williams JH. Hsp70 release from peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2004) 324(2):511–7. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2004.09.075
71. Mambula SS, Calderwood SK. Heat induced release of Hsp70 from prostate carcinoma cells involves both active secretion and passive release from necrotic cells. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2006) 22(7):575–85. doi:10.1080/02656730600976042
72. Nickel W, Seedorf M. Unconventional mechanisms of protein transport to the cell surface of eukaryotic cells. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* (2008) 24:287–308. doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.24.110707.175320
73. Steringer JP, Bleicken S, Andreas H, Zacherl S, Laussmann M, Temmerman K, et al. Phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PI(4,5)P2)-dependent oligomerization of fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF2) triggers the formation of a lipidic membrane pore implicated in unconventional secretion. *J Biol Chem* (2012) 287(33):27659–69. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.381939
74. Lee YJ, Lee HJ, Choi SH, Jin YB, An HJ, Kang JH, et al. Soluble HSPB1 regulates VEGF-mediated angiogenesis through their direct interaction. *Angiogenesis* (2012) 15(2):229–42. doi:10.1007/s10456-012-9255-3
75. Mambula SS, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 70 is secreted from tumor cells by a nonclassical pathway involving lysosomal endosomes. *J Immunol* (2006) 177(11):7849–57. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.11.7849
76. Rabouille C, Malhotra V, Nickel W. Diversity in unconventional protein secretion. *J Cell Sci* (2012) 125(Pt 22):5251–5. doi:10.1242/jcs.103630
77. La Venuta G, Zeitler M, Steringer JP, Muller HM, Nickel W. The startling properties of fibroblast growth factor 2: how to exit mammalian cells without a signal peptide at hand. *J Biol Chem* (2015) 290(45):27015–20. doi:10.1074/jbc.R115.689257
78. Kirkegaard T, Roth AG, Petersen NH, Mahalka AK, Olsen OD, Moilanen I, et al. Hsp70 stabilizes lysosomes and reverts Niemann-Pick disease-associated lysosomal pathology. *Nature* (2010) 463(7280):549–53. doi:10.1038/nature08710
79. Arispe N, Doh M, Simakova O, Kurganov B, De Maio A. Hsc70 and Hsp70 interact with phosphatidylserine on the surface of PC12 cells resulting in a decrease of viability. *FASEB J* (2004) 18(14):1636–45. doi:10.1096/fj.04-2088com
80. Schilling D, Gehrmann M, Steinem C, De Maio A, Pockley AG, Abend M, et al. Binding of heat shock protein 70 to extracellular phosphatidylserine promotes killing of normoxic and hypoxic tumor cells. *FASEB J* (2009) 23(8):2467–77. doi:10.1096/fj.08-125229
81. Vega VL, Rodriguez-Silva M, Frey T, Gehrmann M, Diaz JC, Steinem C, et al. Hsp70 translocates into the plasma membrane after stress and is released into the extracellular environment in a membrane-associated form that activates macrophages. *J Immunol* (2008) 180(6):4299–307. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.180.6.4299
82. Blott EJ, Griffiths GM. Secretory lysosomes. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2002) 3(2):122–31. doi:10.1038/nrm732
83. Mambula SS, Stevenson MA, Ogawa K, Calderwood SK. Mechanisms for Hsp70 secretion: crossing membranes without a leader. *Methods* (2007) 43(3):168–75. doi:10.1016/j.ymeth.2007.06.009
84. Nylandsted J, Gyrd-Hansen M, Danielewicz A, Fehrenbacher N, Lademann U, Hoyer-Hansen M, et al. Heat shock protein 70 promotes cell survival by inhibiting lysosomal membrane permeabilization. *J Exp Med* (2004) 200(4):425–35. doi:10.1084/jem.20040531
85. Johnstone RM. Exosomes biological significance: a concise review. *Blood Cells Mol Dis* (2006) 36(2):315–21. doi:10.1016/j.bcmd.2005.12.001
86. Gupta S, Knowlton AA. HSP60 trafficking in adult cardiac myocytes: role of the exosomal pathway. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2007) 292(6):H3052–6. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.01355.2006
87. Vicencio JM, Yellon DM, Sivaraman V, Das D, Boi-Doku C, Arjun S, et al. Plasma exosomes protect the myocardium from ischemia-reperfusion injury. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2015) 65(15):1525–36. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2015.02.026
88. Anand PK. Exosomal membrane molecules are potent immune response modulators. *Commun Integr Biol* (2010) 3(5):405–8. doi:10.4161/cib.3.5.12474
89. Lancaster GI, Febbraio MA. Exosome-dependent trafficking of HSP70: a novel secretory pathway for cellular stress proteins. *J Biol Chem* (2005) 280(24):23349–55. doi:10.1074/jbc.M502017200
90. Clayton A, Turkes A, Navabi H, Mason MD, Tabi Z. Induction of heat shock proteins in B-cell exosomes. *J Cell Sci* (2005) 118(Pt 16):3631–8. doi:10.1242/jcs.02494
91. Nafar F, Williams JB, Mearow KM. Astrocytes release HspB1 in response to amyloid-beta exposure in vitro. *J Alzheimers Dis* (2015) 49(1):251–63. doi:10.3233/JAD-150317
92. Anand PK, Anand E, Bleck CK, Anes E, Griffiths G. Exosomal Hsp70 induces a pro-inflammatory response to foreign particles including mycobacteria. *PLoS One* (2010) 5(4):e10136. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0010136
93. Muller HM, Steringer JP, Wegehingel S, Bleicken S, Munster M, Dimou E, et al. Formation of disulfide bridges drives oligomerization, membrane pore formation, and translocation of fibroblast growth factor 2 to cell surfaces. *J Biol Chem* (2015) 290(14):8925–37. doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.622456
94. Pasupuleti N, Gangadhariah M, Padmanabha S, Santhoshkumar P, Nagaraj RH. The role of the cysteine residue in the chaperone and anti-apoptotic functions of human Hsp27. *J Cell Biochem* (2010) 110(2):408–19. doi:10.1002/jcb.22552
95. Hochberg GK, Ecroyd H, Liu C, Cox D, Cascio D, Sawaya MR, et al. The structured core domain of alphaB-crystallin can prevent amyloid fibrillation and associated toxicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111(16):E1562–70. doi:10.1073/pnas.1322673111
96. Rajagopal P, Liu Y, Shi L, Clouser AF, Klevit RE. Structure of the alpha-crystallin domain from the redox-sensitive chaperone, HSPB1. *J Biomol NMR* (2015) 63(2):223–8. doi:10.1007/s10858-015-9973-0
97. Peschek J, Braun N, Rohrberg J, Back KC, Kriehuber T, Kastenmuller A, et al. Regulated structural transitions unleash the chaperone activity of alphaB-crystallin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) 110(40):E3780–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1308898110
98. Vigh L, Nakamoto H, Landry J, Gomez-Munoz A, Harwood JL, Horvath I. Membrane regulation of the stress response from prokaryotic models to mammalian cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2007) 1113:40–51. doi:10.1196/annals.1391.027
99. Vigh L, Horvath I, Maresca B, Harwood JL. Can the stress protein response be controlled by 'membrane-lipid therapy'? *Trends Biochem Sci* (2007) 32(8):357–63. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2007.06.009
100. Gehrmann M, Liebisch G, Schmitz G, Anderson R, Steinem C, De Maio A, et al. Tumor-specific Hsp70 plasma membrane localization is enabled by the glycosphingolipid Gb3. *PLoS One* (2008) 3(4):e1925. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0001925
101. Schmitt E, Gehrmann M, Brunet M, Multhoff G, Garrido C. Intracellular and extracellular functions of heat shock proteins: repercussions in cancer therapy. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) 81(1):15–27. doi:10.1189/jlb.0306167
102. Binder RJ, Vatner R, Srivastava P. The heat-shock protein receptors: some answers and more questions. *Tissue Antigens* (2004) 64(4):442–51. doi:10.1111/j.1399-0039.2004.00299.x
103. Salari S, Seibert T, Chen YX, Hu T, Shi C, Zhao X, et al. Extracellular HSP27 acts as a signaling molecule to activate NF-kappaB in macrophages. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2013) 18(1):53–63. doi:10.1007/s12192-012-0356-0
104. Thuringer D, Jego G, Wettstein G, Terrier O, Cronier L, Yousfi N, et al. Extracellular HSP27 mediates angiogenesis through toll-like receptor 3. *FASEB J* (2013) 27(10):4169–83. doi:10.1096/fj.12-226977
105. Ma X, Hibbert B, McNulty M, Hu T, Zhao X, Ramirez FD, et al. Heat shock protein 27 attenuates neointima formation and accelerates reendothelialization after arterial injury and stent implantation: importance of vascular

endothelial growth factor up-regulation. *FASEB J* (2014) 28(2):594–602. doi:10.1096/fj.13-230417
106. Yusuf N, Nasti TH, Huang CM, Huber BS, Jaleel T, Lin HY, et al. Heat shock proteins HSP27 and HSP70 are present in the skin and are important mediators of allergic contact hypersensitivity. *J Immunol* (2009) 182(1):675–83. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.182.1.675
107. De AK, Kodys KM, Yeh BS, Miller-Graziano C. Exaggerated human monocyte IL-10 concomitant to minimal TNF-alpha induction by heat-shock protein 27 (Hsp27) suggests Hsp27 is primarily an antiinflammatory stimulus. *J Immunol* (2000) 165(7):3951–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.165.7.3951
108. Miller H, Poon S, Hibbert B, Rayner K, Chen YX, O'Brien ER. Modulation of estrogen signaling by the novel interaction of heat shock protein 27, a biomarker for atherosclerosis, and estrogen receptor beta: mechanistic insight into the vascular effects of estrogens. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2005) 25(3):e10–4. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000156536.89752.8e
109. Al-Madhoun AS, Chen YX, Haidari L, Rayner K, Gerthoffer W, McBride H, et al. The interaction and cellular localization of HSP27 and ERbeta are modulated by 17beta-estradiol and HSP27 phosphorylation. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* (2007) 270(1–2):33–42. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2007.02.002
110. Gastpar R, Gehrmann M, Bausero MA, Asea A, Gross C, Schroeder JA, et al. Heat shock protein 70 surface-positive tumor exosomes stimulate migratory and cytolytic activity of natural killer cells. *Cancer Res* (2005) 65(12):5238–47. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-3804
111. Thompson RC, Allam AH, Lombardi GP, Wann LS, Sutherland ML, Sutherland JD, et al. Atherosclerosis across 4000 years of human history: the Horus study of four ancient populations. *Lancet* (2013) 381(9873):1211–22. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60598-X
112. Rossouw JE. Hormones, genetic factors, and gender differences in cardiovascular disease. *Cardiovasc Res* (2002) 53(3):550–7. doi:10.1016/S0008-6363(01)00478-3
113. Rossouw JE, Anderson GL, Prentice RL, LaCroix AZ, Kooperberg C, Stefanick ML, et al. Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women: principal results from the women's health initiative randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* (2002) 288(3):321–33. doi:10.1001/jama.288.3.321
114. Manson JE, Hsia J, Johnson KC, Rossouw JE, Assaf AR, Lasser NL, et al. Estrogen plus progestin and the risk of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* (2003) 349(6):523–34. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa030808
115. Xu Q, Kleindienst R, Waitz W, Dietrich H, Wick G. Increased expression of heat shock protein 65 coincides with a population of infiltrating T lymphocytes in atherosclerotic lesions of rabbits specifically responding to heat shock protein 65. *J Clin Invest* (1993) 91(6):2693–702. doi:10.1172/JCI116508
116. Pockley AG, Wu R, Lemne C, Kiessling R, de Faire U, Frostegard J. Circulating heat shock protein 60 is associated with early cardiovascular disease. *Hypertension* (2000) 36(2):303–7. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.36.2.303
117. Xu Q, Schett G, Perschinka H, Mayr M, Egger G, Oberhollenzer F, et al. Serum soluble heat shock protein 60 is elevated in subjects with atherosclerosis in a general population. *Circulation* (2000) 102(1):14–20. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.102.1.14
118. Pockley AG, Georgiades A, Thulin T, de Faire U, Frostegard J. Serum heat shock protein 70 levels predict the development of atherosclerosis in subjects with established hypertension. *Hypertension* (2003) 42(3):235–8. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000086522.13672.23
119. Zhu J, Quyyumi AA, Wu H, Csako G, Rott D, Zalles-Ganley A, et al. Increased serum levels of heat shock protein 70 are associated with low risk of coronary artery disease. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2003) 23(6):1055–9. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000074899.60898.FD
120. Lepedda AJ, Cigliano A, Cherchi GM, Spirito R, Maggioni M, Carta F, et al. A proteomic approach to differentiate histologically classified stable and unstable plaques from human carotid arteries. *Atherosclerosis* (2009) 203(1):112–8. doi:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2008.07.001
121. Kardys I, Rifai N, Meilhac O, Michel JB, Martin-Ventura JL, Buring JE, et al. Plasma concentration of heat shock protein 27 and risk of cardiovascular disease: a prospective, nested case-control study. *Clin Chem* (2008) 54(1):139–46. doi:10.1373/clinchem.2007.094961
122. Martin-Ventura JL, Nicolas V, Houard X, Blanco-Colio LM, Leclercq A, Egido J, et al. Biological significance of decreased HSP27 in human atherosclerosis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2006) 26(6):1337–43. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000220108.97208.67
123. Lamfers ML, Grimbergen JM, Aalders MC, Havenga MJ, de Vries MR, Huisman LG, et al. Gene transfer of the urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor-targeted matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor TIMP-1. ATF suppresses neointima formation more efficiently than tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1. *Circ Res* (2002) 91(10):945–52. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000041418.51906.57
124. Sims JD, McCready J, Jay DG. Extracellular heat shock protein (Hsp)70 and Hsp90alpha assist in matrix metalloproteinase-2 activation and breast cancer cell migration and invasion. *PLoS One* (2011) 6(4):e18848. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0018848
125. Song X, Wang X, Zhuo W, Shi H, Feng D, Sun Y, et al. The regulatory mechanism of extracellular Hsp90{alpha} on matrix metalloproteinase-2 processing and tumor angiogenesis. *J Biol Chem* (2010) 285(51):40039–49. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.181941
126. Choi SH, Lee HJ, Jin YB, Jang J, Kang GY, Lee M, et al. MMP9 processing of HSPB1 regulates tumor progression. *PLoS One* (2014) 9(1):e85509. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0085509
127. Osterloh A, Breloer M. Heat shock proteins: linking danger and pathogen recognition. *Med Microbiol Immunol* (2008) 197(1):1–8. doi:10.1007/s00430-007-0055-0
128. Moore KJ, Tabas I. Macrophages in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. *Cell* (2011) 145(3):341–55. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.04.005
129. Hansson GK, Libby P. The immune response in atherosclerosis: a double-edged sword. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2006) 6(7):508–19. doi:10.1038/nri1882
130. Schwartz SM, deBlois D, O'Brien ER. The intima. Soil for atherosclerosis and restenosis. *Circ Res* (1995) 77(3):445–65. doi:10.1161/01.RES.77.3.445
131. Miller-Graziano CL, De A, Laudanski K, Herrmann T, Bandyopadhyay S. HSP27: an anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory stress protein acting to dampen immune function. *Novartis Found Symp* (2008) 291:196–208; discussion 208–11, 221–4. doi:10.1002/9780470754030.ch15
132. Seimon T, Tabas I. Mechanisms and consequences of macrophage apoptosis in atherosclerosis. *J Lipid Res* (2009) 50(Suppl):S382–7. doi:10.1194/jlr.R800032-JLR200
133. Campbell JH, Campbell GR. Cell biology of atherosclerosis. *J Hypertens Suppl* (1994) 12(10):S129–32.
134. Duewell P, Kono H, Rayner KJ, Sirois CM, Vladimer G, Bauernfeind FG, et al. NLRP3 inflammasomes are required for atherogenesis and activated by cholesterol crystals. *Nature* (2010) 464(7293):1357–61. doi:10.1038/nature08938
135. Raizman JE, Chen YX, Seibert T, Hibbert B, Cuerrier CM, Salari S, et al. Heat shock protein-27 attenuates foam cell formation and atherogenesis by down-regulating scavenger receptor-A expression via NF-kappaB signaling. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2013) 1831(12):1721–8. doi:10.1016/j.bbalip.2013.07.015
136. Laudanski K, De A, Miller-Graziano C. Exogenous heat shock protein 27 uniquely blocks differentiation of monocytes to dendritic cells. *Eur J Immunol* (2007) 37(10):2812–24. doi:10.1002/eji.200636993
137. Di Gregoli K, Johnson JL. Role of colony-stimulating factors in atherosclerosis. *Curr Opin Lipidol* (2012) 23(5):412–21. doi:10.1097/MOL.0b013e328357ca6e
138. Colin S, Chinetti-Gbaguidi G, Staels B. Macrophage phenotypes in atherosclerosis. *Immunol Rev* (2014) 262(1):153–66. doi:10.1111/imr.12218
139. Nahrendorf M, Swirski FK. Innate immune cells in ischaemic heart disease: does myocardial infarction beget myocardial infarction? *Eur Heart J* (2016) 37(11):868–72. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehv453
140. Meng X, Yang J, Dong M, Zhang K, Tu E, Gao Q, et al. Regulatory T cells in cardiovascular diseases. *Nat Rev Cardiol* (2016) 13(3):167–79. doi:10.1038/nrcardio.2015.169
141. Foks AC, Lichtman AH, Kuiper J. Treating atherosclerosis with regulatory T cells. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2015) 35(2):280–7. doi:10.1161/ATVBAHA.114.303568
142. Tselios K, Sarantopoulos A, Gkougkourelas I, Boura P. T regulatory cells: a promising new target in atherosclerosis. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2014) 34(5):389–97. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.2014010802
143. Wick C. Tolerization against atherosclerosis using heat shock protein 60. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2016) 21(2):201–211. doi:10.1007/s12192-015-0659-z

144. Conti P, Shaik-Dasthagirisaeb Y. Atherosclerosis: a chronic inflammatory disease mediated by mast cells. *Cent Eur J Immunol* (2015) 40(3):380–6. doi:10.5114/ceji.2015.54603
145. Roy A, Ganesh G, Sippola H, Bolin S, Sawesi O, Dagalv A, et al. Mast cell chymase degrades the alarmins heat shock protein 70, biglycan, HMGB1, and interleukin-33 (IL-33) and limits danger-induced inflammation. *J Biol Chem* (2014) 289(1):237–50. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.435156
146. Beresford PJ, Jaju M, Friedman RS, Yoon MJ, Lieberman J. A role for heat shock protein 27 in CTL-mediated cell death. *J Immunol* (1998) 161(1):161–7.
147. Zhang SH, Reddick RL, Piedrahita JA, Maeda N. Spontaneous hypercholesterolemia and arterial lesions in mice lacking apolipoprotein E. *Science* (1992) 258(5081):468–71. doi:10.1126/science.1411543
148. Cuerrier CM, Chen YX, Tremblay D, Rayner K, McNulty M, Zhao X, et al. Chronic over-expression of heat shock protein 27 attenuates atherogenesis and enhances plaque remodeling: a combined histological and mechanical assessment of aortic lesions. *PLoS One* (2013) 8(2):e55867. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055867
149. Kunjathoor VV, Febbraio M, Podrez EA, Moore KJ, Andersson L, Koehn S, et al. Scavenger receptors class A-I/II and CD36 are the principal receptors responsible for the uptake of modified low density lipoprotein leading to lipid loading in macrophages. *J Biol Chem* (2002) 277(51):49982–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M209649200
150. Suzuki H, Kurihara Y, Takeya M, Kamada N, Kataoka M, Jishage K, et al. A role for macrophage scavenger receptors in atherosclerosis and susceptibility to infection. *Nature* (1997) 386(6622):292–6. doi:10.1038/386292a0
151. Li AC, Glass CK. The macrophage foam cell as a target for therapeutic intervention. *Nat Med* (2002) 8(11):1235–42. doi:10.1038/nm1102-1235
152. Makinen PI, Lappalainen JP, Heinonen SE, Leppanen P, Lahteenvuo MT, Aarnio JV, et al. Silencing of either SR-A or CD36 reduces atherosclerosis in hyperlipidaemic mice and reveals reciprocal upregulation of these receptors. *Cardiovasc Res* (2010) 88(3):530–8. doi:10.1093/cvr/cvq235
153. Venu VKP, Adijiang A, Shi C, Chen YX, O'Brien ER. HSP27 mediated atheroprotection requires GM-CSF induction: potential role in reverse cholesterol transport? (best of basic science abstract). *Circulation* (2015) 132(Suppl 3):A17586–17586.
154. Perkins ND. Integrating cell-signalling pathways with NF-kappaB and IKK function. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2007) 8(1):49–62. doi:10.1038/nrm2083
155. Pahl HL. Activators and target genes of Rel/NF-kappaB transcription factors. *Oncogene* (1999) 18(49):6853–66. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1203239
156. Karin M. How NF-kappaB is activated: the role of the IkappaB kinase (IKK) complex. *Oncogene* (1999) 18(49):6867–74. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1203219
157. Dodd SL, Hain B, Senf SM, Judge AR. Hsp27 inhibits IKKbeta-induced NF-kappaB activity and skeletal muscle atrophy. *FASEB J* (2009) 23(10):3415–23. doi:10.1096/fj.08-124602
158. You W, Min X, Zhang X, Qian B, Pang S, Ding Z, et al. Cardiac-specific expression of heat shock protein 27 attenuated endotoxin-induced cardiac dysfunction and mortality in mice through a PI3K/Akt-dependent mechanism. *Shock* (2009) 32(1):108–17. doi:10.1097/SHK.0b013e318199165d
159. Chen Y, Ross BM, Currie RW. Heat shock treatment protects against angiotensin II-induced hypertension and inflammation in aorta. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2004) 9(1):99–107. doi:10.1379/1466-1268(2004)009<0099:HSTPAA>2.0.CO;2
160. Chen Y, Arrigo AP, Currie RW. Heat shock treatment suppresses angiotensin II-induced activation of NF-kappaB pathway and heart inflammation: a role for IKK depletion by heat shock? *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2004) 287(3):H1104–14. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00102.2004
161. Parcellier A, Schmitt E, Gurbuxani S, Seigneurin-Berny D, Pance A, Chantome A, et al. HSP27 is a ubiquitin-binding protein involved in I-kappaBalpha proteasomal degradation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2003) 23(16):5790–802. doi:10.1128/MCB.23.16.5790-5802.2003
162. Park KJ, Gaynor RB, Kwak YT. Heat shock protein 27 association with the I kappa B kinase complex regulates tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced NF-kappa B activation. *J Biol Chem* (2003) 278(37):35272–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M305095200
163. Stepp DW, Ou J, Ackerman AW, Welak S, Klick D, Pritchard KA Jr. Native LDL and minimally oxidized LDL differentially regulate superoxide anion in vascular endothelium in situ. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2002) 283(2):H750–9. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00029.2002
164. Pritchard KA Jr, Groszek L, Smalley DM, Sessa WC, Wu M, Villalon P, et al. Native low-density lipoprotein increases endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase generation of superoxide anion. *Circ Res* (1995) 77(3):510–8. doi:10.1161/01.RES.77.3.510
165. Vergnani L, Hatrik S, Ricci F, Passaro A, Manzoli N, Zuliani G, et al. Effect of native and oxidized low-density lipoprotein on endothelial nitric oxide and superoxide production: key role of L-arginine availability. *Circulation* (2000) 101(11):1261–6. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.101.11.1261
166. Arrigo AP, Virot S, Chaufour S, Firdaus W, Kretz-Remy C, Diaz-Latoud C. Hsp27 consolidates intracellular redox homeostasis by upholding glutathione in its reduced form and by decreasing iron intracellular levels. *Antioxid Redox Signal* (2005) 7(3–4):414–22. doi:10.1089/ars.2005.7.414
167. Martin JL, Mestril R, Hilal-Dandan R, Brunton LL, Dillmann WH. Small heat shock proteins and protection against ischemic injury in cardiac myocytes. *Circulation* (1997) 96(12):4343–8. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.96.12.4343
168. Ghayour-Mobarhan M, Saber H, Ferns GA. The potential role of heat shock protein 27 in cardiovascular disease. *Clin Chim Acta* (2012) 413(1–2):15–24. doi:10.1016/j.cca.2011.04.005
169. Chen H, Wu XJ, Lu XY, Zhu L, Wang LP, Yang HT, et al. Phosphorylated heat shock protein 27 is involved in enhanced heart tolerance to ischemia in short-term type 1 diabetic rats. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* (2005) 26(7):806–12. doi:10.1111/j.1745-7254.2005.00113.x
170. Lee JS, Zhang MH, Yun EK, Geum D, Kim K, Kim TH, et al. Heat shock protein 27 interacts with vimentin and prevents insolubilization of vimentin subunits induced by cadmium. *Exp Mol Med* (2005) 37(5):427–35. doi:10.1038/emm.2005.53
171. Robinson AA, Dunn MJ, McCormack A, dos Remedios C, Rose ML. Protective effect of phosphorylated Hsp27 in coronary arteries through actin stabilization. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (2010) 49(3):370–9. doi:10.1016/j.yjmcc.2010.06.004
172. Nahomi RB, Palmer A, Green KM, Fort PE, Nagaraj RH. Pro-inflammatory cytokines downregulate Hsp27 and cause apoptosis of human retinal capillary endothelial cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2014) 1842(2):164–74. doi:10.1016/j.bbadis.2013.11.011
173. Wick G, Jakic B, Buszko M, Wick MC, Grundtman C. The role of heat shock proteins in atherosclerosis. *Nat Rev Cardiol* (2014) 11(9):516–29. doi:10.1038/nrcardio.2014.91
174. Conroy SE, Sasieni PD, Amin V, Wang DY, Smith P, Fentiman IS, et al. Antibodies to heat-shock protein 27 are associated with improved survival in patients with breast cancer. *Br J Cancer* (1998) 77(11):1875–9. doi:10.1038/bjc.1998.312
175. Ghayour-Mobarhan M, Sahebkar A, Parizadeh SM, Moohebati M, Tavallaie S, Rezakazemi-Bajestani SM, et al. Antibody titres to heat shock protein 27 are elevated in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Int J Exp Pathol* (2008) 89(3):209–15. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2613.2008.00586.x
176. Pourghadamyari H, Moohebati M, Parizadeh SM, Falsoleiman H, Dehghani M, Fazlinezhad A, et al. Serum antibody titers against heat shock protein 27 are associated with the severity of coronary artery disease. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2011) 16(3):309–16. doi:10.1007/s12192-010-0241-7
177. Sahebkar A, Pourghadamyari H, Moohebati M, Parizadeh SM, Falsoleiman H, Dehghani M, et al. A cross-sectional study of the association between heat shock protein 27 antibody titers, pro-oxidant-antioxidant balance and metabolic syndrome in patients with angiographically-defined coronary artery disease. *Clin Biochem* (2011) 44(17–18):1390–5. doi:10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2011.09.011
178. Chen YX, Rayner K, Simard T, Ramirez FD, O'Brien E. Abstract 494: heat shock protein 27: influence on endothelial cell homeostasis and correlation with coronary artery disease. *Circulation* (2006) 114(Suppl 18):II_75.
179. Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: target recognition and regulatory functions. *Cell* (2009) 136(2):215–33. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2009.01.002
180. Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function. *Cell* (2004) 116(2):281–97. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(04)00045-5
181. Katta A, Thulluri S, Manne ND, Addagarla HS, Arvapalli R, Nalabotu SK, et al. Overload induced heat shock proteins (HSPs), MAPK and miRNA

(miR-1 and miR133a) response in insulin-resistant skeletal muscle. *Cell Physiol Biochem* (2013) 31(2–3):219–29. doi:10.1159/000343363

182. Asea AA, Pedersen BK. *Heat Shock Proteins and Whole Body Physiology*. (Vol. 5). Berlin, Germany: Springer Science & Business Media (2009).
183. Laukkanen T, Khan H, Zaccardi F, Laukkanen JA. Association between sauna bathing and fatal cardiovascular and all-cause mortality events. *JAMA Intern Med* (2015) 175(4):542–8. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.8187
184. Srivastava PK, Menoret A, Basu S, Binder RJ, McQuade KL. Heat shock proteins come of age: primitive functions acquire new roles in an adaptive world. *Immunity* (1998) 8(6):657–65. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(00)80570-1
185. Srivastava P. Roles of heat-shock proteins in innate and adaptive immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2002) 2(3):185–94. doi:10.1038/nri749

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Batulan, Pulakazhi Venu, Li, Koumbadinga, Alvarez-Olmedo, Shi and O'Brien. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 08 March 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00090

# Generation of the First TCR Transgenic Mouse with CD4+ T Cells Recognizing an Anti-Inflammatory Regulatory T Cell-Inducing Hsp70 Peptide

*Manon A. A. Jansen†, Martijn J. C. van Herwijnen†, Peter J. S. van Kooten, Aad Hoek, Ruurd van der Zee, Willem van Eden and Femke Broere**

*Department of Infectious Diseases and Immunology, Utrecht University, Utrecht, Netherlands*

OPEN ACCESS

**Edited by:**
*Stuart Keith Calderwood, Harvard Medical School, USA*

**Reviewed by:**
*Nejat K. Egilmez, University of Louisville, USA*
*James J. Moon, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA*

***Correspondence:**
*Femke Broere*
*f.broere@uu.nl*

*†Manon A. A. Jansen and Martijn J. C. van Herwijnen contributed equally to this work.*

**Specialty section:**
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

**Received:** *02 December 2015*
**Accepted:** *22 February 2016*
**Published:** *08 March 2016*

**Citation:**
*Jansen MAA, van Herwijnen MJC, van Kooten PJS, Hoek A, van der Zee R, van Eden W and Broere F (2016) Generation of the First TCR Transgenic Mouse with CD4+ T Cells Recognizing an Anti-Inflammatory Regulatory T Cell-Inducing Hsp70 Peptide. Front. Immunol. 7:90. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00090*

Antigen-specific regulatory T cells (Tregs) directed at self-antigens are difficult to study since suitable specific tools to isolate and characterize these cells are lacking. A T cell receptor (TCR)-transgenic mouse would generate possibilities to study such antigen-specific T cells. As was shown previously, immunization with the mycobacterial heat shock protein (Hsp) 70-derived peptide B29 and its mouse homologs mB29a and mB29b induced anti-inflammatory responses. Furthermore, B29 induced antigen-specific Tregs *in vivo*. To study mB29b-specific Tregs, we isolated the TCR from T cell hybridomas generated against mB29b and produced a TCR transgenic mouse that expresses a MHC-class II restricted mB29b-specific TCR. These TCR transgenic CD4+ T cells were found to cross-react with the B29 epitope as identified with peptide-induced proliferation and IL-2 production. Thus, we have successfully generated a novel mouse model with antigen-specific CD4+ T cells that recognize self and bacterial Hsp 70-derived peptides. With this novel mouse model, it will be possible to study primary antigen-specific T cells with specificity for a regulatory Hsp70 T cell epitope. This will enable the isolation and characterization CD4+CD25+ Tregs with a proven specificity. This will provide useful knowledge of the induction, activation, and mode of action of Hsp70-specific Tregs, for instance, during experimental arthritis.

**Keywords: heat shock protein 70, transgenic mouse, autoimmunity, hybridoma, regulatory T cells**

## INTRODUCTION

Heat shock protein (Hsp) 70 is a ubiquitously expressed protein and plays a role as chaperone in protein folding, either after protein synthesis or under conditions of cellular stress (1, 2). Hsp70 is evolutionary conserved and is expressed by many species, including bacteria and vertebrates. This is reflected by a high degree of homology of Hsp between species. Interestingly, Hsps are also highly immunogenic, which might be explained by the fact that Hsps are found in bacteria that surround us. However, not only Hsp-derived peptides from bacteria are immunogenic but also peptides derived from self-Hsp can trigger immune responses (3, 4). Peptides derived from endogenous Hsp70 can not only be found in MHC class I molecules but are also known to be present in MHC

class II (5–8). This indicates that Hsp70-derived peptides can be recognized by immune cells in a MHC class II-dependent manner. This is supported by experiments in which CD4+ T cell responses against Hsp70-derived epitopes have been identified after immunization with bacterial Hsp70 (7). Apart from presentation during cellular homeostasis, endogenous Hsp can also be presented in MHC when it is upregulated during cellular stress such as heat shock (8, 9). Due to the high degree of homology of Hsp between species, cross-reactive responses occur in which foreign Hsp-peptide reactive T cells can recognize self-Hsp peptides (7, 8, 10, 11).

Interestingly, the administration of Hsp70 can result in anti-inflammatory responses, which has been shown by the suppression of disease in animal models for chronic inflammation, due to activation of Hsp70-specific regulatory T cells (Tregs) that are cross-reactive with self-epitopes of Hsp70 (4, 7). Tregs are a subset of specialized CD4+ T cells with high suppressive potential and are therefore important targets for immune modulation of inflammatory diseases (12). Therefore, activating these cells *via* Hsp peptides is a growing field of interest, especially in inflammatory diseases in which the disease-inducing antigens are unknown.

Previously, we have shown that mycobacterial Hsp70 peptide B29 is highly conserved and immunogenic. Immunization with, or intranasal administration of B29, activates B29-specific Treg *in vivo*, which are potent suppressors of experimental arthritis (7). Several tools, such as T cell lines and T cell hybridomas, have been used to study Hsp-specific T cell responses in the past. For instance, T cell lines generated from mycobacterial Hsp60 immunized rats specific for a highly conserved sequence of Hsp60 have been used to study the suppressive potential of Hsp-specific T cells (10). Similar results were obtained with T cell lines generated from mycobacterial Hsp70 immunized rats: Hsp70-specific T cells reduced the severity of arthritis in the experimental arthritis model (13). However, none of these systems allows the evaluation of primary T cell responses (*in vivo)*, the behavior of Hsp70-specific Tregs upon activation, or the induction of particular T cell subsets such as effector T cells and Tregs after administration of Hsp70. Especially, antigen-specific Tregs are difficult to study since these cells comprise only a small fraction of the total T cell population and are difficult to culture and maintain *in vitro* (14).

Therefore, we aimed to generate a mouse model to study primary and naive Hsp70-specific CD4+ T cells in more detail. For that reason, we isolated the T cell receptor (TCR)-α and TCR-β chain genes from a T cell hybridoma generated against peptide mB29b, a mammalian homolog of B29 (**Table 1**). This hybridoma was found to cross-react with B29 and another mammalian homolog: mB29a (9). With the TCR-α and TCR-β chain genes, we generated a TCR transgenic mouse with Hsp70 peptide-specific CD4+ T cells. We show that CD4+ T cells from the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse undergo antigen-specific proliferation and produce IL-2 after restimulation with B29 or its mouse homologs. In future studies, primary CD4+ T cell responses directed against self and bacterial Hsp70 peptides can be investigated *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Particularly, the activation and differentiation of antigen-specific CD4+ Tregs can be studied with this model, which are not possible with long-term T cell lines or T cell hybridomas.

# MATERIALS AND METHODS

## Mice, Peptides, and Antibodies

Female Balb/c mice aged 8–12 weeks were purchased from Charles River and used as cell donors to create hybridomas and as source of APCs for coculture assays. Animals were kept under standard conditions at the animal facility, and all experiments were approved by the Animal Experiment Committee of Utrecht University. Mice strains used for the generation of the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse were F1 of (CBA × C57BL/6) mice (Charles River). Hsp70-derived peptides (mB29a, mB29b, B29) were identified previously (7) and were obtained from GenScript Corporation. The amino acid sequences and origin of the peptides are shown in **Table 1**. Anti-MHC-II (I-Ad/I-Ed) antibody (clone M5/114) 5 μg/ml; gift from Louis Boon from Bioceros B.V., Utrecht, The Netherlands was used to block MHC-II-peptide TCR interactions in cocultures. To stain mB29b-specific cells, an APC-labeled murine – mB29b-specific tetramer that is composed of mB29b [VLRIINEPTAAAIAY linked to I-A(d)(BALB/c haplotype-matched MHC class II molecule)] was used for 90 min at 20 μg/ml. This tetramer is a gift from NIH Tetramer Core Facility (Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA).

## Generation of mB29b-TCR Hybridoma (LHEPs)

CD4+ T cell hybridomas (named LHEPs) were generated against Hsp70 peptide mB29b in our laboratory, as described previously (9). Activation of specific hybridoma clones by mB29b was addressed by incubating hybridoma cells ($2 \times 10^4$/well) with irradiated (10,000 rad) A20 B lymphoma cells as APC ($2 \times 10^4$/well) loaded with Hsp70 peptides in 96 wells flat bottom plates for 48 h and pulsed with $^3$H-thymidine (0.4 μC/well) for an additional 16 h to measure activation-induced cell death (AICD).

As a positive control, hybridomas were stimulated with 2 μg/ ml ConA. After 48 h coculture, supernatants were harvested and frozen at −20°C. IL-2 production by hybridomas was studied by culturing the harvested supernatants with IL-2 responder CTLL-16 cells (cytotoxic T cell line; $5 \times 10^3$/well) for 24 h. The CTLL-16 cells were pulsed with $^3$H-thymidine (0.4 μC/ well) for another 16 h (Amersham Biosciences Europe GmbH, Roosendaal, The Netherlands). The 5/4E8 hybridoma specific for

**TABLE 1 | Amino acid sequences of Hsp70 peptides.**

| Peptide | Sequence | Protein | Origin |
|---|---|---|---|
| mB29a | VLRVINEPTAAALAY | Hspa9 (GRP75) | *Mus musculus* *Homo sapiens* |
| mB29b | VLRIINEPTAAAIAY | Hspa1a, Hspa8 | *Mus musculus* *Homo sapiens* |
| a1a-long29 | DAGVIAGLNVLRIINEPTAAAIAYGLDRTGK | Hspa1a (Hsp72) | *Mus musculus* *Homo sapiens* |
| a8-long29 | DAGTIAGLNVLRIINEPTAAAIAYGLDKK | Hspa8 (Hsp70) | *Mus musculus* *Homo sapiens* |
| B29 | VLRIVNEPTAAALAY | DnaK (Hsp70) | *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* |

*The amino acid sequence and origin of the Hsp70-derived peptides used in this study.*

proteoglycan (PG)-derived peptide PG70-84 (15) was used as a control. RNA from the mB29b-TCR hybridoma was sequenced to determine the TCR usage. Sequencing revealed that the isolated mB29b TCR consisted of Vα 7 (TRAV-7.01-J26.01 in the IMGT nomenclature) and Vβ 8.2. The Vβ 8.2 is according to the NCBI nomenclature, this correlates with TRBV-13-2.01-D2.01-J2-7.01 in the IMGT nomenclature.

## MHC Restriction of T Cell Hybridomas

The MHC restriction of the peptide mB29b-specific hybridomas was determined using mouse anti-I-Ad (BD PharMingen) mAb. Hybridoma cells were cultured with A20 APCs in the presence of 0.5 μg/ml peptide mB29b and anti-I-Ad mAb (MKD6) at a concentration of 20 μg/ml. The effect of mAb on IL-2 production was determined with the CTLL-16 bioassay, as described above.

## Cloning of the αβ TCR

Total RNA was isolated from the mB29b-TCR hybridoma cells by extraction with RNAzol (Invitrogen). The oligo(dT)$_{12–18}$ primer from the Superscript Reverse Transcription kit (Invitrogen) was used for reverse transcription of the isolated RNA. To express the TCR mB29b genes in the transgenic mice, we cloned the Vα and Vβ genes into pTα and pTβ cassettes obtained from Kouskoff et al. (16). Isolation of genomic DNA from the mB29b-TCR hybridoma was performed to obtain full length rearranged TCRα and TCRβ DNA, including leader and intron sequences. mB29b-TCR DNA was amplified by PCR using the primer for the Vα chain (Forward: TRAV7-1-Xmal: *TAAT*CCCGGG*AGAATGAAGTCCTTGTGTGTTTCAC*, Reverse; TRAJ26.01-NotI: *TAAT*GCGGCCGC*ACAGTAGACCTCAGGTCCCCCTCAC*) and the Vβ chain (Forward: TRBV13-2.-1-XhoI:*TAAT*CTCGAG*AAGATGGGCTCCAGGCTCTTC*;Reverse:TRBJ2-7.01-*Sac*II:*TAAT*CCGCGG*CCTGGTCTACTCCAAACTACTCC*). The PCR products of the two fragments were cloned using TA overhang into the pGEM-T easy vector (Promega). The constructs were subsequently introduced into *E. coli* DH5α. The *Xma*I and *Not*I released DNA fragment, containing the TCRα chain, was cloned into the pTα cassette. The *Xho*I and *Sac*II DNA fragment, containing the TCRβ chain, was cloned into the pTβ cassette. Both were transfected into XL10 gold cells (Stratagene) by electroporation.

## *In Vitro* Expression of the αβ TCR

The pTα cassette, the pTβ cassette, and the pcDNA3 plasmid (containing neomycin resistance gene) were electroporated into the mouse 58α$^-$β$^-$ T cell hybridoma that lacks functional TCR chains (17). Transfected cells were cloned using limiting dilution in 96 wells plates using the FACS Vantage (BD) and cell lines were cultured in the presence of Geneticin 418 (0.8 mg/ml). PCR was used to validate DNA incorporation and transfected cells were tested for antigen specificity in a similar manner as the hybridomas (described above).

## Generation of the mB29b-TCR Transgenic Mouse

T cell receptor transgenic mice were generated in our laboratory, as described previously (15, 17, 18). The pTα mB29b-TCR and the pTβ mB29b-TCR plasmids were linearized using *Sal*I (pTα) and *Knp*I (pTβ). *Via* pronuclear injection a mixture of the plasmids were introduced into fertilized eggs of F1 (CBA × C57BL/6) mice. Two mB29b-TCR transgenic founders were identified by PCR analysis of genomic DNA (same primers as described above). Founder 2 was mated with Balb/c mice (Balb/cBYJRj; Jackson laboratories), and offspring was tested for peptide specificity, as described below.

## Measurement of Antigen-Specific T Cell Responses from mB29b-TCR Mice

Blood was taken from founders and depleted from erythrocytes with ACK lysis buffer ($H_2O$ containing 150 mM $NH_4Cl$, 10 mM $KHCO_3$, and 0.1 mM EDTA, pH 7.2–7.4). Blood cells (founder 1: $1 \times 10^5$, founder 2: $5 \times 10^5$, depending on cell yield after blood collection) were cultured for 96 h with $1 \times 10^6$ irradiated A20 cells as APCs. Cells were stimulated with 2 or 20 μg/ml B29 or with 5 μg/ml ConA as a positive control. Peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) from founders were tested for antigen-specific responses to 2 or 20 μg/ml mB29a, mB29b, or B29 peptides. Proliferation was determined by $^3$H-thymidine incorporation during the final 16 h of culture, and IL-2 production was determined by Luminex. Splenocytes from offspring were screened for the expression of TCRα and TCRβ chain. The mB29b-TCR positive splenocytes were also tested for antigen specificity.

## Flow Cytometric Analysis

Single cell suspension of splenocytes, lymph node cells, or thymocytes were made, and these were stained with antibodies CD3-APC (OKT-3, BD Biosciences), CD4-V450 (RM4-5, eBioscience), CD8-V500 (RPA-T8, BD Biosciences company), Vβ8-PE (F23.1, BD Biosciences) KI-67-PerCp-Cy5.5 (BD56, BD biosciences), CD25-PerCp-Cy5.5 (PC61.5, Ebioscience), IFN-γ-FITC (XMG1.2, BD biosciences), CD44-APC (IM7, ebioscience), CD62L-FITC (MEL-14, BD biosciences) or FoxP3-eFluor450 (FJK-16s, ebioscience) and incubated for 30 min at 4°C. Cells were washed three times with PBS containing 2% FCS. Cells were acquired on the FACS Canto II (BD) and analyzed with FlowJo 7 (Tree Star). For cell activation experiments, splenocytes from transgenic mice or littermates were cultured ($1 \times 10^5$ cells/well) for 24 h in the presence of 20 μg/ml mB29b, in which the last 4 h was in the presence of 1 μg/ml Brefeldin A.

## Histology

For histology, thymus, spleen, inguinal lymph nodes (iLN; representative draining LNs), and liver were isolated from mB29b-TCR positive mice, or negative littermates. Tissues were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin, embedded in paraffin, and 5 μm saggital sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E). Immunohistochemistry was performed to T cells and general proliferation in lymphoid tissues. Briefly, cryosections (5 μm) were fixed in ice-cold acetone and blocked against endogenous peroxidase with 0.3% hydrogen peroxide in methanol. Non-specific staining was blocked with a 1% BSA solution, and sections were incubated with primary antibodies against CD3 (BD Biosciences) or Ki-67 (BD Biosciences). Secondary staining was performed with an anti-rat HRP antibody (Millipore), and Peroxidase activity was developed using the DAB Peroxidase Substrate kit (Vector

Laboratories). Sections were counterstained with hematoxylin and mounted with Aquatex (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany). Pictures were taken using an Olympus BX41 microscope and analyzed with Cellsens entry 1.9 software (Olympus Corporation).

## Statistics

Unless stated otherwise, data are expressed as mean ± SD. Statistical analyses were carried out using Student's *t*-test or the two-way ANOVA test using Prism software (Version 6.05). $p \leq 0.05$ was considered significantly different.

# RESULTS

## MHC Class II Restricted Recognition of Hsp70 Peptides mB29a, mB29b, and B29 by mB29-TCR Hybridoma LHEP4

T cell hybridomas specific for Hsp70 peptide mB29b were generated by immunizing BALB/c mice with the peptide mB29b and fusing splenocytes from these mice with BW5147 cells followed by limiting dilution to obtain individual clones of the mB29b-TCR hybridomas. In order to test the TCR specificity of the generated hybridomas, which we named LHEPs, the cells were cultured in the presence of A20 cells as APCs and peptide mB29b, or its homologs mB29a and B29 (**Figure 1**). AICD and IL-2 production (9), two characteristics of an activated hybridoma, were measured for seven LHEPs. The AICD was determined by $^{3}$H thymidine incorporation, and the IL-2 production was measured by IL-2-dependent proliferation of the CTLL-16 cell line. Data of LHEP4 are depicted as a representative example in **Figure 1**. As seen in **Figure 1**, stimulation of LHEP4 with mB29a, mB29b, and to some extend with B29 resulted in cell death and IL-2 production. To determine whether recognition of Hsp70 peptides was MHC class II restricted, LHEPs were stimulated with peptide in the presence of an MHC class II blocking antibody. In this case, no AICD and a strongly reduced IL-2 production was seen upon stimulation with Hsp70 peptides, indicating that peptide recognition of mB29b-TCR hybridomas was indeed MHC class II restricted (**Figures 1A,B**). The mB29b peptide was presented in the context of I-Ad molecules, since a mAb against I-Ad (MKD6) completely abrogated the mB29b-specific *in vitro* proliferation of the LHEP4 hybridoma (data not shown).

Screening of the obtained selected mB29b-specific T cell hybridomas revealed seven LHEPs in total that were responsive to mB29b, of which five were cross-reactive to mB29a, and four that were cross-reactive to B29.

## LHEPs Respond to Several Length Variants of the Hsp70 Peptide

We next determined a dose response of LHEP4 to the Hsp70 peptides, as well as recognition of specific length extension variants of mB29b to assess the response to processed peptides. For this, LHEP4 was cocultured with irradiated splenocytes in the presence of the extended hspa8 (=Hsc70) or hspa1a (=Hsp72) (19) variants of the mB29b peptide, later referred to as a8-long29 and a1a-long29. CTLL-16 proliferation induced by IL-2 production from LHEP4 indicated that these length variants could be recognized (**Figure 2A**). Although IL-2 production decreased in cultures in which LHEP4 was stimulated with low amounts of mB29b or B29 (data not shown), CTLL-16 proliferation

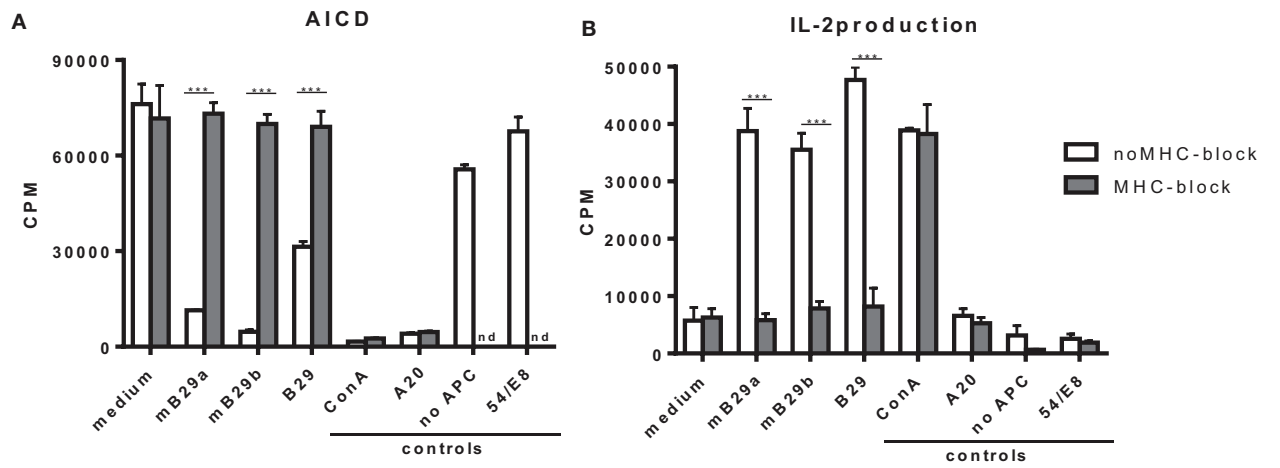
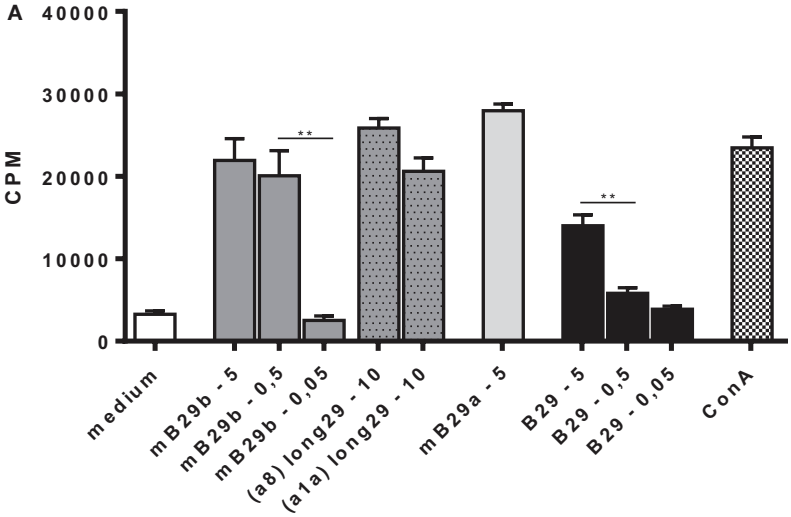



**FIGURE 1 | The hybridoma LHEP4 recognizes Hsp70 peptides mB29a, mB29b, and B29 in an MHC class II restricted way**. Splenocytes from BALB/c mice immunized with mB29b were fused with BW5147 cells, which resulted in mB29b-specific CD4$^{+}$ T cell hybridoma clones (LHEPs). **(A)** Activation-induced cell death (AICD) is measured by reduced thymidine incorporation upon activation with mB29a, mB29b, and B29. MHC-II blockage results abrogate AICD, which indicate that the mB29b-TCR hybridomas are MHC-II restricted. **(B)** IL-2-dependent CTLL-16 proliferation was measured to demonstrate that supernatant of activated hybridomas as depicted in **(A)** produce IL-2. As shown in **(B)**, IL-2 production is present after stimulation with mB29a, mB29b, and B29. MHC-II blockage results in a diminished IL-2 production. As a positive control, cells were stimulated with ConA. As a negative control, LHEP4 hybridoma cells were cultured in medium only, in the presence of mB29b (no APC). Additional controls included A20 cells cultured with mB29b, or the 5/4E8 hybridoma cultured in the presence of mB29b peptide. $^{3}$H-thymidine incorporation is shown as mean of triplicate samples/well ± SEM. Data shown are representative of three independent experiments.

A




B

| | mB29a | mB29b | (a8) long29 | (a1a) long29 | B29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LHEP 4 | + | + | + | + | + |
| LHEP 7 | + | + | + | + | + |
| LHEP 8 | - | + | + | - | + |
| LHEP 9 | + | + | +/- | - | - |
| LHEP 11 | + | + | + | + | + |
| LHEP 14 | + | + | +/- | - | - |
| LHEP 21 | + | + | + | + | + |

**FIGURE 2** | **The mB29b-TCR hybridoma LHEP4 produces antigen-specific IL-2 upon coculture with primary antigen-presenting cells**. **(A)** LHEP4 was cocultured with irradiated splenocytes loaded with different concentrations [ranging from 5, 0.5, to 0.05 μg/ml, as well as 10 μg/ml length variants of mB29b (hspa8 = Hsc70 or hspa1a = Hsp72)] (20) of Hsp70 peptides as indicated, after which supernatants were collected. CTLL-16 cell cultures were supplemented with supernatants from these stimulations to determine IL-2-dependent proliferation of CTLL-16 cells. As a control, cocultured LHEP4 cells were unstimulated, or stimulated with ConA. $^{3}$H-thymidine incorporation is shown as mean of triplicate samples/well ± SEM. Data shown are representative of three independent experiments. **(B)** mB29-TCR hybridomas were stimulated with Hsp70 peptides mB29a, mB29b, or B29, as well as length variants of mB29b [hspa8 = Hsc70 or hspa1a = Hsp72 (20), as described in **(A)**]. The + symbol (cpm >15,000) indicates AICD and IL-2 production upon coculture with supernatants from peptide-stimulated LHEPs. Weak responses are depicted as ± (on average the cpm = 4000). Medium stimulated samples show on average a cpm of 1500. Data shown summarize three independent experiments.

remained detectable, indicating that LHEP4 responds sensitively to presented Hsp70 peptides (**Figure 2A**).

Apart from LHEP4, the previously selected T cell hybridomas were screened for the recognition of Hsp70 peptide (length variants) (**Figure 2B**). All LHEPs responded to the mB29b peptide when presented by different primary APC, indicating that the mB29b-TCR hybridomas recognize Hsp70 peptides presented by APCs from various sources (data not shown). As was previously seen (**Figure 2B**), not all LHEPs were cross-reactive to other peptides, including the length variants of mB29b (hspa8 or hspa1a). All mB29b-TCR hybridomas that recognize different length variants of mB29b provide a broad recognition spectrum.

## Cloning of the TCRα and TCRβ Chain from mB29b-TCR Hybridoma LHEP4 into TCR$^{-}$ Cells Results in Hsp70 Peptide-Specific Transfectants

Based on the specificity and the strong cross-reactive responses of LHEP4, the TCRα and TCRβ chain of this mB29b-TCR

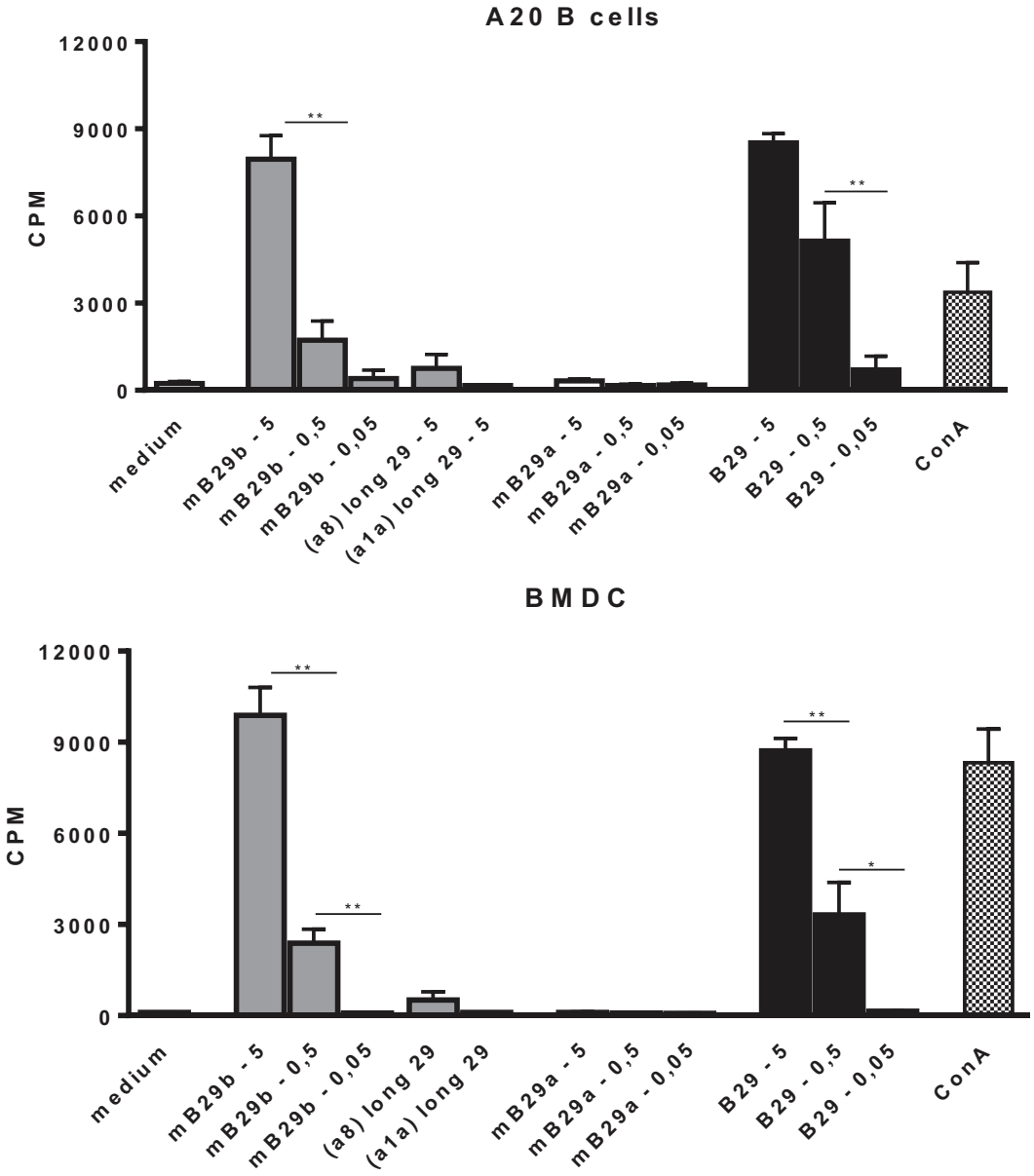



**FIGURE 3 | Cloning of the TCRα and TCRβ chain from mB29b-TCR hybridoma LHEP4 into TCR$^-$ cells results in Hsp70 peptide-specific transfectants**. Cloned transfected cells were cocultured with A20 B cells **(A)** or BMDCs **(B)**, which were loaded with 5, 0.5, or 0.05 μg/ml Hsp70 peptides. After stimulation with Hsp70 peptides mB29a, mB29b, or B29, as well as length variants of mB29b (a1a or a8), supernatants were added to CTLL-16 cells and IL-2-dependent proliferation was determined after 24 h. The graph shows more IL-2-dependent proliferation of CTLL-16 cells when stimulated with a high concentration Hsp70 peptide mB29b or B29. There is no response to stimulation with mB29a and to a minor extent to the length variants of mB29b (a8 or a1a). Similar results were obtained with the BMDC coculture **(B)**. As a control, cocultured LHEP4 cells were unstimulated or stimulated with ConA (data not shown). $^3$H-thymidine incorporation is shown as mean of triplicate samples/well ± SEM. Data shown are representative of two independent experiments.

hybridoma were cloned into TCR expression vectors, which were transfected into cells lacking the TCR (TCR$^-$). The transfected cell line was cocultured with BMDC or irradiated A20 B cells, which were loaded with Hsp70 peptides to confirm the antigen specificity of the transfectant. Results showed a dose-dependent response to mB29b and B29, but not to mB29a (**Figure 3**). Irradiated thymocytes and splenocytes were also used as APC and gave similar proliferative responses (data not shown). Furthermore, addition of shorter variants of the mB29b peptide to LHEP4 and the transfected cells, failed to stimulate the mB29b-specific hybridoma and cells indicating the specificity of the hybridoma and transfected cells (data not shown). Together, these data confirmed that the TCRα and TCRβ chain were successfully cloned into TCR expression vectors, and therefore we transferred the TCRα and TCRβ chain constructs to mouse oocytes *via* pronuclear injection.

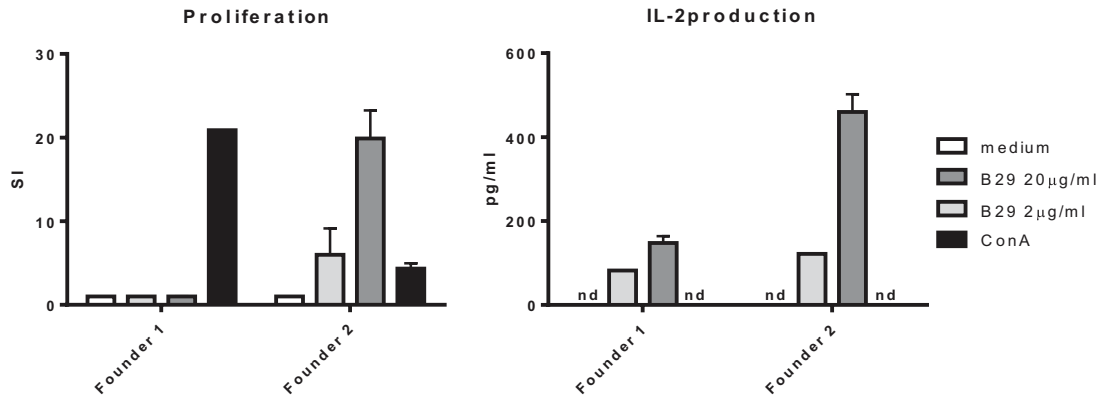



**FIGURE 4 | Antigen recognition by mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse**. PBLs from two founders, positive for the TCRα and TCRβ chain, were cultured for 96 h with irradiated A20 B cells and stimulated with 2 or 20 μg/ml B29, or 5 μg/ml ConA as a positive control. PBLs from founder 2 proliferated in a dose-dependent response. The PBLs from founder 1 did not show any proliferation after B29 stimulation. The PBLs from both founders produced IL-2 but the PBLs from founder 2 produced higher amounts. Proliferation was determined by $^{3}$H-thymidine incorporation during the final 16 h of culture and IL-2 production was determined by Luminex. Data are from one experiment.

## Antigen Recognition of Cells from mB29b-TCR Transgenic Mouse

After pronuclear injection of the DNA expressing TCRα and TCRβ into the donor zygote, the zygote was injected in a foster mouse from which several pups were born that had incorporated the constructs. From these mice, two founders were positive for both constructs with PCR (data not shown). PBLs from the two founders were stimulated with B29 in a coculture with irradiated splenocytes. PBLs from one founder proliferated and produced IL-2 in response to B29 stimulation (**Figure 4**). Next, the positive founder was mated with Balb/c mice and F1 mice were screened for the expression of the TCRα and TCRβ chain and splenocytes from mB29b-TCR positive offspring were tested for antigen specificity and compared to negative littermates. We observed responses to mB29b, B29, and mB29b length variant (a8) long29 (**Figure 2B**), while mB29b-TCR negative littermates showed no response to any of the peptides tested (data not shown). These data show that we successfully generated mB29b-TCR transgenic mice with cells with a functional TCR that recognized Hsp70 peptides.

## Flow Cytometric Analysis of mB29-TCR Transgenic Mouse Tissues

Next, we examined the presence of CD3$^+$, CD4$^+$, CD8$^+$ T cells in thymus of the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse. Since the mB29b-TCR hybridoma was recognized by the antibody directed against Vβ8, we also screened the thymus for Vβ8$^+$ T cells. The transgenic mice and littermates had a similar frequency of CD4$^+$ cells, whereas the transgenic mouse had an increased percentage of Vβ8$^+$ T cells in the thymus and a decreased amount of CD8$^+$ cells (**Figure 5A**). In the spleen, the same differences in CD4$^+$ T cell and CD8$^+$ T cell distribution (more CD4$^+$ T cells compared to a wild type mouse) were observed, as well as an increased number of Vβ8$^+$ T cells were detected (**Figure 5B**). This resulted in changes in the CD4:CD8 ratio in both the thymus and spleen. The increased CD4:CD8 ratio became more evident in later generations. We observed a similar distribution and percentage of T cells in the LN (data not shown). To test the specificity of the CD4$^+$ T cells in the mB29b-TCR Tg mouse, we stained splenocytes with an APC-labeled murine – mB29b-specific tetramer that is composed of mB29b [VLRIINEPTAAAIAY linked to I-A(d)] and also cultured splenocytes in the presence of mB29b for 24 h. As shown in the lower part of **Figure 5B**, the mB29b TCR Tg mouse contains more tetramer-specific CD4$^+$ T cells than the WT Balb/c and the negative littermate. **Figure 5D** demonstrates that after 24 h of culture in the presence of mB29b, more CD4$^+$ T cells are activated (IFN-γ and CD25 expression) in the spleen of the transgenic mouse, in comparison with the negative littermate. Furthermore, also the CD4$^+$CD25$^+$FoxP3$^+$ population is more pronounced in the mB29b TCR Tg mouse compared to the negative littermate, while in naive mice, FoxP3 expression is lower in mB29b Tg mice (**Figure 5C**).

## mB29b-TCR Transgenic Mice Show an Increase in Naive Cells

To investigate cell distribution and activation, both histology and flow cytometry were used. Tissue sections from thymus, spleen, iLN, and liver were made and stained for H&E or CD3 (**Figure 6**). Based on the H&E stained tissue slides, no apparent changes are observed in iLN, spleen, thymic, or liver tissue architecture (data not shown). In addition, the distribution of CD3$^+$ T cells in the different lymphoid tissues was comparable between the TCR transgenic mouse and the littermate (**Figure 6A**). However, we did find a difference in proliferative activity, as based on the Ki-67 expression in splenocytes (**Figure 6B**). The KI-67 positive population is reduced in the mB29b TCR Tg mouse when compared to the wild type mice and negative littermates. This correlates with the enhanced non-proliferative naive cell population (defined as CD62L$^{hi}$CD44$^{low}$) in naive mB29b TCR Tg mice (**Figure 6B**). Overall, histological analysis revealed no major differences in

T cell distribution or activation between the founder and control littermates in lymphoid organs, suggesting no development of gross pathology.

## DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION

Investigating Hsp-specific T cell responses *in vivo* and *in vitro* is of great interest to examine the effect of Hsp administration on T cell activation and differentiation. Although there are Hsp-specific cell lines that have been generated after long *in vitro* culture (10, 20), as well as Hsp-specific T cell hybridomas (9), these cells lack the properties of primary T cells. A huge disadvantage of these cells is that they lack the ability to differentiate from naive cell to effector or Treg and can therefore only be used for qualitative analysis of Hsp recognition. Several studies have shown that the immunomodulatory effect of Hsp administration (being immunization, intranasal administration, or oral administration) is due to the activation of Hsp-specific Tregs (7, 21–23). However, little is still known about the function of these cells. For instance, it is difficult to study Tregs *in vitro*, since these cells require more than peptide stimulation alone (e.g., growth factors like IL-2 and/or TGF-β) for their expansion and differentiation (24, 25), in comparison to immortalized T cell lines. Eventually, one would like to study primary antigen-specific T cells; however, these are only a minor population within the total population of T cells. Therefore, a TCR transgenic mouse is a valuable tool to obtain larger quantities of antigen-specific T cells. As a result, we set out to generate a TCR transgenic mouse with Hsp70 peptide-specific T cells to establish a tool to study the activation, differentiation, and suppressive capacity of Hsp-specific T cells.

In this study, we have successfully cloned an mB29b-TCR hybridoma with specificity for the Hsp70 peptide mB29b. Due to sequence homologies of Hsp70 family members, this hybridoma can recognize self-Hsp peptides mB29a and mB29b, and the mycobacterial Hsp70 peptide B29. Recognition was MHC class II dependent, and all APCs tested were capable of activating the mB29b-TCR hybridoma (**Figures 1** and **2**). Next, the TCRα and TCRβ chain were isolated and cloned into TCR expression vectors, which were electroporated into TCR$^-$ T cells, which showed peptide-specific activation upon electroporation of the construct

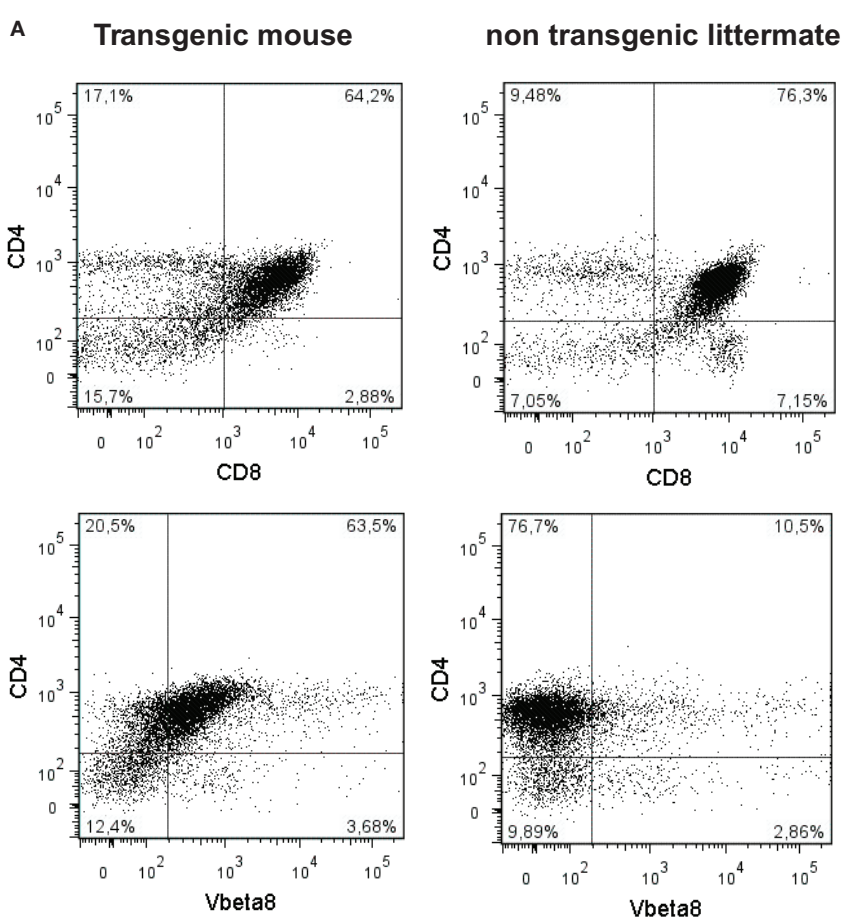



**FIGURE 5** | **Continued**

(**Figure 3**). Although the hybridomas did show a response to mB29a (**Figures 1** and **2**), the TCR$^-$ cells in which the expression vectors from hybridoma LHEP4 were transfected showed little response to this peptide as measured by IL-2 production. This can be explained by the fact that hybridomas produce much larger amounts of IL-2 in response to antigen-specific stimulation compared to the TCR$^-$ cells. In addition, the mB29a peptide was found to be a less strong agonist than the founding peptide mB29b when used to stimulate splenocytes from the mB29b TCR Tg mouse, most likely due to the two amino acids difference (**Table 1**).

After linearization of the mB29b-TCR plasmids, the TCRα and TCRβ chain were injected pronuclear into mouse oocytes.

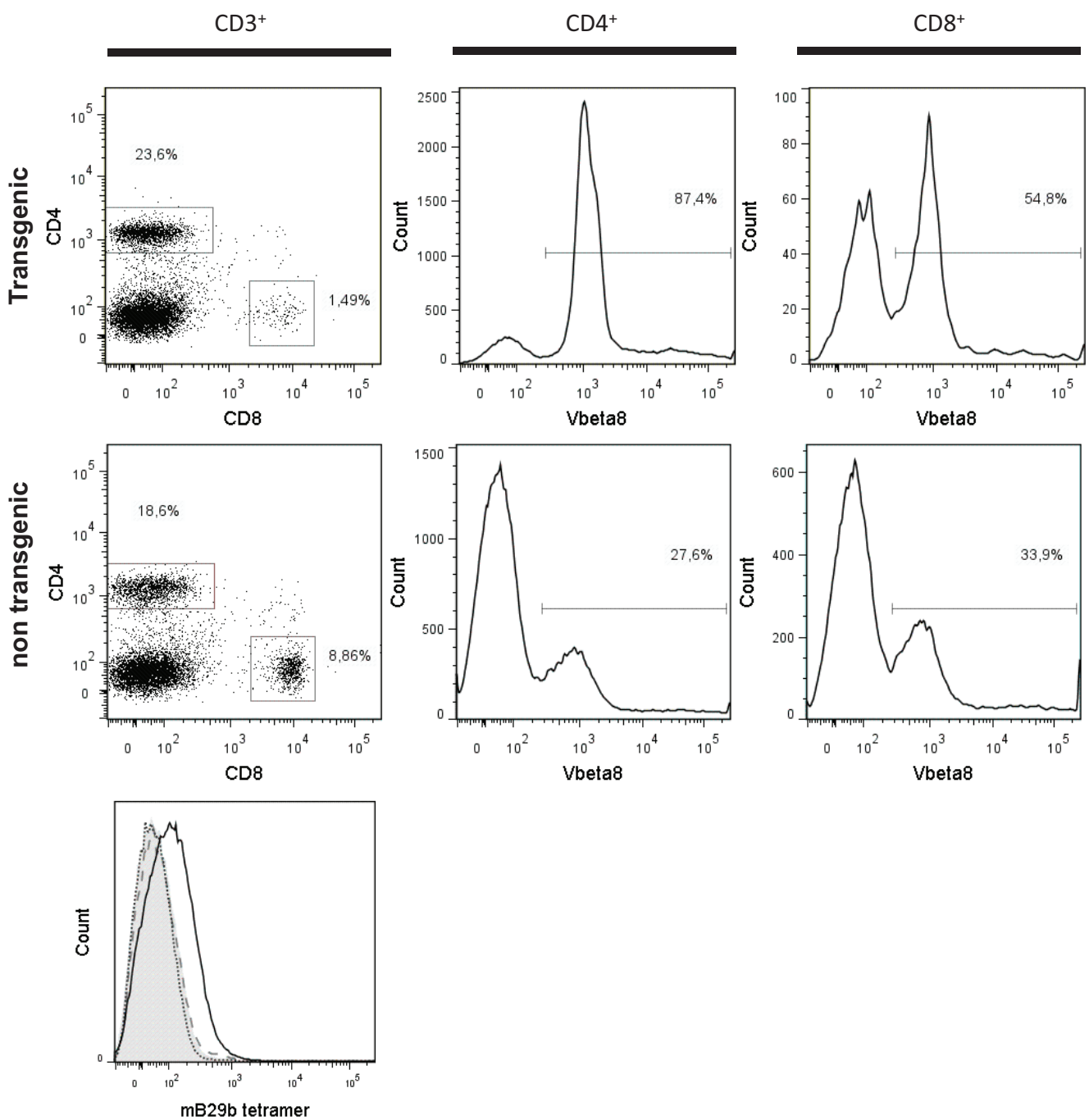



**FIGURE 5** | **Continued**

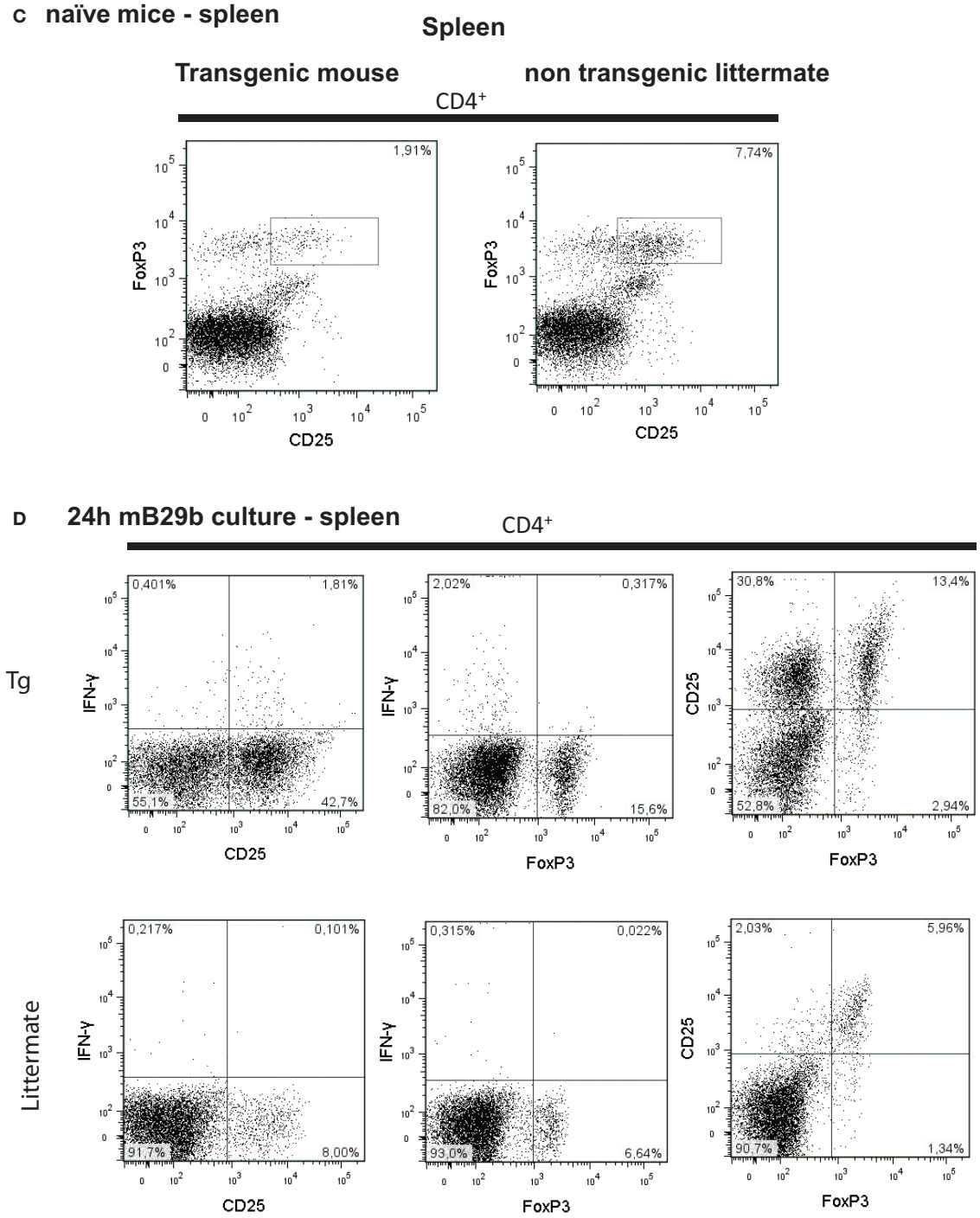



**FIGURE 5 | CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell distribution in tissues of mB29-TCR transgenic mouse**. **(A)** Single cell suspensions were made from thymus of mB29b-TCR transgenic mice or negative littermates. Cells were stained for the expression of CD3, CD4, CD8, and Vβ8. Live cells were gated on the forward scatter (FSC) and side scatter (SSC) and the percentage of CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ cells of the live cells are depicted in the upper panel of **(A)**. In the lower panel of **(A)**, the percentage of CD4⁺Vβ8⁺ of all live cells is shown. The different CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell distribution of the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse compared to non-transgenic littermates is due to the transgenic background, in which formation of T cells is changed. Plots shown are representatives of three independent experiments. **(B)** Distribution of CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ cells in the CD3⁺ cells (left row of graphs), histograms of CD4⁺ cells (middle row of graphs) and CD8⁺ cells (right row of graphs) of total CD3⁺ cells are depicted. The transgenic mouse shows an increase in CD8⁺Vβ8⁺ and CD4⁺ Vβ8⁺ T cells compared to the non-transgenic littermate. The overlay histogram at the bottom of **(B)** represents the amount of mB29b-specific CD4⁺ T cells in a WT Balb/c (filled gray), a negative littermate (dashed line), and an mB29b TCR Tg mouse (black line). The dotted line shows splenocytes stained with a CLIP tetramer as negative control. Each line represents three different mice. **(C)** CD25 and FoxP3 expression measured within de CD4⁺ population of splenocytes derived from naive mice. **(D)** CD25, IFN-γ, and FoxP3 markers are measured by flow cytometry upon 24 h culture of splenocytes from both negative littermates as transgenic mouse in the presence of mB29b.

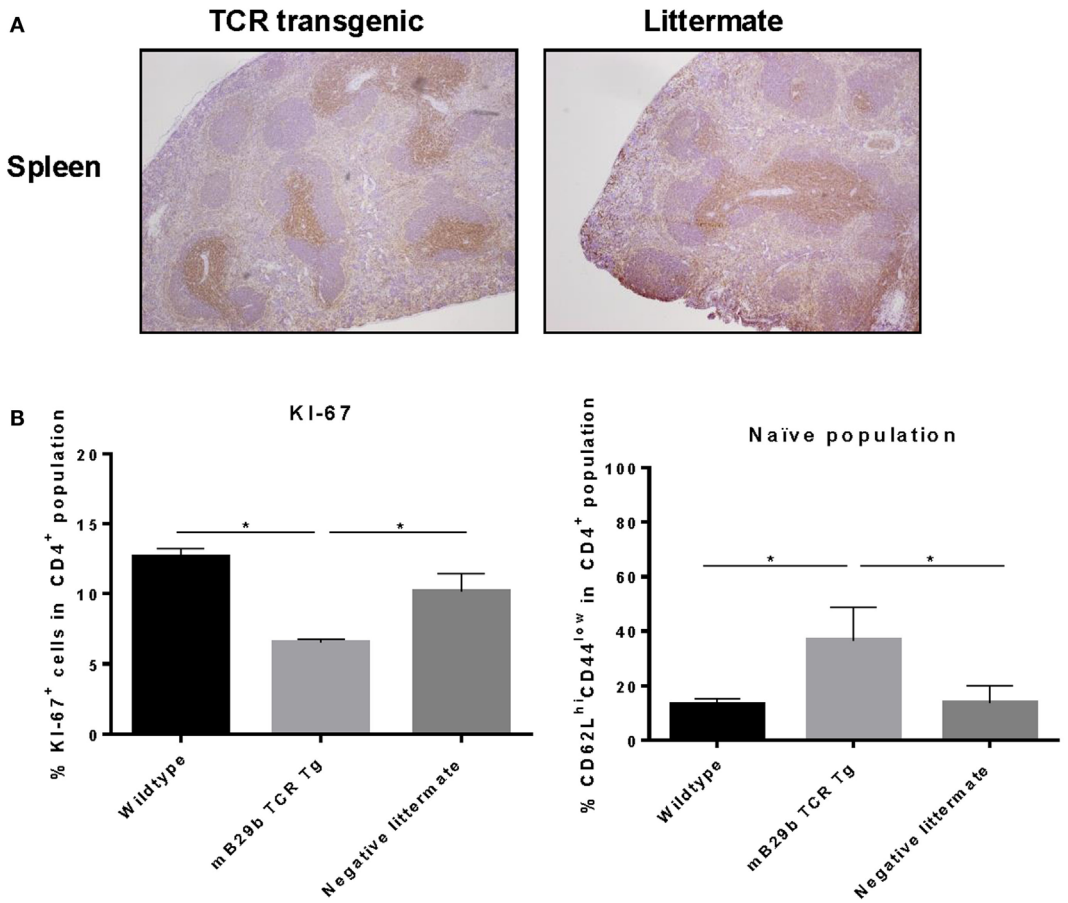



**FIGURE 6 | mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse shows no pathological changes in histology**. **(A)** Thymus, inguinal lymph nodes (iLN), and liver (data not shown) were isolated from mB29b-TCR positive mice, or negative littermates. **(A)** shows sections of the spleen in which no structural changes were observed between the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse and the non-transgenic littermate. Immunohistochemistry was performed to T cells (αCD3) and general proliferation in lymphoid tissues. The distribution of $CD3^+$ T cells in the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse does not deviate from the non-transgenic littermate. Pictures show the spleen in a 4× magnification. **(B)** Splenocytes were isolated from naive wild type Balb/c, mB29b TCR Tg mice and negative littermates and $CD4^+$ cells were stained for KI-67 or CD44 and CD62L. Data are obtained by flow cytometry. Data are shown as mean of triplicate samples/well ± SEM. Data shown are representative of two independent experiments.

Two founders were born that carried both vectors. PBLs from one of the mB29b-TCR transgenic founders showed mB29b-specific activation, as well as cross-recognition to the Hsp70 peptide B29 (**Figure 4**). This founder (founder 2) was mated with Balb/c mice and offspring was screened for bearing the mB29b-TCR. Splenocytes were stimulated with Hsp peptides and showed similar peptide recognition as the founder did. FACS analysis revealed that the distribution of $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells in thymus and spleen of the mB29b-TCR transgenic were slightly different to that of littermates (**Figure 5**). Differences in $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cell distribution in TCR transgenic mice compared to non-transgenic littermates is due to the transgenic background in which formation of T cells is altered. This is considered normal for a TCR transgenic mouse (26, 27), since these mice will have selective development of αβTCR T cells in the thymus. The distribution of TCR transgenic cells could be seen in histology of the thymus (**Figure 6**). Although, in general, the T cell distribution in the tissue sections was comparable between the mice, a decreased $CD4^+CD25^+FoxP3^+$ population was observed in naive mB29b TCR transgenic mice by flow cytometry, comparable to several other TCR transgenic mice (28, 29). Furthermore, the amount of proliferated cells was altered in lymphoid tissues from the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse compared to littermates. The mB29b-TCR Tg mice showed a decrease in $KI\text{-}67^+$ cells, which might be due to the fact that mB29b is a self-peptide which causes self-regulation. The data do indicate that tissue morphology is normal in the mB29b-TCR transgenic mouse. Furthermore, no spontaneous autoimmune disease was observed in these young TCR transgenic mice.

With this new TCR transgenic mouse, we are now able to study the properties of naive T cells differentiating and proliferating into effector and Tregs. Furthermore, we now hope to elucidate the mechanism of Hsp70-mediated T cell regulation without prior Hsp70 immunization and its associated non-specific immune activation.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MJ and MH designed and performed experiments, analyzed data, wrote the paper, and approved the submitted version. PK designed and performed experiments, analyzed data, and approved the submitted version; AH performed experiments, analyzed data, and approved the submitted version; RZ designed experiments, analyzed data, commented on the manuscript at all stages, and approved the submitted version; WE commented on the manuscript at all stages and approved the submitted version; FB designed experiments, commented on the manuscript at all stages, and approved the submitted version.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the workers at the animal facility for animal care. This work was supported by Innovation Oriented Program in Genomics Project Grants IGE3018 and IGE07004, European Union Grant Seventh Framework Program TOLERAGE: HEALTH-F4-2008-202156, and the Dutch Arthritis Foundation.

## REFERENCES

1. Bukau B, Horwich AL. The Hsp70 and Hsp60 chaperone machines. *Cell* (1998) **92**:351–66. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80928-9
2. Hartl FU, Martin J, Neupert W. Protein folding in the cell: the role of molecular chaperones Hsp70 and Hsp60. *Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct* (1992) **21**:293–322. doi:10.1146/annurev.bb.21.060192.001453
3. Naylor DJ, Hartl FU. Contribution of molecular chaperones to protein folding in the cytoplasm of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. *Biochem Soc Symp* (2001) **68**:45–68. doi:10.1042/bss0680045
4. van Eden W, van der Zee R, Prakken B. Heat-shock proteins induce T-cell regulation of chronic inflammation. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**:318–30. doi:10.1038/nri1593
5. Paludan C, Schmid D, Landthaler M, Vockerodt M, Kube D, Tuschl T, et al. Endogenous MHC class II processing of a viral nuclear antigen after autophagy. *Science* (2005) **307**:593–6. doi:10.1126/science.1104904
6. Dengjel J, Schoor O, Fischer R, Reich M, Kraus M, Muller M, et al. Autophagy promotes MHC class II presentation of peptides from intracellular source proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:7922–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0501190102
7. van Herwijnen MJ, Wieten L, van der Zee R, van Kooten PJ, Wagenaar-Hilbers JP, Hoek A, et al. Regulatory T cells that recognize a ubiquitous stress-inducible self-antigen are long-lived suppressors of autoimmune arthritis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) **109**:14134–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1206803109
8. van Eden W, van Herwijnen M, Wagenaar J, van Kooten P, Broere F, van der Zee R. Stress proteins are used by the immune system for cognate interactions with anti-inflammatory regulatory T cells. *FEBS Lett* (2013) **587**:1951–8. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2013.05.024
9. Wieten L, van der Zee R, Goedemans R, Sijtsma J, Serafini M, Lubsen NH, et al. Hsp70 expression and induction as a readout for detection of immune modulatory components in food. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2010) **15**:25–37. doi:10.1007/s12192-009-0119-8
10. Anderton SM, van der Zee R, Prakken B, Noordzij A, van Eden W. Activation of T cells recognizing self 60-kD heat shock protein can protect against experimental arthritis. *J Exp Med* (1995) **181**:943–52. doi:10.1084/jem.181.3.943
11. Durai M, Kim HR, Bala KK, Moudgil KD. T cells against the pathogenic and protective epitopes of heat-shock protein 65 are crossreactive and display functional similarity: novel aspect of regulation of autoimmune arthritis. *J Rheumatol* (2007) **34**:2134–43. doi:10.07/13/1030
12. Smigiel KS, Srivastava S, Stolley JM, Campbell DJ. Regulatory T-cell homeostasis: steady-state maintenance and modulation during inflammation. *Immunol Rev* (2014) **259**:40–59. doi:10.1111/imr.12170
13. Prakken BJ, Wendling U, van der Zee R, Rutten VP, Kuis W, van Eden W. Induction of IL-10 and inhibition of experimental arthritis are specific features of microbial heat shock proteins that are absent for other evolutionarily conserved immunodominant proteins. *J Immunol* (2001) **167**:4147–53. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.167.8.4147
14. Shevach EM. Mechanisms of foxp3+ T regulatory cell-mediated suppression. *Immunity* (2009) **30**:636–45. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.04.010
15. Buzas EI, Brennan FR, Mikecz K, Garzo M, Negroiu G, Hollo K, et al. A proteoglycan (aggrecan)-specific T cell hybridoma induces arthritis in BALB/c mice. *J Immunol* (1995) **155**:2679–87.
16. Kouskoff V, Signorelli K, Benoist C, Mathis D. Cassette vectors directing expression of T cell receptor genes in transgenic mice. *J Immunol Methods* (1995) **180**:273–80. doi:10.1016/0022-1759(95)00002-R
17. Schleicher U, Rollinghoff M, Gessner A. A stable marker for specific T-cells: a TCR alpha/green fluorescent protein (GFP) fusionprotein reconstitutes a functionally active TCR complex. *J Immunol Methods* (2000) **246**:165–74. doi:10.1016/S0022-1759(00)00298-2
18. Berlo SE, van Kooten PJ, Ten Brink CB, Hauet-Broere F, Oosterwegel MA, Glant TT, et al. Naive transgenic T cells expressing cartilage proteoglycan-specific TCR induce arthritis upon in vivo activation. *J Autoimmun* (2005) **25**:172–80. doi:10.1016/j.jaut.2005.09.017
19. Kampinga HH, Hageman J, Vos MJ, Kubota H, Tanguay RM, Bruford EA, et al. Guidelines for the nomenclature of the human heat shock proteins. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2009) **14**:105–11. doi:10.1007/s12192-008-0068-7
20. van Eden W, Thole JE, van der Zee R, Noordzij A, van Embden JD, Hensen EJ, et al. Cloning of the mycobacterial epitope recognized by T lymphocytes in adjuvant arthritis. *Nature* (1988) **331**:171–3. doi:10.1038/331171a0
21. Wieten L, Berlo SE, Ten Brink CB, van Kooten PJ, Singh M, van der Zee R, et al. IL-10 is critically involved in mycobacterial Hsp70 induced suppression of proteoglycan-induced arthritis. *PLoS One* (2009) **4**:e4186. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0004186
22. Brownlie RJ, Myers LK, Wooley PH, Corrigall VM, Bodman-Smith MD, Panayi GS, et al. Treatment of murine collagen-induced arthritis by the stress protein BiP via interleukin-4-producing regulatory T cells: a novel function for an ancient protein. *Arthritis Rheum* (2006) **54**:854–63. doi:10.1002/art.21654
23. Van Herwijnen MJ, Van Der Zee R, Van Eden W, Broere F. Heat shock proteins can be targets of regulatory T cells for therapeutic intervention in rheumatoid arthritis. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2013) **29**:448–54. doi:10.3109/02656736.2013.811546
24. Curotto de Lafaille MA, Lafaille JJ. Natural and adaptive foxp3+ regulatory T cells: more of the same or a division of labor? *Immunity* (2009) **30**:626–35. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.05.002
25. Kong N, Lan Q, Chen M, Wang J, Shi W, Horwitz DA, et al. Antigen-specific transforming growth factor beta-induced Treg cells, but not natural Treg cells, ameliorate autoimmune arthritis in mice by shifting the Th17/Treg cell balance from Th17 predominance to Treg cell predominance. *Arthritis Rheum* (2012) **64**:2548–58. doi:10.1002/art.34513

26. Kaye J, Hsu ML, Sauron ME, Jameson SC, Gascoigne NR, Hedrick SM. Selective development of CD4+ T cells in transgenic mice expressing a class II MHC-restricted antigen receptor. *Nature* (1989) **341**:746–9. doi:10.1038/341746a0
27. DiPaolo RJ, Shevach EM. CD4+ T-cell development in a mouse expressing a transgenic TCR derived from a Treg. *Eur J Immunol* (2009) **39**:234–40. doi:10.1002/eji.200838772
28. Picca CC, Larkin J III, Boesteanu A, Lerman MA, Rankin AL, Caton AJ. Role of TCR specificity in CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T-cell selection. *Immunol Rev* (2006) **212**:74–85. doi:10.1111/j.0105-2896.2006.00416.x
29. Apostolou I, Sarukhan A, Klein L, von Boehmer H. Origin of regulatory T cells with known specificity for antigen. *Nat Immunol* (2002) **3**:756–63. doi:10.1038/ni816

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Jansen, van Herwijnen, van Kooten, Hoek, van der Zee, van Eden and Broere. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 13 June 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00203

# Modulation of Adjuvant Arthritis by Cellular and Humoral Immunity to Hsp65

*Eugene Y. Kim[1,2†], Malarvizhi Durai[1†], Younus Mia[1,3‡], Hong R. Kim[1,4] and Kamal D. Moudgil[1,5,6]**

[1] Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, USA, [2] Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Washington State University College of Pharmacy, Spokane, WA, USA, [3] Department of Pharmacy Services, University of Maryland Medical Center, Baltimore, MD, USA, [4] Chong Kun Dang Pharmaceutical Institute, Yongin-si, Korea, [5] Department of Medicine, Division of Rheumatology, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, USA, [6] Baltimore VA Medical Center, Baltimore, MD, USA

Heat shock proteins (Hsps) are highly conserved, and their expression is upregulated in cells by heat and other stressful stimuli. These proteins play a vital role in preserving the structural and functional integrity of cells under stress. Despite the ubiquitous expression of Hsps in an individual, the immune system is not fully tolerant to them. In fact, Hsps are highly immunogenic in nature, and immune response to these proteins is observed in various inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. Studies on the immunopathogenesis of autoimmune arthritis in the rat adjuvant arthritis (AA) model of human rheumatoid arthritis (RA) as well as observations in patients with RA and juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA) have unraveled immunoregulatory attributes of self-Hsp65-directed immunity. Notable features of Hsp65 immunity in AA include protection rather than disease induction following immunization of Lewis rats with self (rat)-Hsp65; the diversification of T cell response to mycobacterial Hsp65 during the course of AA and its association with spontaneous induction of response to self-Hsp65; the cross-reactive T cells recognizing foreign and self homologs of Hsp65 and their role in disease suppression in rats; the suppressive effect of antibodies to Hsp65 in AA; and the use of Hsp65, its peptides, or altered peptide ligands in controlling autoimmune pathology. The results of studies in the AA model have relevance to RA and JIA. We believe that these insights into Hsp65 immunity would not only advance our understanding of the disease process in RA/JIA, but also lead to the development of novel therapeutic approaches for autoimmune arthritis.

**Keywords: heat shock proteins, arthritis, T cells, antibodies, autoimmunity, Hsp60, Hsp65**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Stuart Keith Calderwood, Harvard Medical School, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Beatrice Jahn-Schmid, Medical University of Vienna, Austria*
*Elizabeth Ann Repasky, Roswell Park Cancer Institute, USA*

***Correspondence:**
*Kamal D. Moudgil*
*kmoudgil@som.umaryland.edu*

*†Eugene Y. Kim and Malarvizhi Durai contributed equally to this work.*

*‡Younus Mia legally changed his name to Yunus Thakur.*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *19 March 2016*
***Accepted:*** *10 May 2016*
***Published:*** *13 June 2016*

***Citation:***
*Kim EY, Durai M, Mia Y, Kim HR and Moudgil KD (2016) Modulation of Adjuvant Arthritis by Cellular and Humoral Immunity to Hsp65. Front. Immunol. 7:203. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00203*

Adjuvant arthritis (AA) is a well-established model of human rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (1–3), and it has extensively been used both for studying arthritis pathogenesis and for testing new anti-arthritic drugs. AA can be induced in inbred Lewis (RT.1[l]) rats by immunization with heat-killed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H37Ra (Mtb) (1). AA manifests as a polyarthritis after about 8–10 days of Mtb immunization. The disease rapidly progresses to reach a peak phase by about days 14–16, followed by spontaneous regression of inflammation over the next 10–12 days. Following recovery, AA generally does not relapse or exhibit flares that are typically seen in many RA patients. In this regard, AA differs from RA. Mycobacterial heat shock protein 65 (Bhsp65) is one of the disease-related target antigens in AA (1–3). Studies on immune responses to Hsp65 have offered critical insights into both induction and regulation of autoimmune arthritis (3–9). Arthritic rats raise T cell response to Bhsp65, and the T cells directed against the epitope region 180–188 of Bhsp65 (B180) can adoptively

transfer AA to naive rats (2, 10). However, the T cells reactive against certain other epitopes of Bhsp65 are disease-regulating in nature. In our studies in AA summarized here, we have addressed several important questions. For example, are Lewis rats tolerant to self-Hsp65?; how does activation of self-Hsp65-reactive T cells affect the development of arthritis?; how does immune response to foreign Hsp65 evolve during the course of AA?; what is the significance of the T cell repertoire against foreign Hsp65 that is cross-reactive with self-Hsp65?; what role do antibodies to Hsp65 play in AA?; and does Hsp65 treatment influence arthritis induced by a non-antigenic compound? These aspects of cellular and humoral immunity to Hsp65 are elaborated below, based on results of studies by others and us. (Mammalian Hsp60 is a mitochondrial protein of 61 kDa, whereas Hsp65 is a mycobacterial protein of 65 kDa. Hsp60 is used as a synonym for Hsp65, and *vice versa*, therefore, for simplicity, we have used Hsp60 and Hsp65 interchangeably in this article.)

## THE ROLE OF SELF (RAT)-HSP65 IN ARTHRITIS PATHOGENESIS: IMMUNE REACTIVITY TO SELF-HSP65 IS PROTECTIVE RATHER THAN PATHOGENIC

As autoimmune reactivity is generally driven by an endogenous self-antigen, we directed our study on AA pathogenesis to rat Hsp65 (Rhsp65) (9, 11). Ours was the first study to examine the state of immune tolerance to Rhsp65 in the Lewis rat. Surprisingly, Lewis rats were not fully tolerant to Rhsp65 (11). The rats challenged with Rhsp65 raised a potent response to this self-antigen, and the pre-treatment of naive rats with Rhsp65 afforded protection against subsequent induction of AA by Mtb injection (11). These results showed that immune response to systemically administered self-Hsp65 is protective against arthritis instead of being pathogenic (**Figure 1**). Our studies further revealed that Rhsp65 C-terminal determinants (RCTD) are displayed as dominant epitopes following the processing and presentation of native Rhsp65 (11). Furthermore, peptides comprising RCTD, when administered into Lewis rats in a synthetic adjuvant, also induced a T cell response that is protective against AA (11). Thus, anti-self-Hsp65 immune response is protective against AA.

## IMMUNE RESPONSE TO HUMAN HSP60 INDUCES PROTECTION AGAINST ARTHRITIS IN RATS

Studies using DNA vaccination approach have revealed the disease-regulating activity of human Hsp60 in AA (**Figure 1**) (12). Human Hsp60 was more effective than Bhsp65 in suppressing AA. This protective effect was associated with increased interferon-γ (IFN-γ) and transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) response to Hsp60, but reduced IFN-γ response to B180 (12). Subsequent experiments identified Hu3 as a regulatory epitope within human Hsp60 (13). Immunization with human Hu3, but

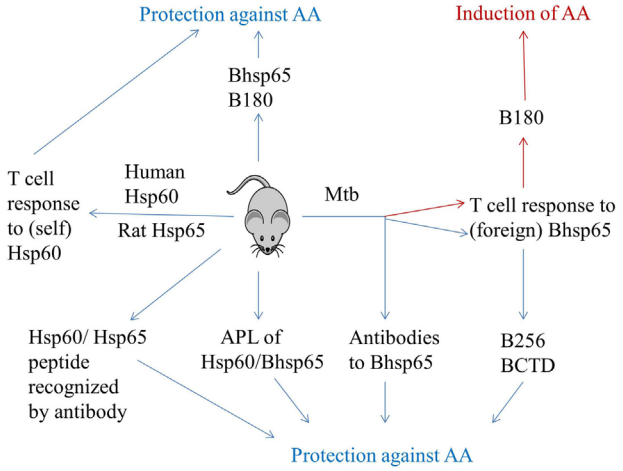



**FIGURE 1 | Induction and regulation of adjuvant arthritis by immune response to Hsp65**. AA can be induced in Lewis rats by subcutaneous immunization with heat-killed *M. tuberculosis* H37Ra (Mtb). Mycobacterial hsp65 (Bhsp5) is one of the targets of immune response in arthritic rats. The T cells against epitope 180–188 of Bhsp65 (B180) are pathogenic, whereas those against other epitopes of Bhsp65 [e.g., 256–270 (B256) and Bhsp65 C-terminal determinants (BCTD)] are regulatory in AA. Tolerization of rats with soluble Bhsp65 or B180 renders these rats relatively resistant to induction of AA by subsequent Mtb injection. Arthritic rats also raise antibody response to Bhsp65, and antibodies have been shown to be protective against AA. Intriguingly, immunization of Lewis rats with self-Hsp65 [e.g., human Hsp60 or rat Hsp65 (Rhsp65)] is protective rather than pathogenic. Similarly, induction of antibody response by a peptide of self-Hsp60 also affords protection against AA. Finally, challenge with altered peptide ligands (APLs) of Bhsp65 and self-Hsp60 can induce a disease-protective response in arthritic rats. Thus, immunity to Hsp65 has dual attributes: pathogenic as well as protective. (This figure summarizes information from multiple studies described in the text.)

not its mycobacterial homolog, was protective against AA, and the protective response involved both Th1 and Th2/3 cells (13). A cross-reactive T cell response to human Hsp60 was also invoked in the protective effect of DNA vaccination using Hsp70/Hsp90 (14). Another set of studies have highlighted the role of human Hsp60 in activation of B cells (15), T cells (16), $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cells (Treg) (17), and maturation of dendritic cells (18), in part *via* Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) (B cells)/TLR2 (T cells and Treg) signaling. Furthermore, acting in a different manner, Hsp60 expressed on activated T cells can render them targets of regulatory T cells (19). In an entirely different approach based on $CD8^+$ regulatory T cells instead of $CD4^+$ regulatory T cells, it was shown that Hsp60(p216) peptide-specific $CD8^+$ T cells restricted to a class I-like MHC molecule Qa-1 in mice (HLA-E in humans) effectively suppressed CIA (20). Thus, besides self-Hsp60 epitopes recognized by $CD4^+$ T cells, others recognized by $CD8^+$ T cells may also contribute to regulation of autoimmune arthritis. Thus, Hsp60 can modulate both innate and adaptive immune response through multiple modes of action, and as for rat Hsp65, immunity to human Hsp60 also induced protection against AA. Further insights into the T cell repertoire against self-Hsp60 and maintenance of tolerance would help advance understanding of the pathogenesis of arthritis and its control (21).

## IMMUNOMODULATORY IMMUNE REACTIVITY TO HUMAN HSP60 IN JIA AND RA PATIENTS

In a study on patients with JIA, the response to Hsp60 of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from oligoarticular JIA was compared with that of polyarticular JIA. The former group revealed increased expression of CD30 on T cells along with increased interleukin-10 (IL-10)/IFN-γ ratio, whereas the latter group showed no expression of CD30 and low IL-10/IFN-γ ratio (22). Furthermore, remission from acute oligoarticular JIA was attributed to Hsp60-reactive T cells. In another study, it was reported that serum human Hsp60 predicts remission in JIA (23). In a study on PBMC of RA patients, it was observed that pan-DR-binding human Hsp60 peptides induced 5- to 10-fold higher IL-10/tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α) ratio than that by microbial peptides, indicating immunomodulatory activity of self-Hsp60 peptides (24). Thus, self (human)-Hsp60 not only induced protection against AA but also contributed to remission in JIA.

## FOREIGN–SELF-HSP65 CROSS-REACTIVITY AND SPREADING CONTROL OF ARTHRITIS IN RATS

Lewis rats treated with Bhsp65 prior to disease induction are protected from subsequent AA (25). Unlike Mtb-immunized rats, which raise T cell response predominantly to epitope B180, Bhsp65-treated rats raised response to multiple additional epitopes besides B180 (25, 26). Epitope 256–270 was among the nine epitopes identified upon Bhsp65 pre-treatment. The T cells reactive against mycobacterial 256–270 were found to be both cross-reactive with self counterpart (Rhsp65 256–270) as well as disease-regulating in nature (26). The T cells against this peptide could be restimulated by stressed antigen-presenting cells (APCs), indicating that the self-ligand recognized was processed and presented from endogenous Hsp60. Furthermore, the treatment of rats either with this peptide or with the T cells primed with it resulted in protection against AA (**Figure 1**). This cross-reactivity between homologous foreign and self-Hsp60 has been implicated in a spreading regulatory control during the course of arthritis (6). Self-Hsp60-reactive T cells can contribute to immune regulation in different ways. For example, such cells may be anergized, and these anergic cells mediate suppressive effects. Alternatively, self-Hsp60 epitopes may serve as altered peptide ligands (APLs) and induce a regulatory response, while their corresponding microbial Hsp60 ligands may act as potent agonists (6). Thus, T cells activated by Bhsp65, but cross-reactive with self-Hsp65, displayed anti-arthritic activity against AA.

## THE DIVERSIFICATION OF T CELL RESPONSE TO BHSP65 DURING THE COURSE OF AA

Rats with AA undergo spontaneous regression of inflammation. However, the immunological basis of this phenomenon remains to be fully explained. Our study revealed the diversification of T cell response to Bhsp65 during the course of AA (3). Arthritic rats in the late phase of AA displayed new T cell reactivity against BCTD compared to rats in early phase of the disease. Furthermore, synthetic peptides containing the sequences of BCTD, when administered into Lewis rats with a synthetic adjuvant, induced protection against subsequent AA (3). Similarly, the adoptive transfer of BCTD-primed T cells reduced the severity of AA in recipient arthritic rats (27). Thus, deliberate priming and expansion of the T cells against BCTD led to protection against AA (**Figure 1**). This was the first report on regulatory epitope spreading in autoimmunity because an earlier report on epitope spreading in the EAE model described it as pathogenic (3, 28). Thus, our study expanded the scope of the impact of epitope spreading in autoimmunity and presented a framework to explain natural regression of inflammation in AA.

## DEFINING THE MECHANISM OF SPONTANEOUS REGRESSION OF AA

We observed that BCTD represent cryptic epitopes of Bhsp65, meaning that these epitopes are potentially immunogenic as peptides, but are not efficiently revealed upon processing of the native foreign antigen (Bhsp65) injected into Lewis rats (27). On the contrary, RCTD represent the dominant epitopes of Rhsp65, implying that these epitopes are efficiently displayed following the processing and presentation of the native self-antigen administered into Lewis rats (11). Yet, BCTD can prime T cells that are cross-reactive with the self counterpart. We therefore explained regulatory epitope spreading by suggesting as well as providing evidence that inflammation accompanying acute arthritis upregulates Rhsp65 expression; its RCTD are then displayed to induce a T cell response; and these T cells can then suppress the progression of arthritis, as evident from adoptive transfer experiments using Rhsp65- or RCTD-primed T cells (3, 11, 27, 28). We further suggested that inflammation also upregulates the display of cryptic BCTD, which then can induce T cells that cooperate with RCTD-primed T cells in suppressing pathogenic T cell response, leading to natural recovery from acute AA (**Figure 1**). Responses to BCTD are also involved in environmental modulation of AA (29).

## UNEXPECTED CROSS-REACTIVITY BETWEEN THE PATHOGENIC AND THE PROTECTIVE T CELL EPITOPES OF HOMOLOGOUS HSP65 IN AA

Peptide 177–191 of Bhsp65 (B177) contains the arthritogenic epitope B180 (2), whereas peptide 465–479 of Rhsp65 (R465) represents a regulatory epitope for AA (30). Immunization of rats with B177 in incomplete Freund's adjuvant or CpG s.c. prior to Mtb injection showed marked suppression of arthritis instead of disease induction (30). We reasoned that the T cell subset activated by B177 injected in IFA/CpG is distinct from that activated by Mtb challenge; the latter subset mediates induction of arthritis, and that there might be some connection between B177

and one of the regulatory C-terminal determinants of Hsp65, including R465 described above. In fact, surprisingly, there was cross-reactivity between B177 and R465, and it involved a subset of T cells shared by the two epitopes (**Figure 2**) (30). This cross-reactivity was further validated by tolerance induction to R465, which compromised B177-induced protection against AA (30). This is a fine example of fortuitous mimicry between a pathogenic Bhsp65 epitope and a regulatory Rhsp65 epitope, and it might represent an inbuilt mechanism of a crosstalk between such pairs of epitopes to mediate regression of inflammation during the course of autoimmunity. In retrospect, a similar mechanism might offer additional explanation to the observations that a T cell clone (A2c) recognizing B180 was protective against AA (10) and that soluble B180 administered intraperitoneally (i.p.) prior to arthritis induction can suppress the development of AA (31).

## ANTIBODIES TO HSP65 ARE PROTECTIVE RATHER THAN PATHOGENIC IN AA

Adjuvant arthritis is believed to be a T cell-mediated disease. Unlike T cells, antibodies of arthritic rats fail to induce AA in naive recipients. Instead, anti-Hsp65 antibodies can mediate protection against AA. It was first shown that AA-resistant rat strains possess antibodies that are protective against AA, whereas susceptible rat strains, such as Lewis, lack these antibodies (32). Accordingly, the transfer of antibodies of resistant strain into susceptible strain induced protection against AA. Subsequent studies by others (8) and us (33) showed that such protective antibodies also develop in arthritic rats after recovery from AA. During the course of AA, eventually the antibody response became focused on few defined epitopes of Bhsp65 and Rhsp65 (8, 33). Furthermore, immunization of naive rats with specific peptide epitopes or anti-peptide antibodies, or sera from recovered rats, leads to protection against AA (**Figure 1**) (8, 33). The precise mechanism of protection is not yet fully defined, but one proposition is based on antibody-induced IL-10 production by PBMC (8). In a recent study (34), a humanized monoclonal antibody against Hsp60 (Prozumab) was reported to display disease-suppressive activity against AA and CIA. This antibody also can induce IL-10 in PBMC. Thus, antibodies against Hsp65 in AA are disease-regulating in nature.

## RESPONSES TO C-TERMINAL DETERMINANTS OF HSP65 ARE INVOLVED IN ENVIRONMENTAL MODULATION OF AA

In a study on Fisher (F344) rats, whose susceptibility to arthritis is markedly modified by their housing environment, we showed that F344 rats raised in a barrier facility (BF-F344) are susceptible, whereas those raised in a conventional facility (CV-F344) were relatively resistant to AA (29). Similarly, F344 rats transferred from a barrier facility into a conventional facility (BF-CV-F344)

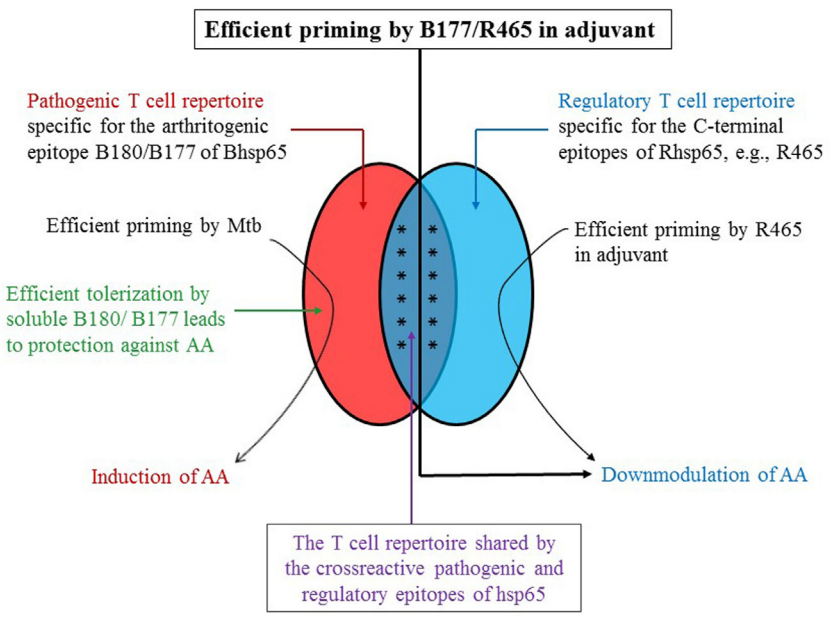



**FIGURE 2 | A schematic representation of the role of cross-reactive T cells directed against B180/B177 and R465 in regulation of AA**. The T cells potentially reactive against B180/B177 of Bhsp65 (pathogenic epitope) and R465 of Rhsp65 (regulatory epitope) comprised a cross-reactive T cell subset besides the corresponding epitope-specific subset. The priming and expansion of these cross-reactive T cells by immunization of Lewis rats either with peptide (B180/B177 or with R465) in adjuvant would induce protection against subsequent AA ("vaccination"). However, injection of Mtb, which contains Bhsp65, instead activates predominantly the B180/B177-specific pathogenic repertoire, resulting in the induction of AA. Furthermore, this pathogenic repertoire may be inactivated, or immune-deviated, by soluble antigen (B180/B177) administered i.p. or nasally, leading to protection against AA. This schematic figure is based on our results published elsewhere (3, 11, 27, 30).

acquired resistance to AA in a few weeks. In simple terms, BF and CV are also referred to as "clean" and "dirty" housing facilities, with the latter providing more opportunities for animals to be exposed to environmental microbes. We reasoned that Hsp65 of the environmental microbes might induce T cell response in CV-F344 that is cross-reactive with Bhsp65, and that these T cells in turn afford protection against AA. A similar situation might be expected for BF-F344 transferred into CV, whereas BF-344 will be spared as they are kept in strict controlled conditions. To test this idea, we examined the level of T cell response to BCTD and other peptides of Bhsp65 in these rats without any immunization with Mtb or Bhsp65 (29). Interestingly, CV-F344 spontaneously developed much higher level of T cell response to BCTD compared to BF-F344, whereas BF-CV-F344 were in between the two groups. Furthermore, adoptive transfer of spleen cells of CV-F344 rats, but not BF-F344 rats, reduced the severity of AA in recipients. Thus, BCTD-reactive T cells contribute not only to spontaneous regression of inflammation in Lewis rats (3) but also to environmental modulation of AA in F344 rats (29). However, the role of environmental factors on gut flora and its impact on AA remains to be defined.

## USE OF ALTERED PEPTIDE LIGANDS OF SELF-HSP60 TO CONTROL ARTHRITIC INFLAMMATION

We have described above the use of native Hsp65 and its peptide epitopes in inhibition of arthritis. APLs, with specific amino acid residues of the original peptide modified to affect its binding to the major histocompatibility complex or the T cell receptor leading to altered T cell response, have also been explored for arthritis therapy (**Figure 1**). Initial work involved an APL of B180 containing alanine 183, which was shown to inhibit AA (35). It involved the generation of regulatory T cells and production of anti-inflammatory/immunomodulatory cytokines IL-4, IL-10, and TGF-β. Subsequently, APLs of human Hsp60 (e.g., APL-2 and APL-1) have been shown to suppress AA/CIA (36, 37). In addition, APL2 increased IL-10 production, but reduced IL-17 production by PBMC of RA patients (36), and it induced IL-10 production in PBMC of JIA patients (37). APL-1 was reported to induce $Foxp3^+$ Treg coupled with apoptosis in activated $CD4^+$ T cells in PBMC of active RA patients (38).

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

As elaborated above, studies on immune response to Hsp65 have offered several novel insights into both the induction and regulation of autoimmunity (3–9). Studies in the AA model have revealed Bhsp65 as the target of arthritogenic T cells. However, Bhsp65-reactive T cells also can be disease-regulating in nature, and such T cells demonstrate cross-reactivity with self-Hsp65 (3, 26). In addition, the T cells induced by self-Hsp65 also possess immunoregulatory activity against AA (11, 13) and dimethyl dioctadecyl ammonium bromide-induced arthritis (DIA) in Lewis rats (39). The regulatory role of self-Hsp65 is evident not only in the AA and DIA models but also in patients with JIA (22). On the contrary, in other disease conditions, such as diabetes (40) and atherosclerosis (41), pathogenic immune response has been shown to be directed against self-Hsp65. Nevertheless, Hsp65, its peptides, and APL can also be employed as immunomodulatory agents to attenuate these diseases. Thus, the dual role of Hsp65 has been reported not only in arthritis but also in diabetes, atherosclerosis, tumors, and transplantation (42–44). Further understanding of the cellular and molecular conditions that facilitate pathogenic versus regulatory immune responses to Hsp65 would pave the way for harnessing the immunomodulatory attributes of Hsp65 for therapeutic purposes in human diseases, as exemplified by the use of p277 of self-Hsp60 in human type 1 diabetes (45). This in turn would add novel agents to the therapeutic arsenal to control a variety of immune-mediated diseases.

In brief, the major new conceptual developments emerging from studies on immunity to Hsp65 in AA can be summarized as follows: (a) foreign–self antigen cross-reactivity, also referred to as "molecular mimicry," has generally been viewed as a mechanism of induction of autoimmunity; however, studies in AA have shown that such a cross-reactivity (e.g., B256 and BCTD) can be immunoregulatory in nature; (b) most times, foreign–self cross-reactivity is limited to the corresponding homologous regions of the two proteins; in AA, a pathogenic epitope (B180/B177) can recruit a subset of T cells potentially reactive against a protective self-epitope (R465), thus elaborating a novel aspect of such cross-reactivity; (c) immune response to a self-antigen, which signifies a break in self-tolerance, has been the cornerstone of mechanisms to explain the initiation of autoimmunity; studies in AA have revealed that deliberate priming of self-reactive T cells using self-Hsp65 (human Hsp60 or rat Hsp65) as the immunogen, can effectively suppress arthritis; furthermore, the spontaneous emergence of anti-self T cell response during the course of AA can contribute to natural regression of autoimmune inflammation; (d) antibodies to foreign/self antigens are known to serve as mediators of immune pathology in a variety of autoimmune diseases; in AA, antibodies to Hsp65 have been shown to be protective against arthritis; and (e) previous work on peptide-based therapy of AA involved APL of peptides of foreign Hsp65 (Bhsp65); recent studies highlight that APL of self-Hsp60 also can serve as potent immunomodulatory agents.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

EK, MD, YM, HK, and KM participated in writing of this article; EK and KM edited the article; and EK, MD, and KM prepared the figures.

## FUNDING

This work was supported by NIH grant R01 AT004321 and VA Merit 1 I01 BX002424-01.

## REFERENCES


1. Pearson CM, Wood FD. Studies of arthritis and other lesions induced in rats by the injection of mycobacterial adjuvant. VII. Pathologic details of the arthritis and spondylitis. *Am J Pathol* (1963) **42**:73–95.
2. van Eden W, Thole JE, van der Zee R, Noordzij A, van Embden JD, Hensen EJ, et al. Cloning of the mycobacterial epitope recognized by T lymphocytes in adjuvant arthritis. *Nature* (1988) **331**:171–3. doi:10.1038/331171a0
3. Moudgil KD, Chang TT, Eradat H, Chen AM, Gupta RS, Brahn E, et al. Diversification of T cell responses to carboxy-terminal determinants within the 65-kD heat-shock protein is involved in regulation of autoimmune arthritis. *J Exp Med* (1997) **185**:1307–16. doi:10.1084/jem.185.7.1307
4. Cohen IR. Autoimmunity to chaperonins in the pathogenesis of arthritis and diabetes. *Annu Rev Immunol* (1991) **9**:567–89. doi:10.1146/annurev.iy.09.040191.003031
5. van Eden W. Heat-shock proteins as immunogenic bacterial antigens with the potential to induce and regulate autoimmune arthritis. *Immunol Rev* (1991) **121**:5–28. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.1991.tb00821.x
6. van Eden W, van der Zee R, Taams LS, Prakken AB, van Roon J, Wauben MH. Heat-shock protein T-cell epitopes trigger a spreading regulatory control in a diversified arthritogenic T-cell response. *Immunol Rev* (1998) **164**:169–74. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.1998.tb01218.x
7. Prakken BJ, Roord S, Ronaghy A, Wauben M, Albani S, van Eden W. Heat shock protein 60 and adjuvant arthritis: a model for T cell regulation in human arthritis. *Springer Semin Immunopathol* (2003) **25**:47–63. doi:10.1007/s00281-003-0128-7
8. Ulmansky R, Cohen CJ, Szafer F, Moallem E, Fridlender ZG, Kashi Y, et al. Resistance to adjuvant arthritis is due to protective antibodies against heat shock protein surface epitopes and the induction of IL-10 secretion. *J Immunol* (2002) **168**:6463–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.168.12.6463
9. Moudgil KD, Durai M. Regulation of autoimmune arthritis by self-heat-shock proteins. *Trends Immunol* (2008) **29**:412–8. doi:10.1016/j.it.2008.06.003
10. Holoshitz J, Naparstek Y, Ben-Nun A, Cohen IR. Lines of T lymphocytes induce or vaccinate against autoimmune arthritis. *Science* (1983) **219**:56–8. doi:10.1126/science.6336851
11. Durai M, Gupta RS, Moudgil KD. The T cells specific for the carboxyl-terminal determinants of self (rat) heat-shock protein 65 escape tolerance induction and are involved in regulation of autoimmune arthritis. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:2795–802. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.5.2795
12. Quintana FJ, Carmi P, Mor F, Cohen IR. Inhibition of adjuvant arthritis by a DNA vaccine encoding human heat shock protein 60. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:3422–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.10.6030
13. Quintana FJ, Carmi P, Mor F, Cohen IR. DNA fragments of the human 60-kDa heat shock protein (HSP60) vaccinate against adjuvant arthritis: identification of a regulatory HSP60 peptide. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:3533–41. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.7.3533
14. Quintana FJ, Carmi P, Mor F, Cohen IR. Inhibition of adjuvant-induced arthritis by DNA vaccination with the 70-kd or the 90-kd human heat-shock protein: immune cross-regulation with the 60-kd heat-shock protein. *Arthritis Rheum* (2004) **50**:3712–20. doi:10.1002/art.20635
15. Cohen-Sfady M, Nussbaum G, Pevsner-Fischer M, Mor F, Carmi P, Zanin-Zhorov A, et al. Heat shock protein 60 activates B cells via the TLR4-MyD88 pathway. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:3594–602. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.6.3594
16. Zanin-Zhorov A, Nussbaum G, Franitza S, Cohen IR, Lider O. T cells respond to heat shock protein 60 via TLR2: activation of adhesion and inhibition of chemokine receptors. *FASEB J* (2003) **17**:1567–9. doi:10.1096/fj.02-1139fje
17. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cahalon L, Tal G, Margalit R, Lider O, Cohen IR. Heat shock protein 60 enhances CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cell function via innate TLR2 signaling. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:2022–32. doi:10.1172/JCI28423
18. Flohé SB, Brüggemann J, Lendemans S, Nikulina M, Meierhoff G, Flohé S, et al. Human heat shock protein 60 induces maturation of dendritic cells versus a Th1-promoting phenotype. *J Immunol* (2003) **170**:2340–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.170.5.2340
19. Quintana FJ, Mimran A, Carmi P, Mor F, Cohen IR. HSP60 as a target of anti-ergotypic regulatory T cells. *PLoS One* (2008) **3**:e4026. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0004026
20. Leavenworth JW, Tang X, Kim HJ, Wang X, Cantor H. Amelioration of arthritis through mobilization of peptide-specific CD8+ regulatory T cells. *J Clin Invest* (2013) **123**:1382–9. doi:10.1172/JCI66938
21. Lillicrap MS, Duggleby RC, Goodall JC, Gaston JS. T cell recognition of a highly conserved epitope in heat shock protein 60: self-tolerance maintained by TCR distinguishing between asparagine and aspartic acid. *Int Immunol* (2004) **16**:405–14. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxh032
22. de Kleer IM, Kamphuis SM, Rijkers GT, Scholtens L, Gordon G, De Jager W, et al. The spontaneous remission of juvenile idiopathic arthritis is characterized by CD30+ T cells directed to human heat-shock protein 60 capable of producing the regulatory cytokine interleukin-10. *Arthritis Rheum* (2003) **48**:2001–10. doi:10.1002/art.11174
23. Wu CT, Ou LS, Yeh KW, Lee WI, Huang JL. Serum heat shock protein 60 can predict remission of flare-up in juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Clin Rheumatol* (2011) **30**:959–65. doi:10.1007/s10067-011-1709-2
24. de Jong H, Lafeber FF, de Jager W, Haverkamp MH, Kuis W, Bijlsma JW, et al. Pan-DR-binding Hsp60 self epitopes induce an interleukin-10-mediated immune response in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* (2009) **60**:1966–76. doi:10.1002/art.24656
25. Anderton SM, van der Zee R, Noordzij A, van Eden W. Differential mycobacterial 65-kDa heat shock protein T cell epitope recognition after adjuvant arthritis-inducing or protective immunization protocols. *J Immunol* (1994) **152**:3656–64.
26. Anderton SM, van der Zee R, Prakken B, Noordzij A, van Eden W. Activation of T cells recognizing self 60-kD heat shock protein can protect against experimental arthritis. *J Exp Med* (1995) **181**:943–52. doi:10.1084/jem.181.3.943
27. Durai M, Kim HR, Moudgil KD. The regulatory C-terminal determinants within mycobacterial heat shock protein 65 are cryptic and cross-reactive with the dominant self homologs: implications for the pathogenesis of autoimmune arthritis. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**:181–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.1.181
28. Moudgil KD. Diversification of response to hsp65 during the course of autoimmune arthritis is regulatory rather than pathogenic. *Immunol Rev* (1998) **164**:175–84. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.1998.tb01219.x
29. Moudgil KD, Kim E, Yun OJ, Chi HH, Brahn E, Sercarz EE. Environmental modulation of autoimmune arthritis involves the spontaneous microbial induction of T cell responses to regulatory determinants within heat shock protein 65. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:4237–43. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.6.4237
30. Durai M, Kim HR, Bala KK, Moudgil KD. T cells against the pathogenic and protective epitopes of heat-shock protein 65 are crossreactive and display functional similarity: novel aspect of regulation of autoimmune arthritis. *J Rheumatol* (2007) **34**:2134–43.
31. Yang XD, Gasser J, Riniker B, Feige U. Treatment of adjuvant arthritis in rats: vaccination potential of a synthetic nonapeptide from the 65 kDa heat shock protein of mycobacteria. *J Autoimmun* (1990) **3**:11–23. doi:10.1016/0896-8411(90)90003-B
32. Ulmansky R, Naparstek Y. Immunoglobulins from rats that are resistant to adjuvant arthritis suppress the disease in arthritis-susceptible rats. *Eur J Immunol* (1995) **25**:952–7. doi:10.1002/eji.1830250415
33. Kim HR, Kim EY, Cerny J, Moudgil KD. Antibody responses to mycobacterial and self heat shock protein 65 in autoimmune arthritis: epitope specificity and implication in pathogenesis. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:6634–41. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.10.6634
34. Ulmansky R, Landstein D, Moallem E, Loeb V, Levin A, Meyuhas R, et al. A humanized monoclonal antibody against heat shock protein 60 suppresses murine arthritis and colitis and skews the cytokine balance toward an anti-inflammatory response. *J Immunol* (2015) **194**:5103–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1500023
35. Prakken BJ, Roord S, van Kooten PJ, Wagenaar JP, van Eden W, Albani S, et al. Inhibition of adjuvant-induced arthritis by interleukin-10-driven regulatory cells induced via nasal administration of a peptide analog of an arthritis-related heat-shock protein 60 T cell epitope. *Arthritis Rheum* (2002) **46**:1937–46. doi:10.1002/art.10366
36. Lorenzo N, Barberá A, Domínguez MC, Torres AM, Hernandez MV, Hernandez I, et al. Therapeutic effect of an altered peptide ligand derived from heat-shock protein 60 by suppressing of inflammatory cytokines secretion in

two animal models of rheumatoid arthritis. *Autoimmunity* (2012) **45**:449–59. doi:10.3109/08916934.2012.697592
37. Lorenzo N, Cantera D, Barberá A, Alonso A, Chall E, Franco L, et al. APL-2, an altered peptide ligand derived from heat-shock protein 60, induces interleukin-10 in peripheral blood mononuclear cell derived from juvenile idiopathic arthritis patients and downregulates the inflammatory response in collagen-induced arthritis model. *Clin Exp Med* (2015) **15**:31–9. doi:10.1007/s10238-014-0273-x
38. Barberá A, Lorenzo N, Garrido G, Mazola Y, Falcón V, Torres AM, et al. APL-1, an altered peptide ligand derived from human heat-shock protein 60, selectively induces apoptosis in activated CD4+ CD25+ T cells from peripheral blood of rheumatoid arthritis patients. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2013) **17**:1075–83. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2013.10.010
39. Mia MY, Durai M, Kim HR, Moudgil KD. Heat shock protein 65-reactive T cells are involved in the pathogenesis of non-antigenic dimethyl dioctadecyl ammonium bromide-induced arthritis. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:219–27. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.1.219
40. Birk OS, Elias D, Weiss AS, Rosen A, van-der Zee R, Walker MD, et al. NOD mouse diabetes: the ubiquitous mouse hsp60 is a beta-cell target antigen of autoimmune T cells. *J Autoimmun* (1996) **9**:159–66. doi:10.1006/jaut.1996.0019
41. George J, Shoenfeld Y, Afek A, Gilburd B, Keren P, Shaish A, et al. Enhanced fatty streak formation in C57BL/6J mice by immunization with heat shock protein-65. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (1999) **19**:505–10. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.19.3.505
42. Coelho V, Broere F, Binder RJ, Shoenfeld Y, Moudgil KD. Heat-shock proteins: inflammatory versus regulatory attributes. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2008) **13**:119–25. doi:10.1007/s12192-008-0018-4
43. Moudgil KD, Thompson SJ, Geraci F, De Paepe B, Shoenfeld Y. Heat-shock proteins in autoimmunity. *Autoimmune Dis* (2013) **2013**:621417. doi:10.1155/2013/621417
44. Calderwood SK, Stevenson MA, Murshid A. Heat shock proteins, autoimmunity, and cancer treatment. *Autoimmune Dis* (2012) **2012**:486069. doi:10.1155/2012/486069
45. Fischer B, Elias D, Bretzel RG, Linn T. Immunomodulation with heat shock protein DiaPep277 to preserve beta cell function in type 1 diabetes – an update. *Expert Opin Biol Ther* (2010) **10**:265–72. doi:10.1517/14712590903555176

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Kim, Durai, Mia, Kim and Moudgil. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 09 August 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00303

# Modulation of Alloimmunity by Heat Shock Proteins

*Thiago J. Borges[1], Benjamin J. Lang[2], Rafael L. Lopes[1] and Cristina Bonorino[1]**

*[1] Faculdade de Biociências e Instituto de Pesquisas Biomédicas, Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, [2] Department of Radiation Oncology, Center for Life Sciences, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA*

The immunological mechanisms that evolved for host defense against pathogens and injury are also responsible for transplant rejection. Host rejection of foreign tissue was originally thought to be mediated mainly by T cell recognition of foreign MHC alleles. Management of solid organ transplant rejection has thus focused mainly on inhibition of T cell function and matching MHC alleles between donor and host. Recently, however, it has been demonstrated that the magnitude of the initial innate immune responses upon transplantation has a decisive impact on rejection. The exact mechanisms underlying this phenomenon have yet to be characterized. Ischemic cell death and inflammation that occur upon transplantation are synonymous with extracellular release of various heat shock proteins (Hsps), many of which have been shown to have immune-modulatory properties. Here, we review the impact of Hsps upon alloimmunity and discuss the potential use of Hsps as accessory agents to improve solid organ transplant outcomes.

**Keywords: Hsps, transplantation, alloimmunity, dendritic cells, immune regulation**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Nurit Hollander,*
*Tel Aviv University, Israel*

***Reviewed by:***
*Haval Shirwan,*
*University of Louisville, USA*
*Elizabeth Ann Repasky,*
*Roswell Park Cancer Institute, USA*

****Correspondence:***
*Cristina Bonorino*
*cbonorino@pucrs.br*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *02 April 2016*
***Accepted:*** *27 July 2016*
***Published:*** *09 August 2016*

***Citation:***
*Borges TJ, Lang BJ, Lopes RL and Bonorino C (2016) Modulation of Alloimmunity by Heat Shock Proteins. Front. Immunol. 7:303. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00303*

## INTRODUCTION

During organ transplantation, tissues are injured as a consequence of ischemia and reperfusion. Upon organ harvest, ischemia ensues and continues during organ preservation. Reperfusion happens upon anastomosis of graft vessels. Ischemia–reperfusion injury (IRI) induces cell death by necrosis and apoptosis leading to production of molecules denominated damage-associated molecular pattern (DAMPs) or alarmins (1). These are self, intracellular molecules, which are released by injured or necrotic cells under pathological conditions. In the extracellular environment, they can interact with and activate innate immune cells, acting as "danger signals" (2, 3). Resident macrophages and dendritic cells (DCs) are sensitive to DAMPs signals. These cells sense initial ischemic insults through pattern recognition receptors (PRRs). The engagement PRRs, including toll-like receptors (TLRs) and scavenger receptors (SRs), trigger intracellular signaling cascades that culminate in activation of transcription factors, which coordinate production of inflammatory cytokines and chemokines, upregulation of MHC and co-stimulatory molecules. DCs are the major antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and once activated in tissues, migrate to draining lymph nodes, and stimulate alloreactive T cell responses. DCs have to deliver three signals for optimal activation of T cells: (i) the expression of peptide:MHC complexes that will be recognized by the T cell receptor (TCR); (ii) co-stimulatory molecules; and (iii) cytokines that will shape T cell-mediated responses. Macrophages are also important contributors to IRI-induced inflammation and produce immune-stimulatory cytokines TNF-α, IL-1β, IL-6, and MCP-1, and chemokines which facilitate recruitment of alloreactive T-cells to the graft site (4, 5). While alloantigen-specific T cells are responsible for subsequent organ rejection and destruction, this outcome is very much shaped

by the local inflammatory state of the graft site (6). Thus, alloreactive immune responses result from activation of cellular components of both innate and adaptive immunity (7).

To improve the longevity of solid organ transplants, it is desirable to develop methods to limit IRI-induced inflammation and the ensuing alloreactive immune response. This review will discuss how heat shock proteins (Hsps) can modulate inflammatory and allogeneic immune responses, and how this can be harnessed to manage graft rejection in solid organ transplantation.

## THE HEAT SHOCK RESPONSE AND CYTOPROTECTIVE PROPERTIES OF Hsps

The heat shock response is universal and conserved from bacteria to mammals. It can be triggered by a range of protein-damaging conditions that affect organisms such as heat, anaerobiosis/hypoxia, oxidative stress, inflammation, fever, and infection. Activation of the heat shock response is marked by upregulation of various Hsps. Under stress conditions, intracellular Hsps prevent protein aggregation, refold damaged proteins, and target damaged proteins for degradation. Under non-stress conditions, Hsps assist the folding of recently synthetized proteins, the translocation of proteins between organelles, and also regulate the cell cycle. These homeostatic functions of intracellular Hsps support proteome integrity and thereby promote cell viability. In addition, Hsps, such as Hsp70 and Hsp27, have been shown to negatively regulate multiple apoptotic signaling events including mitochondrial cytochrome *c* release (Hsp27), mitochondrial release of Smac (Hsp27), nuclear translocation of apoptosis-inducing factor (AIF) (Hsp70), and cleavage of procaspase 3 (Hsp70) (8–12). Hsps are conventionally grouped into families according to their molecular weight (e.g., Hsp40, Hsp70, and Hsp100) (13, 14). Functional cooperation exists between family members; however, individual Hsp species perform distinct functions that can also be context dependent. In the context of IRI and organ transplantation, increased Hsp levels have been associated with cytoprotection, improvement of organ viability, and function after ischemia–reperfusion (15).

## INTRACELLULAR Hsps PROTECT ALLOGRAFTS FROM ISCHEMIA–REPERFUSION INJURY AND IMPROVE GRAFT SURVIVAL

Increased levels of Hsps in transplant organ cells either by treatment or genetic manipulation have been demonstrated to be beneficial for transplant longevity (16). Hsps promote refolding of proteins denatured due to IRI, protecting cells from IRI-induced death. Hsp70 has been proposed to be the most potent anti-apoptotic mediator inside the cell (17). Heat pre-conditioning of organs prior to transplant upregulates the expression of Hsps and prevents tissue damage from IRI by different mechanisms (18). Hsps' cytoprotective capacity was also demonstrated in organs that were genetically modified to overexpress these proteins. Hearts from mice overexpressing Hsp27 induction correlated with increased survival when transplanted in fully MHC-mismatched hosts (16). These hearts presented reduced caspase activation after subjection of ischemic/reperfusion conditions. In addition to heat, hypoxic pre-conditioning seems to reduce ischemic renal failure through a HIF-α/Hsp70 signaling pathway (19). This literature has been extensively reviewed in previous works (15, 20, 21).

## Hsps CAN PROTECT FROM IRI BY MODULATING INFLAMMATION

Recently, several studies have highlighted a previously overlooked importance of innate cells in shaping T cell-mediated responses to alloantigens (5). Indeed, IRI and the subsequent intra-organ activation of innate cells have been shown to markedly enhance alloimmunity, contributing to poorer long-term outcomes and graft function. For example, delayed graft function (DRF) is a complication that occurs very early after the transplant procedure and results from a previous intense ischemic injury. Kidney transplant patients with DRF have a higher risk to graft loss (22). Thus, strategies and treatments that prevent or decrease the activation of APCs by the released of ischemic-derived DAMPs could result in diminished alloimmunity and improve both early and late graft function (23).

During IRI, an important DAMP released by injured cells is the nucleotide adenosine triphosphate (ATP). Extracellular ATP (eATP) is recognized by purinergic receptors expressed by immune cells. Once eATP engages such receptors, it can trigger innate inflammatory responses and activation and proliferation of T cells. This can lead to further inflammation and cell damage, contributing to rejection [extensively reviewed in Ref. (24, 25)]. Additionally, high-mobility group box 1 (HMGB1) can also be released from dying cells. HMGB1 has been reported to be involved in IRI. HMGB-1 can activate APCs through TLR2 and TLR4 (26), as well as the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) (27), triggering anti-donor T cell responses (28).

Heat shock proteins have been suggested to act as DAMPs (29). Initial observations demonstrated that Hsps are elevated in transplanted organs, and Hsp-reactive T cells do infiltrate organs undergoing rejection (30). This raised the initial idea that such proteins play a crucial role as immunogenic antigens during alloimmune responses (15). Hsps are among many intracellular proteins that are released to the extracellular environment as a consequence of cell death during IRI. This is one reason why many consider Hsps to be DAMPS. Another reason is that extracellular isoforms of Hsps were reported by some studies to interact with TLRs and SRs and trigger inflammatory responses (31).

Aside from being passively released, Hsps can reach the extracellular milieu through different active pathways. Hsp70 can be exported by an active non-classical secretory pathway, which cannot be blocked by inhibitors of the ER–Golgi pathway (32). Also, Hsp70 can be released by a lysosome–endosome mechanism, similar to IL-1β secretion (33), and a pathway involving secretory-like granules (34). Finally, Hsp70 can be secreted by a mechanism involving the insertion into exosome membranes (35).

Thus, a scenario in which Hsps are found extracellularly during transplantation is likely, independently of passive or active release. More recent studies suggested that extracellular Hsps in transplants play additional immune roles – triggering anti-inflammatory responses and acting as immune modulators. In contrast to the DAMPs hypothesis, it was proposed that Hsps could belong to a group of molecules denominated resolution-associated molecular patterns (RAMPs) (36). RAMPs are released from necrotic and damaged cells, and when they reach the extracellular environment, will exert anti-inflammatory and regulatory effects over immune cells.

Resolution-associated molecular patterns are proposed to counterbalance acute inflammation and restore immune homeostasis by modulating innate cells. After tissue damage, they can modulate acute inflammation by inducing the production of IL-10 (36). IL-10 has powerful anti-inflammatory and immune suppressive properties. It can modulate DCs activation and differentiation, inhibits the release of inflammatory cytokines by T cells, APCs, and NK cells, and impairs cytotoxic ability of CD8 T cells (37). The alpha B-crystallin (αBC) protein is considered a RAMP. Mice deficient for this protein have an exacerbated form of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE). Administration of αBC to mice with EAE reduces severity disease scores (38). Interestingly, and maybe not coincidentally, αBC is a chaperone, and a member of the small Hsps group. The induction of IL-10 by other Hsps, such as Hsp70 (39), Hsp60 (40), and BiP (41), is well documented and has been reviewed elsewhere.

## TRANSPLANT OF ORGANS GENETICALLY MODIFIED TO OVEREXPRESS Hsps GENERATE LESS INFLAMMATION

A member of the Hsp70 family that has immunomodulatory effects and acts as a RAMP is the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) protein GRP78 or BiP (38). When islet cells overexpressing GRP78 were transplanted in fully MHC-mismatched hosts, they presented decreased cell death, prolonged survival, and were less immunogenic compared with controls (42). In a murine cardiac transplant model, transgenic Hsp27 overexpression increased allograft survival. Hsp27tg-derived hearts exhibited reduced IRI-induced apoptosis *ex vivo* and stimulated a reduced allogeneic inflammatory response compared with hearts transplanted from littermate controls (16). Markers for infiltrating T cells were reduced within transplanted hearts from Hsp27tg mice, and this was coupled with less production of IFN-γ day 5 post-transplant and increased IL-4 at day 2. In other inflammatory models, overexpression of Hsps has also been shown to be beneficial not only due to their pro-survival roles but also by dampening inflammation. Overexpression of Hsp70 in transgenic (Tg) mice has been shown to protect animals from neuroinflammation (43). Hsp70 overexpression can also induce neuroprotection from stroke and traumatic brain injury (44, 45). Consistent with Hsp70 possessing protective properties against tissue injury, Hsp70 Tg mice were found to have protection from inflammatory colitis and pulmonary fibrosis in respective models compared with their wild-type counterparts (46, 47).

In summary, increased levels of Hsps can be beneficial through the prevention of cell death, precluding the release of DAMPs. It is also possible that in HspTg mice, after tissue damage is induced by transplantation, the concentration of extracellular Hsps released from damaged cells is higher, resulting in induction of tolerogenic responses and the dampening of inflammation.

## Hsp PEPTIDES AS ANTIGENS FOR Treg CELLS

Regulatory T cells (Tregs) can suppress excessive effector immune responses that are harmful to the host (48). Tregs can actively suppress innate and adaptive inflammatory immune responses through the production of the anti-inflammatory cytokines IL-10 and/or TGF-β (49). Induction or administration of Tregs during transplantation is a promising approach for the management of allograft rejection (50). Although the peptide ligands for Tregs have not extensively been characterized, several studies have reported that they recognize self-peptides bound to MHC class II molecules (51). Tregs originate in the thymus (tTregs) but can also be induced at peripheral sites (pTregs) (52). For example, pTregs can be generated in a tolerogenic microenvironment by interacting with DCs producing anti-inflammatory cytokines and low levels of MHC II and co-stimulatory molecules (53).

Recently, it was shown that heat pre-conditioning of the organ had protective effects in acute kidney injury induced by IRI, and that protection was mediated by a direct immunomodulatory response of Hsp70-specific Tregs (54).

## MODULATION OF ALLOGRAFT REJECTION BY EXTRACELLULAR Hsps

In addition to benefits for transplant organs conferred by increased intracellular Hsp levels, a number of studies have now demonstrated various extracellular Hsps to also extend graft survival. For example, subcutaneous treatment of recipients prior to transplant with a single dose of full-length murine Hsp60 or with two of its peptides (p12 and p277) was found to prolong skin graft acceptance (55). Interestingly, no improvement in skin allograft survival was observed when recipients were treated with an Hsp60 peptide from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (55). The authors suggested the differential effect between these Hsp60 species was likely due to a shift from an IFN-γ- to IL-10-producing phenotype in self-Hsp60-specific T cells, a shift which was not induced by treatment with mycobacterial Hsp60 (56). Consistent with skin graft protection conferred by mouse Hsp60 peptide administration, intranasal pre-treatment with encapsulated human Hsp60-derived peptide (p277) increased skin graft survival in two minor mismatched mice models (57). In this study, treatment with human Hsp60 also induced production of the anti-inflammatory cytokine Il-10. Together the findings from these studies indicate that Hsp-mediated extension of graft survival may be closely related to IL-10 induction.

Heat shock protein 10 is an Hsp60 co-chaperone and was first described as early pregnancy factor (EPF) (58). This protein is

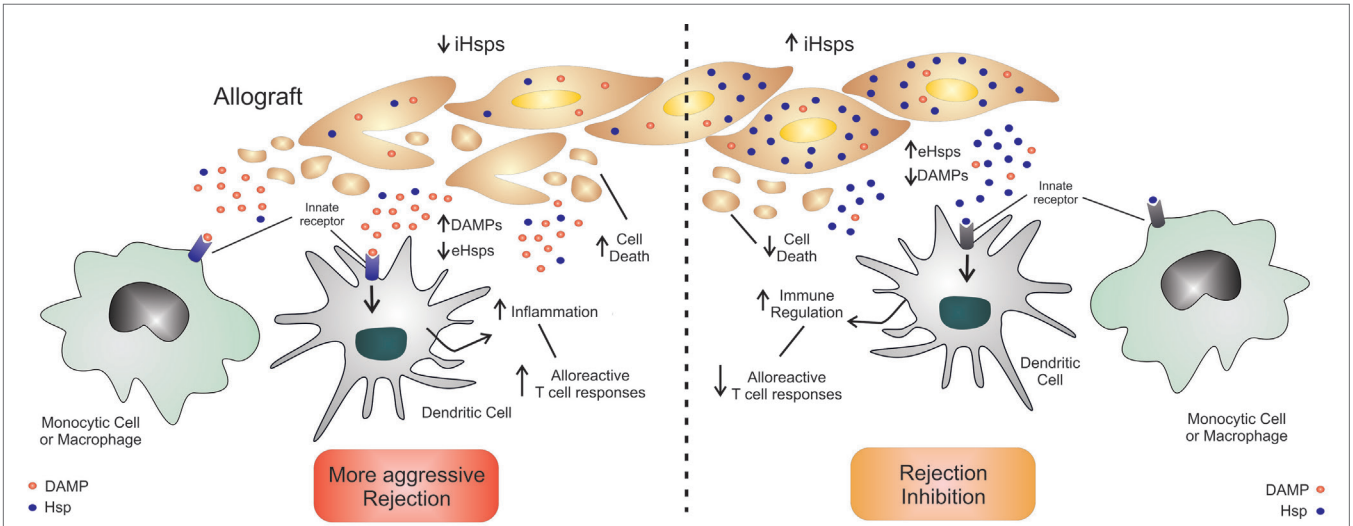



**FIGURE 1** | **Beneficial effects of Hsps during transplantation**. The upregulation of intracellular Hsps (iHsps) can protect cells from injury with a diminished release of DAMPs, decreased innate inflammation and less alloreactive T cell activation. The presence (in high concentrations) or administration of extracellular Hsps (eHsps) can also trigger immune-regulatory pathways on innate cells, favoring the generation of Tregs.

found in pregnant women's sera, and was described to be immunosuppressive, involved in fetus tolerance (58). The subcutaneous *in situ* delivery of recombinant Hsp10 improved skin allograft survival in rats (59). The authors suggested that Hsp10 would inhibit Th1 responses through donor DCs modulation (59).

Heat shock protein 70 (DnaK) from *M. tuberculosis* can improve graft survival in two different models of skin allografts. First, when the allogeneic B16F10 melanoma cells (H-$2^b$/I-$A^b$) are subcutaneously injected in BALB/c hosts (H-$2^d$/I-$A^d$), they are rejected due to MHC disparity. However, when those cells were injected in the presence of DnaK, they could form tumors in the hosts (60). *In situ* analysis demonstrated a tolerogenic environment with an increased infiltration of Tregs in DnaK-treated tumors, and depletion of Tregs abrogated DnaK-mediated tumor protection. Extracellular DnaK treatment of bone marrow-derived macrophages (BMMs) was also found to promote the immunosuppressive M2-like macrophage phenotype and favor tumor growth in a murine melanoma model (61). Together, these studies demonstrated DnaK to have immunosuppressive effects upon multiple cell types. To exclude that the extended graft acceptance observed upon DnaK pre-treatment was due to other tumor mechanisms of immune evasion, we tested whether DnaK pre-treatment *in situ* impacted upon alloreactive responses in a fully MHC-mismatched skin graft model. We observed that DnaK-treated allografts had a significant increase in survival when compared with controls and in addition, this effect was dependent on Tregs (60, 62).

In addition to Hsp60 and Hsp70 family members, Hsp90 proteins have also been shown to have protective properties. For example, subcutaneous treatment with mouse gp96 was shown to delay skin allograft rejection in minor and major mismatch models (63). In another study, intradermal treatment of heart transplanted rats with high doses of liver-purified gp96 from the donor strain prolonged graft survival. Treatment with gp96 appeared to improve cardiac graft function immediately post-transplantation. Interestingly, this treatment did not have an effect on graft survival if gp96 was derived from the host strain (64). The author's proposed gp96 acted upon innate cells such as APCs, which led to a reduced T cell response and delayed rejection. As the delayed rejection effect was only observed when donor strain-derived gp96 was used, we would suggest that it was donor cells that were subject to the immune-suppressive properties of gp96. The author did not exclude the gp96 effects upon graft longevity could be due to its wound-healing properties (64).

## CONCLUSION AND PERSPECTIVES

There is now substantial evidence to demonstrate the immunosuppressive potential of Hsps. These studies indicate that the anti-inflammatory properties of Hsps warrant further investigation into Hsp-based treatments for contexts in which repression of immune responses is desirable. As discussed here, Hsp treatments have been effective agents to inhibit alloimmunity and extend solid organ transplant survival in mice. One could hypothesize Hsp treatments that promote a tolerogenic environment to also have therapeutic applications for various autoimmune and inflammatory diseases.

It remains to be seen how universal the application of immune-regulatory properties of Hsps can be applied to transplants of different cells and tissues. It is also important to note that Hsps were reported to amplify inflammatory (31) and immune responses to tumor antigens (65). Thus, the impact of Hsps upon the resulting immune and inflammatory response currently appears to be very much context dependent (31).

In solid organ transplantation contexts, however, most studies have indicated higher levels of intracellular and extracellular Hsps extend graft survival. This is likely due to a combination of the cytoprotective properties of Hsps enabling better survival

following IRI and subsequent reduced DAMP release and inflammation as well as the immunomodulatory effect extracellular Hsps have upon multiple cell types including macrophages, T cells, and DCs. The resulting Hsp-induced immuno-biology described has included modulation of APCs to induce tolerogenic responses and regulatory T cells and decreased alloreactive T cell generation (**Figure 1**).

Thus, *ex vivo* manipulation of organs before the transplant in order to increase Hsps levels could constitute a promising approach in decreasing initial ischemic damage and inflammation, improving organ survival. Administration of Hsp-derived peptides or *ex vivo* expansion of Treg with Hsp-derived peptides could be an alternative strategy to improve solid organ outcome. Elucidation of the innate cell subsets and the receptors by which Hsps can specifically interact with will be extremely important to optimize Hsp-based therapy design.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

TB, BL, RL, and CB wrote the paper. TB did the cartoon.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by FAPERGS (Grant 11/0903-1) and FINEP (Grant 01.08.0600-00). TB is a recipient of post-doctoral fellowship from CAPES/PNPD program. RL received fellowship from Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES).

## REFERENCES

1. Bianchi ME. DAMPs, PAMPs and alarmins: all we need to know about danger. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) 81:1–5. doi:10.1189/jlb.0306164
2. Matzinger P. The danger model: a renewed sense of self. *Science* (2002) 296:301–5. doi:10.1126/science.1071059
3. Seong SY, Matzinger P. Hydrophobicity: an ancient damage-associated molecular pattern that initiates innate immune responses. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2004) 4:469–78. doi:10.1038/nri1372
4. Jo SK, Sung SA, Cho WY, Go KJ, Kim HK. Macrophages contribute to the initiation of ischaemic acute renal failure in rats. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* (2006) 21:1231–9. doi:10.1093/ndt/gfk047
5. Ochando J, Kwan WH, Ginhoux F, Hutchinson JA, Hashimoto D, Collin M. The mononuclear phagocyte system in organ transplantation. *Am J Transplant* (2016) 16:1053–69. doi:10.1111/ajt.13627
6. Otterbein LE, Fan Z, Koulmanda M, Thronley T, Strom TB. Innate immunity for better or worse govern the allograft response. *Curr Opin Organ Transplant* (2015) 20:8–12. doi:10.1097/MOT.0000000000000152
7. Farrar CA, Kupiec-Weglinski JW, Sacks SH. The innate immune system and transplantation. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* (2013) 3:a015479. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a015479
8. Li CY, Lee JS, Ko YG, Kim JI, Seo JS. Heat shock protein 70 inhibits apoptosis downstream of cytochrome c release and upstream of caspase-3 activation. *J Biol Chem* (2000) 275:25665–71. doi:10.1074/jbc.M906383199
9. Ravagnan L, Gurbuxani S, Susin SA, Maisse C, Daugas E, Zamzami N, et al. Heat-shock protein 70 antagonizes apoptosis-inducing factor. *Nat Cell Biol* (2001) 3:839–43. doi:10.1038/ncb0901-839
10. Paul C, Manero F, Gonin S, Kretz-Remy C, Virot S, Arrigo AP. Hsp27 as a negative regulator of cytochrome c release. *Mol Cell Biol* (2002) 22:816–34. doi:10.1128/MCB.22.3.816-834.2002
11. Chauhan D, Li G, Hideshima T, Podar K, Mitsiades C, Mitsiades N, et al. Hsp27 inhibits release of mitochondrial protein Smac in multiple myeloma cells and confers dexamethasone resistance. *Blood* (2003) 102:3379–86. doi:10.1182/blood-2003-05-1417
12. Gurbuxani S, Schmitt E, Cande C, Parcellier A, Hammann A, Daugas E, et al. Heat shock protein 70 binding inhibits the nuclear import of apoptosis-inducing factor. *Oncogene* (2003) 22:6669–78. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1206794
13. Richter K, Haslbeck M, Buchner J. The heat shock response: life on the verge of death. *Mol Cell* (2010) 40(2):253–66. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2010.10.006
14. Verghese J, Abrams J, Wang Y, Morano KA. Biology of the heat shock response and protein chaperones: budding yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) as a model system. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev* (2012) 76(2):115–58. doi:10.1128/MMBR.05018-11
15. Pockley AG, Muthana M. Heat shock proteins and allograft rejection. *Contrib Nephrol* (2005) 148:122–34. doi:10.1159/000086057
16. Seemampillai B, Germack R, Felkin LE, Mccormack A, Rose ML. Heat shock protein-27 delays acute rejection after cardiac transplantation: an experimental model. *Transplantation* (2014) 98:29–38. doi:10.1097/TP.0000000000000170
17. Jaattela M. Heat shock proteins as cellular lifeguards. *Ann Med* (1999) 31:261–71. doi:10.3109/07853899908995889
18. Jones Q, Voegeli TS, Li G, Chen Y, Currie RW. Heat shock proteins protect against ischemia and inflammation through multiple mechanisms. *Inflamm Allergy Drug Targets* (2011) 10:247–59. doi:10.2174/187152811796117726
19. Yeh CH, Hsu SP, Yang CC, Chien CT, Wang NP. Hypoxic preconditioning reinforces HIF-alpha-dependent HSP70 signaling to reduce ischemic renal failure-induced renal tubular apoptosis and autophagy. *Life Sci* (2010) 86:115–23. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2009.11.022
20. O'Neill S, Ross JA, Wigmore SJ, Harrison EM. The role of heat shock protein 90 in modulating ischemia-reperfusion injury in the kidney. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs* (2012) 21:1535–48. doi:10.1517/13543784.2012.713939
21. O'Neill S, Harrison EM, Ross JA, Wigmore SJ, Hughes J. Heat-shock proteins and acute ischaemic kidney injury. *Nephron Exp Nephrol* (2014) 126:167–74. doi:10.1159/000363323
22. Yarlagadda SG, Coca SG, Formica RN, Poggio ED, Parikh CR. Association between delayed graft function and allograft and patient survival: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* (2009) 24:1039–47. doi:10.1093/ndt/gfn667
23. Solhjou Z, Athar H, Xu Q, Abdi R. Emerging therapies targeting intra-organ inflammation in transplantation. *Am J Transplant* (2015) 15:305–11. doi:10.1111/ajt.13073
24. Vergani A, Tezza S, Fotino C, Visner G, Pileggi A, Chandraker A, et al. The purinergic system in allotransplantation. *Am J Transplant* (2014) 14:507–14. doi:10.1111/ajt.12567
25. Zeiser R, Robson SC, Vaikunthanathan T, Dworak M, Burnstock G. Unlocking the potential of purinergic signaling in transplantation. *Am J Transplant* (2016). doi:10.1111/ajt.13801
26. Yu M, Wang H, Ding A, Golenbock DT, Latz E, Czura CJ, et al. HMGB1 signals through toll-like receptor (TLR) 4 and TLR2. *Shock* (2006) 26:174–9. doi:10.1097/01.shk.0000225404.51320.82
27. Kokkola R, Andersson A, Mullins G, Ostberg T, Treutiger CJ, Arnold B, et al. RAGE is the major receptor for the proinflammatory activity of HMGB1 in rodent macrophages. *Scand J Immunol* (2005) 61:1–9. doi:10.1111/j.0300-9475.2005.01534.x
28. Land WG. Emerging role of innate immunity in organ transplantation part II: potential of damage-associated molecular patterns to generate immunostimulatory dendritic cells. *Transplant Rev (Orlando)* (2012) 26:73–87. doi:10.1016/j.trre.2011.02.003
29. Chen GY, Nunez G. Sterile inflammation: sensing and reacting to damage. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) 10:826–37. doi:10.1038/nri2873
30. Moliterno R, Valdivia L, Pan F, Duquesnoy RJ. Heat shock protein reactivity of lymphocytes isolated from heterotopic rat cardiac allografts. *Transplantation* (1995) 59:598–604. doi:10.1097/00007890-199502270-00027
31. Calderwood SK, Gong J, Murshid A. Extracellular HSPs: the complicated roles of extracellular HSPs in immunity. *Front Immunol* (2016) 7:159. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2016.00159

32. Hightower LE, Guidon PT Jr. Selective release from cultured mammalian cells of heat-shock (stress) proteins that resemble glia-axon transfer proteins. *J Cell Physiol* (1989) 138:257–66. doi:10.1002/jcp.1041380206
33. Mambula SS, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 70 is secreted from tumor cells by a nonclassical pathway involving lysosomal endosomes. *J Immunol* (2006) 177:7849–57. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.11.7849
34. Evdonin AL, Martynova MG, Bystrova OA, Guzhova IV, Margulis BA, Medvedeva ND. The release of Hsp70 from A431 carcinoma cells is mediated by secretory-like granules. *Eur J Cell Biol* (2006) 85:443–55. doi:10.1016/j.ejcb.2006.02.008
35. Vega VL, Rodriguez-Silva M, Frey T, Gehrmann M, Diaz JC, Steinem C, et al. Hsp70 translocates into the plasma membrane after stress and is released into the extracellular environment in a membrane-associated form that activates macrophages. *J Immunol* (2008) 180:4299–307. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.180.6.4299
36. Shields AM, Panayi GS, Corrigall VM. Resolution-associated molecular patterns (RAMP): RAMParts defending immunological homeostasis? *Clin Exp Immunol* (2011) 165:292–300. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2249.2011.04433.x
37. Moore KW, De Waal Malefyt R, Coffman RL, O'Garra A. Interleukin-10 and the interleukin-10 receptor. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2001) 19:683–765. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.19.1.683
38. Shields AM, Thompson SJ, Panayi GS, Corrigall VM. Pro-resolution immunological networks: binding immunoglobulin protein and other resolution-associated molecular patterns. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* (2012) 51:780–8. doi:10.1093/rheumatology/ker412
39. Borges TJ, Wieten L, Van Herwijnen MJ, Broere F, Van Der Zee R, Bonorino C, et al. The anti-inflammatory mechanisms of Hsp70. *Front Immunol* (2012) 3:95. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00095
40. Quintana FJ, Cohen IR. The HSP60 immune system network. *Trends Immunol* (2010) 32:89–95. doi:10.1016/j.it.2010.11.001
41. Shields AM, Panayi GS, Corrigall VM. A new-age for biologic therapies: long-term drug-free therapy with BiP? *Front Immunol* (2012) 3:17. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00017
42. Wang M, Wang P, Liu YQ, Peng JL, Zhao XP, Wu S, et al. The immunosuppressive and protective ability of glucose-regulated protein 78 for improvement of alloimmunity in beta cell transplantation. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2007) 150:546–52. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2249.2007.03525.x
43. Kim N, Kim JY, Yenari MA. Anti-inflammatory properties and pharmacological induction of Hsp70 after brain injury. *Inflammopharmacology* (2012) 20(3):177–85. doi:10.1007/s10787-011-0115-3
44. Yenari MA, Giffard RG, Sapolsky RM, Steinberg GK. The neuroprotective potential of heat shock protein 70 (HSP70). *Mol Med Today* (1999) 5:525–31. doi:10.1016/S1357-4310(99)01599-3
45. Zheng Z, Kim JY, Ma H, Lee JE, Yenari MA. Anti-inflammatory effects of the 70 kDa heat shock protein in experimental stroke. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* (2008) 28:53–63. doi:10.1038/sj.jcbfm.9600502
46. Tanaka K, Namba T, Arai Y, Fujimoto M, Adachi H, Sobue G, et al. Genetic evidence for a protective role for heat shock factor 1 and heat shock protein 70 against colitis. *J Biol Chem* (2007) 282:23240–52. doi:10.1074/jbc.M704081200
47. Tanaka K, Tanaka Y, Namba T, Azuma A, Mizushima T. Heat shock protein 70 protects against bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis in mice. *Biochem Pharmacol* (2010) 80:920–31. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2010.05.025
48. Sakaguchi S, Yamaguchi T, Nomura T, Ono M. Regulatory T cells and immune tolerance. *Cell* (2008) 133:775–87. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.05.009
49. Vignali DA, Collison LW, Workman CJ. How regulatory T cells work. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2008) 8:523–32. doi:10.1038/nri2343
50. Tang Q, Bluestone JA. Regulatory T-cell therapy in transplantation: moving to the clinic. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* (2013) 3(11):a015552. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a015552
51. Simons DM, Picca CC, Oh S, Perng OA, Aitken M, Erikson J, et al. How specificity for self-peptides shapes the development and function of regulatory T cells. *J Leukoc Biol* (2010) 88:1099–107. doi:10.1189/jlb.0310183
52. Shevach EM, Thornton AM. tTregs, pTregs, and iTregs: similarities and differences. *Immunol Rev* (2014) 259:88–102. doi:10.1111/imr.12160
53. Svajger U, Rozman P. Tolerogenic dendritic cells: molecular and cellular mechanisms in transplantation. *J Leukoc Biol* (2014) 95:53–69. doi:10.1189/jlb.0613336
54. Kim MG, Jung Cho E, Won Lee J, Sook Ko Y, Young Lee H, Jo SK, et al. The heat-shock protein-70-induced renoprotective effect is partially mediated by CD4+ CD25+ Foxp3 + regulatory T cells in ischemia/reperfusion-induced acute kidney injury. *Kidney Int* (2014) 85:62–71. doi:10.1038/ki.2013.277
55. Birk OS, Gur SL, Elias D, Margalit R, Mor F, Carmi P, et al. The 60-kDa heat shock protein modulates allograft rejection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1999) 96:5159–63. doi:10.1073/pnas.96.9.5159
56. Elias D, Meilin A, Ablamunits V, Birk OS, Carmi P, Konen-Waisman S, et al. Hsp60 peptide therapy of NOD mouse diabetes induces a Th2 cytokine burst and downregulates autoimmunity to various beta-cell antigens. *Diabetes* (1997) 46:758–64. doi:10.2337/diab.46.5.758
57. Luna E, Postol E, Caldas C, Benvenuti LA, Rodrigues JM Jr, Lima K, et al. Treatment with encapsulated Hsp60 peptide (p277) prolongs skin graft survival in a murine model of minor antigen disparity. *Scand J Immunol* (2007) 66:62–70. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3083.2007.01951.x
58. Rolfe BE, Cavanagh AC, Quinn KA, Morton H. Identification of two suppressor factors induced by early pregnancy factor. *Clin Exp Immunol* (1988) 73:219–25.
59. Morton H, Mckay DA, Murphy RM, Somodevilla-Torres MJ, Swanson CE, Cassady AI, et al. Production of a recombinant form of early pregnancy factor that can prolong allogeneic skin graft survival time in rats. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2000) 78:603–7. doi:10.1046/j.1440-1711.2000.00951.x
60. Borges TJ, Porto BN, Teixeira CA, Rodrigues M, Machado FD, Ornaghi AP, et al. Prolonged survival of allografts induced by mycobacterial Hsp70 is dependent on CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells. *PLoS One* (2010) 5:e14264. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0014264
61. Lopes RL, Borges TJ, Araujo JF, Pinho NG, Bergamin LS, Battastini AM, et al. Extracellular mycobacterial DnaK polarizes macrophages to the M2-like phenotype. *PLoS One* (2014) 9:e113441. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0113441
62. De Souza AP, Bonorino C. Tumor immunosuppressive environment: effects on tumor-specific and nontumor antigen immune responses. *Expert Rev Anticancer Ther* (2009) 9:1317–32. doi:10.1586/era.09.88
63. Kovalchin JT, Mendonca C, Wagh MS, Wang R, Chandawarkar RY. In vivo treatment of mice with heat shock protein, gp 96, improves survival of skin grafts with minor and major antigenic disparity. *Transpl Immunol* (2006) 15:179–85. doi:10.1016/j.trim.2005.07.003
64. Slack LK, Muthana M, Hopkinson K, Suvarna SK, Espigares E, Mirza S, et al. Administration of the stress protein gp96 prolongs rat cardiac allograft survival, modifies rejection-associated inflammatory events, and induces a state of peripheral T-cell hyporesponsiveness. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2007) 12:71–82. doi:10.1379/CSC-237R.1
65. Weng D, Song B, Koido S, Calderwood SK, Gong J. Immunotherapy of radioresistant mammary tumors with early metastasis using molecular chaperone vaccines combined with ionizing radiation. *J Immunol* (2013) 191:755–63. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1203286


**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Borges, Lang, Lopes and Bonorino. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 13 June 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00226

# The Scavenger Receptor SREC-I Cooperates with Toll-Like Receptors to Trigger Inflammatory Innate Immune Responses

*Ayesha Murshid[1]*†, Thiago J. Borges[2†], Benjamin J. Lang[1†] and Stuart K. Calderwood[1]**

[1] *Molecular and Cellular Radiation Oncology, Center for Life Sciences, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA,* [2] *Biomedical Research Institute, School of Biosciences, Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul (PUCRS), Porto Alegre, Brazil*

Scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cell-I (SREC-I) is a class F scavenger receptor expressed by immune cells with a significant role in $CD8^+$- and $CD4^+$-mediated T cell immunity. This receptor can also modulate the function of toll-like receptors (TLRs), which play essential roles in innate immunity. Earlier, it was found that human monocyte/macrophage THP1 cells and bone marrow-derived macrophages from mice exhibited increased responses to polyinosine–polycytidylic acid (poly I:C, PIC) and CpG (unmethylated) DNA and enhanced production of inflammatory cytokines with overexpressed SREC-I. Our data also showed that intracellular/endocytic TLR3 and TLR9 could directly interact with SREC-I in the presence of their respective ligands. We also observed that the internalized ligand along with TLR3/TLR9 colocalized in the endosome in macrophages and THP-1 cells overexpressing these receptors. In the absence of these ligands, there was no detectable colocalization between the SREC-I and endocytic TLRs. Earlier, it was shown that SREC-I stimulated double-stranded RNA/CpGDNA-mediated TLR3/TLR9 activation of the innate immune response by triggering signaling through the NF-κB, IRF3, and MAP kinase pathways leading to transcription of cytokine genes. We also established that SREC-I can associate with plasma membrane TLRs, such as TLR2 and TLR4. We demonstrated that SREC-I–TLR4 signals more efficiently from lipid microdomain in which lipopolysaccharide (LPS) can associate with SREC-I–TLR4 complex. We also proved that SREC-I is an alternate receptor for LPS capable of internalizing the complex and for endocytic TLR ligands as well. This binding activated endocytic TLR-mediated downstream cytokine production in THP1 cells and macrophages. Finally, SREC-I could also form complexes with TLR2 and induce the release of cytokines in the presence of bacterial, viral, and fungal ligands.

**Keywords: SREC-I, TLR3, TLR4, innate immunity, adaptive immunity**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Lee Mark Wetzler, Boston University School of Medicine, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Masaaki Murakami, Hokkaido University, Japan*
*Valery Bochkov, University of Graz, Austria*

****Correspondence:***
*Ayesha Murshid*
*amurshid@bidmc.harvard.edu;*
*Stuart K. Calderwood*
*scalderw@bidmc.harvard.edu*

*†Ayesha Murshid, Thiago J. Borges, and Benjamin J. Lang contributed equally.*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *30 March 2016*
***Accepted:*** *26 May 2016*
***Published:*** *13 June 2016*

***Citation:***
*Murshid A, Borges TJ, Lang BJ and Calderwood SK (2016) The Scavenger Receptor SREC-I Cooperates with Toll-Like Receptors to Trigger Inflammatory Innate Immune Responses. Front. Immunol. 7:226. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00226*

## INTRODUCTION

Scavenger receptors constitute a large family of protein molecules, which were identified by Brown and Goldstein in the year 1979 (1, 2). Their function was first characterized as the receptors capable of scavenging oxidized low-density lipoprotein (ox-LDL) (3). While initially identified to recognize modified self-molecules, SRs have since been shown to also recognize numerous pathogen-derived molecules and regulate the ensuing immune response. SRs are categorized into

10 class types designated A–J, although with very little sequence conservation between these groups. Nevertheless, this apparent lack of homology between SR classes is not reflected by the number of ligands recognized by multiple SR members as many of the structurally distinct SRs recognize common ligands (4–7). The ability of SRs to transmit ligand-specific biological signals combined with various ligands bound by some individual SR members is both remarkable and yet to be fully understood at the molecular level.

Here, we discuss how a member of scavenger receptor family F, scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cell-I (SREC-I), cooperates with toll-like receptors (TLRs) and modulates its downstream signal activation in response to specific ligand stimulation. Also known as SCARF-I, SREC-I is an 86-kDa protein with an extended extracellular domain, which is composed of epidermal growth factor (EGF)-like cysteine rich motifs, characteristic of the class F group of SRs (8–10). Known SREC-1 ligands include modified LDL (including oxidized, acetylated, and carbamylated forms), lipopolysaccharide (LPS), apoptotic bodies, Hsp70, Hsp90, calreticulin, gp96, and zymogen granule protein 2 (GP2) (11). In the case of apoptotic bodies, heat shock protein (Hsp)70, Hsp90, calreticulin, gp96, and GP2, SREC-I recognition leads to engulfment and/or endocytosis. In the absence of known ligands, SREC-1 was shown to promote cell–cell homophilic interactions between murine fibroblast cells, an effect that was amplified upon coculture with SREC-II-expressing cells and negated by the SREC-I ligands AcLDL and ox-LDL (9). These findings identified a potential ligand-independent role for SREC-I in cell–cell interactions, a function possessed by other SRs, such as LOX-1, which was shown to facilitate leukocyte–endothelium adhesion (12). SREC-I receptor has also been shown to induce morphological changes in neurons *via* its intracellular domain (4).

SREC-I was found to be a key receptor for HSPs and also to play a key role in immune response (13–15). It was demonstrated that HSP–tumor antigen complexes could be internalized after interacting with this receptor expressed in antigen-presenting cells such as dendritic cells. Antigens internalized in this way could later be processed and presented to T cells, thereby activating adaptive immunity. It was shown that HSP-chaperoned tumor antigen could be presented to both $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ T cells to activate immune response, which is also known as T cell priming (14, 15). However, further investigation is required to understand basic mechanisms and selectivity of SREC-I involved in T cell priming *via* MHCI and MHCII molecules. SREC-I, a potent antigen cross-presenting HSP receptor, is also known to induce inflammatory responses through interaction and cross-talk with another group of receptors – TLRs. One method by which microbes are detected by innate cells is through engagement of these pattern-recognition receptors (PRRs). TLRs recognize the presence of pathogen-associated molecular pattern (PAMP) molecules, leading to downstream signal transduction triggering and the activation of innate cells (16, 17). While some TLR members, such as TLR1, 2, 4, 5, and 6, can be detected on the plasma membrane and recognize components of microbial membranes, others, such as TLR3, 7, and 9, are intracellular proteins are characterized as "endosomal TLRs" and recognize nucleic acids (16, 18). In some cases, SREC-I can cooperate with TLRs in signal transduction, and this molecule was demonstrated to be important as a scavenger receptor in the control of infections (19–22). SREC-I has been shown to cooperate with multiple TLRs to transmit ligand-specific signals and to function as a potent antigen-presenting receptor for HSP-associated antigens.

## SREC-I COOPERATES WITH TLR4 TO ACTIVATE LPS-INDUCED INFLAMMATION

To date, TLR4 is the most studied TLR member. TLR4 initiates inflammatory responses upon binding to LPS of Gram-negative bacteria. In this context, transduction of the TLR4 activation signal is facilitated by adaptor molecules, such as CD14 and MD-2. CD14 is termed as a recognizing receptor for TLR4. Once activated, TLR4 recruits the TIR domain-containing adaptors (TIRAP) and MyD88 and activates transcription factors, such as NF-κB, IRF3, NF-IL6, and AP-1, that will lead to the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (23). In some circumstances, SREC-I can recognize LPS in the absence of CD14 (24) (**Figure 1**). Upon LPS binding, SREC-I and TLR4 activate NF-κB and MAP kinases and the subsequent production of inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-6, TNF-α, and IFN-β (25). Interestingly, IL-1α, IL-1β, and TNF-α were shown to inhibit SREC-I promoter activity, potentially representing a negative feedback loop to limit inflammatory signaling during contexts where levels of inflammatory cytokines are high (26). In the presence of LPS, SREC-I was shown to cause the translocation of TLR4 to lipid microdomains on cell surface (25) where signaling event initiates. Then, this complex (LPS–TLR4–SREC-I) appeared to become internalized to intracellular endosomes (25). In the presence of LPS, SREC-I and TLR4 translocated into lipid microdomains on plasma membrane and initiated pro-inflammatory signaling events from this location (**Figure 1**). We observed their presence in lipid microdomain when isolated using Optiprep density gradient centrifugation. One could hypothesize that the localization of SREC-I to lipid microdomains in the presence of some ligands promotes SREC-I interaction with certain TLRs by concentrating their proximity in these membrane substructures. Lipid microdomains are important signaling nexi for many surface molecules (27).

## SREC-I AND ITS COLLABORATIVE FUNCTION WITH TLR2

TLR2 can recognize a broad range of bacterial-, parasitic-, viral-, and fungal-derived PAMPs (28). This receptor can form heterodimers with other cell surface TLRs, such as TLR1 and TLR6, depending on its ligand (28). TLR2 also cooperates with SREC-I in the recognition of certain pathogens. For example, SREC-I and the other c-type lectin, scavenger receptor LOX-1 induced the production of IL-6 and IL-8 in the presence of outer membrane protein A (OmpA) from *Klebsiella pneumonia*, a response dependent on TLR2 (19). SREC-I also recognized β-glucans present on

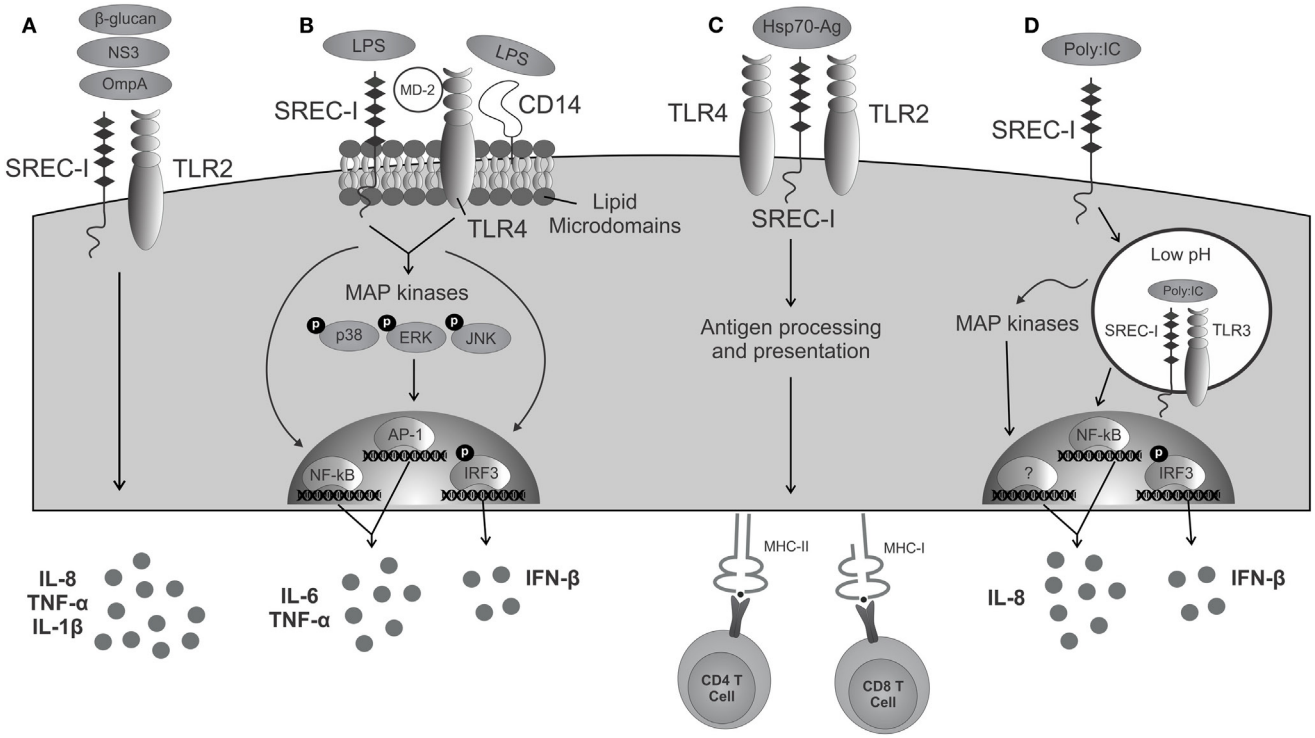



**FIGURE 1** | **SREC-I triggered immunity in cooperation with TLRs**. **(A)** Molecules derived from pathogens are recognized by both SREC-I and TLR2, activating signaling, and triggering the release of cytokines. **(B)** The complex LPS/SREC-I/MD-2/TLR4/CD14 launches an inflammatory cascade mediated by the activation of MAP kinases, transcription factors, and the presence of inflammatory cytokines. **(C)** Hsp70–Ag interacts with SREC-I/TLR complexes present on antigen-presenting cells and then becomes internalized. Acquired antigens are processed and presented to MHC class I and class II molecules activating $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ T cells, respectively. **(D)** SREC-I can recognize viral dsRNA such as PIC. SREC-I engagement leads to the recruitment of the complex SREC-I/TLR3/PIC to endosomes with low pH. TLR3 is then able to trigger the activation of MAP kinases, transcription factors, and the production of inflammatory cytokines.

the cell surface of fungi species *Cryptococcus neoformans* and *Candida albicans* and triggered the production of IL-1β and the chemokines, CXCL2 and CXCL1 in association with TLR2 (20). After hepatitis C virus stimulation, dendritic cells could recognize and lead to endocytosis of the non-structural protein 3 (NS3) through SREC-I and produce IL-6 in a TLR2-dependent manner (21), although there was no evidence of their direct interaction or binding.

## ENDOCYTIC TLR3 REQUIRES SREC-I FOR LIGAND RECOGNITION AND INTERNALIZATION IN SOME MONOCYTIC CELLS

During viral infections, viral double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) can be recognized by immune cell as a PAMP, indicating viral infection (29, 30). TLR3 is an intracellular member of the TLR family, present in the endosomes, and it has a unique capacity of recognizing and activation by viral dsRNA (31, 32). Once engaged by viral dsRNA, TLR3 signals through a molecular pathway that requires adaptor protein TRIF to activate transcription factors, IRF3 and NF-κB, triggering the production of type I interferon (IFN-1) and inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-8 and IL-6 (33). The EGF, ErbB1 and Btk, can phosphorylate two tyrosine residues in the cytoplasmic domain of TLR3 in order to facilitate interaction with TRIF (34, 35).

Despite most commonly being reported to reside in the intracellular endosomes, TLR3 has also been observed on the cell surface in some endothelial, epithelial, and fibroblastic cells in the presence of dsRNA and UNC93B1 (an accessory TLR protein) (36–38). The TLR3 ectodomain is required for its translocation to the plasma membrane (39). Recently, it was shown that TLR3 can interact with SREC-I in the presence of TLR3 ligand. Upon PIC (poly I:C, dsRNA) treatment, TLR3 and SREC-I can colocalize to the endosomes in THP-1 monocytes (40). The formation of the SREC-I–TLR3–PIC complex led to higher rates of NF-κB pathway activity and greater expression of phosphorylated (activated) MAP kinases p38 and c-jun kinase (JNK), along with secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-8 and IL-6 (40) (**Figure 1**). Thus, TLR3 occupies SREC-I as a coreceptor and enhances its PIC-mediated activation (40).

## SREC-I IN IMMUNITY AND DISEASE: WHAT REMAINS UNKNOWN AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

SREC-I has been characterized as a receptor for extracellular HSPs, gp96, and modified LDL. This promiscuous receptor is a

key component of innate immunity and is capable of recognizing TLR ligands, such as LPS, unmethylated DNA, or dsRNA. However, it has recently been shown to participate both in innate and adaptive immunity in endothelial cells, fibroblasts, and immune cells. In addition to internalizing HSPs, Means' group demonstrated that SREC-I can endocytose apoptotic cells by recognizing phosphatidylserine exposed on the outer leaflet of the plasma membrane and with the help of complement factor C1q (41). They also strongly reported that failure of this removal *in vivo* resulted in spontaneous development of autoimmune disease (41). It would be interesting to find out more how SREC-I can protect against autoimmunity and to understand the molecular basis for this property of SREC-I. Such work may ultimately enable modulation of SREC-I activity in contexts of autoimmunity for therapeutic benefit. Indeed, it has been shown that defective clearance of apoptotic cells by the scavenger receptors increases susceptibility to lupus (41). In addition to contexts of autoimmunity, understanding SREC-I function in apoptotic cell uptake and identifying its interacting partners will also open up the field to understanding infection-driven immune responses regulated by SREC-I. For its functional versatility and versatility in ligand, recognition makes it the scavenging Jack of all Trades.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AM, TJB and BJL wrote the manuscript. SKC oversaw the study and provided intellectual input. All authors approved the manuscript for publication.

## FUNDING

NIH research grants, RO-1CA119045 and RO-1CA094397, and AM is a recipient of The Joint Center for Radiation Therapy (JCRT), Harvard Medical School.

## REFERENCES

1. Brown MS, Goldstein JL. Receptor-mediated endocytosis: insights from the lipoprotein receptor system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1979) 76:3330–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.76.7.3330
2. Brown MS, Goldstein JL, Krieger M, Ho YK, Anderson RG. Reversible accumulation of cholesteryl esters in macrophages incubated with acetylated lipoproteins. *J Cell Biol* (1979) 82:597–613. doi:10.1083/jcb.82.3.597
3. Greaves DR, Gordon S. The macrophage scavenger receptor at 30 years of age: current knowledge and future challenges. *J Lipid Res* (2009) 50(Suppl):S282–6. doi:10.1194/jlr.R800066-JLR200
4. Shibata M, Ishii J, Koizumi H, Shibata N, Dohmae N, Takio K, et al. Type F scavenger receptor SREC-I interacts with advillin, a member of the gelsolin/villin family, and induces neurite-like outgrowth. *J Biol Chem* (2004) 279:40084–90. doi:10.1074/jbc.M403844200
5. Gu BJ, Saunders BM, Petrou S, Wiley JS. P2X(7) is a scavenger receptor for apoptotic cells in the absence of its ligand, extracellular ATP. *J Immunol* (2011) 187:2365–75. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1101178
6. Pluddemann A, Mukhopadhyay S, Gordon S. Innate immunity to intracellular pathogens: macrophage receptors and responses to microbial entry. *Immunol Rev* (2011) 240:11–24. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2010.00989.x
7. Zani IA, Stephen SL, Mughal NA, Russell D, Homer-Vanniasinkam S, Wheatcroft SB, et al. Scavenger receptor structure and function in health and disease. *Cells* (2015) 4:178–201. doi:10.3390/cells4020178
8. Adachi H, Tsujimoto M, Arai H, Inoue K. Expression cloning of a novel scavenger receptor from human endothelial cells. *J Biol Chem* (1997) 272:31217–20. doi:10.1074/jbc.272.50.31217
9. Ishii J, Adachi H, Aoki J, Koizumi H, Tomita S, Suzuki T, et al. SREC-II, a new member of the scavenger receptor type F family, trans-interacts with SREC-I through its extracellular domain. *J Biol Chem* (2002) 277:39696–702. doi:10.1074/jbc.M206140200
10. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cahalon L, Tal G, Margalit R, Lider O, Cohen IR. Heat shock protein 60 enhances CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cell function via innate TLR2 signaling. *J Clin Invest* (2006) 116:2022–32. doi:10.1172/JCI28423
11. Holzl MA, Hofer J, Kovarik JJ, Roggenbuck D, Reinhold D, Goihl A, et al. The zymogen granule protein 2 (GP2) binds to scavenger receptor expressed on endothelial cells I (SREC-I). *Cell Immunol* (2011) 267:88–93. doi:10.1016/j.cellimm.2010.12.001
12. Hayashida K, Kume N, Minami M, Kita T. Lectin-like oxidized LDL receptor-1 (LOX-1) supports adhesion of mononuclear leukocytes and a monocyte-like cell line THP-1 cells under static and flow conditions. *FEBS Lett* (2002) 511:133–8. doi:10.1016/S0014-5793(01)03297-5
13. Gong J, Zhu B, Murshid A, Adachi H, Song B, Lee A, et al. T cell activation by heat shock protein 70 vaccine requires TLR signaling and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-1. *J Immunol* (2009) 183:3092–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901235
14. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 90 mediates efficient antigen cross presentation through the scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-I. *J Immunol* (2010) 185:2903–17. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0903635
15. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Hsp90-peptide complexes stimulate antigen presentation through the class II pathway after binding scavenger receptor SREC-I. *Immunobiology* (2014) 219:924–31. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2014.08.001
16. Akira S, Takeda K. Toll-like receptor signalling. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2004) 4:499–511. doi:10.1038/nri1391
17. Beutler B. Inferences, questions and possibilities in toll-like receptor signalling. *Nature* (2004) 430:257–63. doi:10.1038/nature02761
18. McGettrick AF, O'Neill LA. Localisation and trafficking of toll-like receptors: an important mode of regulation. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2010) 22:20–7. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2009.12.002
19. Jeannin P, Bottazzi B, Sironi M, Doni A, Rusnati M, Presta M, et al. Complexity and complementarity of outer membrane protein A recognition by cellular and humoral innate immunity receptors. *Immunity* (2005) 22:551–60. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2005.03.008
20. Means TK, Mylonakis E, Tampakakis E, Colvin RA, Seung E, Puckett L, et al. Evolutionarily conserved recognition and innate immunity to fungal pathogens by the scavenger receptors SCARF1 and CD36. *J Exp Med* (2009) 206:637–53. doi:10.1084/jem.20082109
21. Beauvillain C, Meloni F, Sirard JC, Blanchard S, Jarry U, Scotet M, et al. The scavenger receptors SRA-1 and SREC-I cooperate with TLR2 in the recognition of the hepatitis C virus non-structural protein 3 by dendritic cells. *J Hepatol* (2010) 52:644–51. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2009.11.031
22. Murshid A, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Emerging roles for scavenger receptor SREC-I in immunity. *Cytokine* (2015) 75:256–60. doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2015.02.009
23. Kawai T, Akira S. Toll-like receptors and their crosstalk with other innate receptors in infection and immunity. *Immunity* (2011) 34:637–50. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.05.006
24. Vogel SN, Perera PY, Detore GR, Bhat N, Carboni JM, Haziot A, et al. CD14 dependent and independent signaling pathways in murine macrophages from normal and CD14 "knockout" (CD14KO) mice stimulated with LPS or taxol. *Prog Clin Biol Res* (1998) 397:137–46.
25. Murshid A, Gong J, Prince T, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Scavenger receptor SREC-I mediated entry of TLR4 into lipid microdomains and triggered inflammatory cytokine release in RAW 264.7 cells upon LPS activation. *PLoS One* (2015) 10:e0122529. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0122529
26. Adachi H, Tsujimoto M. Characterization of the human gene encoding the scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cell and its regulation by a novel transcription factor, endothelial zinc finger protein-2. *J Biol Chem* (2002) 277:24014–21. doi:10.1074/jbc.M201854200
27. Simmons A, Gangadharan B, Hodges A, Sharrocks K, Prabhakar S, Garcia A, et al. Nef-mediated lipid raft exclusion of UbcH7 inhibits Cbl activity in T cells

to positively regulate signaling. *Immunity* (2005) 23:621–34. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2005.11.003
28. Kawai T, Akira S. The role of pattern-recognition receptors in innate immunity: update on toll-like receptors. *Nat Immunol* (2010) 11:373–84. doi:10.1038/ni.1863
29. Alexopoulou L, Holt AC, Medzhitov R, Flavell RA. Recognition of double-stranded RNA and activation of NF-kappaB by toll-like receptor 3. *Nature* (2001) 413:732–8. doi:10.1038/35099560
30. Pirher N, Ivicak K, Pohar J, Bencina M, Jerala R. A second binding site for double-stranded RNA in TLR3 and consequences for interferon activation. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2008) 15:761–3. doi:10.1038/nsmb.1453
31. Kumar A, Zhang J, Yu FS. Toll-like receptor 3 agonist poly(I:C)-induced antiviral response in human corneal epithelial cells. *Immunology* (2006) 117:11–21. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2005.02258.x
32. Takahashi N, Yamada T, Narita N, Fujieda S. Double-stranded RNA induces production of RANTES and IL-8 by human nasal fibroblasts. *Clin Immunol* (2006) 118:51–8. doi:10.1016/j.clim.2005.09.001
33. Akira S. TLR signaling. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* (2006) 311:1–16. doi:10.1007/3-540-32636-7_1
34. Lee KG, Xu S, Kang ZH, Huo J, Huang M, Liu D, et al. Bruton's tyrosine kinase phosphorylates toll-like receptor 3 to initiate antiviral response. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:5791–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1119238109
35. Yamashita M, Chattopadhyay S, Fensterl V, Saikia P, Wetzel JL, Sen GC. Epidermal growth factor receptor is essential for toll-like receptor 3 signaling. *Sci Signal* (2012) 5:ra50. doi:10.1126/scisignal.2002581
36. Brinkmann MM, Spooner E, Hoebe K, Beutler B, Ploegh HL, Kim YM. The interaction between the ER membrane protein UNC93B and TLR3, 7, and 9 is crucial for TLR signaling. *J Cell Biol* (2007) 177:265–75. doi:10.1083/jcb.200612056
37. Pifer R, Benson A, Sturge CR, Yarovinsky F. UNC93B1 is essential for TLR11 activation and IL-12-dependent host resistance to *Toxoplasma gondii*. *J Biol Chem* (2011) 286:3307–14. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.171025
38. Andrade WA, Souza Mdo C, Ramos-Martinez E, Nagpal K, Dutra MS, Melo MB, et al. Combined action of nucleic acid-sensing toll-like receptors and TLR11/TLR12 heterodimers imparts resistance to *Toxoplasma gondii* in mice. *Cell Host Microbe* (2013) 13:42–53. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2012.12.003
39. Pohar J, Pirher N, Bencina M, Mancek-Keber M, Jerala R. The ectodomain of TLR3 receptor is required for its plasma membrane translocation. *PLoS One* (2014) 9:e92391. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0092391
40. Murshid A, Gong J, Ahmad R, Borges TJ, Calderwood SK. Scavenger receptor SREC-I promotes double stranded RNA-mediated TLR3 activation in human monocytes. *Immunobiology* (2015) 220:823–32. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2014.12.011
41. Ramirez-Ortiz ZG, Pendergraft WF III, Prasad A, Byrne MH, Iram T, Blanchette CJ, et al. The scavenger receptor SCARF1 mediates the clearance of apoptotic cells and prevents autoimmunity. *Nat Immunol* (2013) 14:917–26. doi:10.1038/ni.2670

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Murshid, Borges, Lang and Calderwood. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 24 May 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00201

# Spatiotemporal Regulation of Hsp90–Ligand Complex Leads to Immune Activation

*Yasuaki Tamura*, Akihiro Yoneda, Norio Takei and Kaori Sawada*

*Department of Molecular Therapeutics, Center for Food and Medical Innovation, Institute for Innovation and Business Promotion, Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan*

Although heat shock proteins (HSPs) primarily play a pivotal role in the maintenance of cellular homeostasis while reducing extracellular as well as intracellular stresses, their role in immunologically relevant scenarios, including activation of innate immunity as danger signals, antitumor immunity, and autoimmune diseases, is now gaining much attention. The most prominent feature of HSPs is that they function both in their own and as an HSP–ligand complex. We here show as a unique feature of extracellular HSPs that they target chaperoned molecules into a particular endosomal compartment of dendritic cells, thereby inducing innate and adaptive immune responses via spatiotemporal regulation.

**Keywords: heat shock protein, danger signal, cross-presentation, dendritic cell, toll-like receptor, autoimmune disease**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Stuart Keith Calderwood, Harvard Medical School, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Katsuyuki Yui, Nagasaki University, Japan*
*Elizabeth Ann Repasky, Roswell Park Cancer Institute, USA*

****Correspondence:***
*Yasuaki Tamura*
*ytamura3566@gmail.com*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *10 January 2016*
***Accepted:*** *09 May 2016*
***Published:*** *24 May 2016*

***Citation:***
*Tamura Y, Yoneda A, Takei N and Sawada K (2016) Spatiotemporal Regulation of Hsp90–Ligand Complex Leads to Immune Activation. Front. Immunol. 7:201. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00201*

## INTRODUCTION

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) are known to act as molecular chaperones within cells. They are primarily considered to be intracellular proteins that have protective functions under cellular stress conditions. Recently, the existence of extracellular HSPs has been shown, and much attention has been paid to their role in stimulation of innate and adaptive immunity. Extracellular HSPs have been shown to activate innate immune responses through toll-like receptors (TLRs) and scavenger receptors (SRs) expressed on antigen-presenting cells (APCs), such as dendritic cells (DCs) and macrophages (1). Moreover, it has been demonstrated that extracellular HSPs augmented the ability of their associated molecules to activate immune responses by efficient targeting to antigen-presenting cells (2).

It is well known that immunization with an HSP–peptide complex is able to elicit peptide-specific T cell responses (2–6). However, the behavior of an HSP–peptide complex after uptake by APCs has not been completely elucidated. Presentation of an exogenous antigen to $CD8^+$ T cells is called cross-presentation (7). Cross-presentation is a process by which APCs, including DCs, uptake pathogens and dying cellular fragments and present proteolytic fragments derived from these antigens in the context of MHC class I molecules (8). This process is a fundamental mechanism of the induction of antitumor immune responses. However, it is not known how antigens are taken up and where are they destined to go and encounter MHC class I molecules. We have uncovered intracellular pathways that link the antigen internalization pathways and their processing as well as loading on MHC class I molecules (9–12). Antigenic peptides chaperoned by extracellular Hsp90 or the Hsp70 family member ORP150 are targeted to static early endosomes and processed by endosomal peptidases, followed by loading onto MHC class I. By contrast, HSP-chaperoned proteins that are required for proteasomal degradation enter both the endosomal pathway and proteasome–TAP-dependent pathway (11). Moreover, it is thought that HSP receptor-expressing APCs play a key

role in the targeting of an HSP–antigen complex into these cross-presentation pathways (13, 14). To begin with, we will describe the history and development of HSP in tumor immunology. Then, we will discuss the emerging roles of extracellular HSPs in the regulation of innate immunity and adaptive immunity with focus on how spatiotemporal regulation of HSP–ligand complexes within antigen-presenting cells affects immune responses.

## HSPs IN CANCER IMMUNOBIOLOGY: ORCHESTRATION OF INNATE IMMUNITY AND ADAPTIVE IMMUNITY

### HSPs as Tumor Antigens

Heat shock proteins are generally considered to be intracellular chaperones that are essential for maintaining cellular homeostasis. From an immunological point of view, much attention has been paid to emerging roles of extracellular HSPs as endogenous immunomodulators for innate and adaptive immune responses. Pioneering studies by Srivastava and colleagues first demonstrated tumor-specific antigenicity to Gp96, Hsp70, and Hsp90, a function associated with their ability to chaperone antigenic peptides and to activate antitumor cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) responses (3, 4, 15). Immunization with tumor-derived HSPs initiates antitumor CTL responses via cross-presentation of their chaperoned peptides to MHC class I molecules (16, 17). By contrast, HSPs isolated from normal tissues are not effective, indicating that HSP-chaperoned peptides but not HSPs *per se* represent the tumor antigens recognized by antitumor CTLs (5). Immunization with high molecular weight stress proteins, such as Hsp110 and Grp170 (ORP150), also induced tumor-specific immune responses (10, 18, 19). Importantly, since HSP–peptide complexes act as exogenous antigens, they must be cross-presented after internalization by APCs to induce CTL responses. Therefore, focus was placed on elucidation of mechanisms including the pathway for cross-presentation as described later and identification of HSP-specific receptors.

### Role of HSPs and Their Receptors in Activation of Innate Immunity

Binder et al. first identified LDL receptor-related protein 1 (LRP1), also known as CD91, as a receptor responsible for cross-presentation of Gp96 expressed on APCs (20). Further examination revealed that CD91 was the common receptor for extracellular HSPs, including Gp96, Hsp70, Hsp90, and calreticulin (21). Some other receptors for HSP were subsequently identified. In summary, HSP receptors are divided into two groups: TLRs and SRs (1). TLR2 and TLR4 have been shown to function as receptors for Hsp60, Hsp70, and Gp96, leading to NF-κB activation. On the other hand, it has been demonstrated that Hsp70 can interact with at least four SRs: LRP1/CD91 (20), lectin-like oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor-1 (LOX-1) (22), SR expressed by endothelial cells-1 (SREC-1) (23), faciclin, EGF-like, laminin-type EGF-like and link domain-containing SR-1 (FEEL-1) (23). Hsp70 can be bound at high affinity by these receptors and internalized, resulting in cross-presentation of the chaperoned antigen. Both Hsp90 and Hsp60 can also bind to LOX-1. Gp96, Hsp90, and calreticulin show significant binding affinity to SREC-1 and are internalized by these receptors (24).

### Role of HSPs in Activation of Innate Immunity

Matzinger proposed that the host releases endogenous signals (danger signals) that are derived from stressed or damaged cells, leading to the stimulation of immunity (the so-called danger theory) (25). Rock's group expanded this research area (26). As danger signals, danger-associated molecule patterns (DAMPs), such as uric acid (27, 28) and pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), such as LPS (26), have been identified.

During the course of identification of HSP receptors, in addition to their role in adaptive immunity, it has been reported that extracellular HSPs act as potent activators of innate immunity, indicating HSPs act as danger signals. Hsp60, Hsp70, Hsp90, and Gp96 have been demonstrated to stimulate TLR4 to produce inflammatory cytokines, including TNF-α and IL-12 (29). As described previously, many HSPs bind to TLR4 and stimulate production of TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-6 via the NF-κB pathway.

### Immunogenicity of Secreted HSP

How do intracellular HSPs act as extracellular proteins? Various mechanisms have been proposed for the release of HSPs into extracellular milieu, including passive release such as that by cell necrosis caused by exposure to hypoxia, severe trauma and lytic virus infection, and active release mechanisms, Asea et al. demonstrated that IFN-γ and IL-10 induce the active release of constitutively expressed Hsc73 as well as Hsp72 from tumors (30). Moreover, Asea et al. showed that Hsp72 is also secreted in the form of exoxomes (31, 32). Mambula et al. showed that a prostatic cancer cell line secreted Hsp72 via an endolysosomal pathway (33). It would be interesting to know whether these secreted HSPs show antitumor immunogenicity.

Taking advantage of the ability of an HSP to target a chaperoned antigen peptide to APCs and elicit cross-presentation, immunotherapy using secretable forms of HSP has been developed. Yamazaki et al. demonstrated that Gp96 secreted from tumor cells carries an antigenic peptide and induces peptide-specific CTL responses (34). We also showed that tumor-derived secretable BiP elicits antigen-specific tumor immunity (35). This secreted BiP is taken up by DCs and a BiP-chaperoned antigenic peptide is cross-presented in association with MHC class I molecules, leading to CTL responses. Thus, this strategy allows tumor cells to produce their own cellular vaccine. Moreover, this strategy may be superior to a peptide vaccine strategy because single peptide-based cancer vaccines have a disadvantage. Namely, vaccination with a single peptide induces a certain HLA-restricted CTL response, thereby allowing tumor cells to escape from CTL recognition. By contrast, since a broad-spectrum antigenic peptide repertoire is associated with HSPs, induction of CTLs against multiple antigens is expected. Furthermore, a secreted HSP-based cancer vaccine is applicable for all patients, regardless of HLA restriction. Thus, gene modification of HSPs for secretion may provide a unique therapeutic approach for cancer immunotherapy.

## HSPs NAVIGATE THE ASSOCIATED ANTIGEN INTO STATIC EARLY ENDOSOMES IN ANTIGEN-PRESENTING CELLS FOR CROSS-PRESENTATION

As described above, immunization with purified tumor-derived HSPs or HSPs complexed with an antigen peptide/protein *in vitro* elicits tumor- or antigen-specific $CD8^+$ T cell responses (4–6, 17, 35, 36). Importantly, Hsp70- and Gp96-antigenic peptide complexes facilitate antigen presentation in association with MHC class I molecules through a cross-presentation pathway (37–39). Cross-presentation is a prerequisite antigen-presentation pathway for the induction of CTL responses against viral infection and tumors. However, the precise mechanism for introduction of an exogenous antigen into a cross-presentation pathway remains unclear. Exogenous antigens can be processed through at least two distinct pathways (10, 11): one is a transporter-associated antigen-presenting (TAP)-dependent pathway, which is a classical MHC class I loading pathway, and the other is post-Golgi loading of MHC class I in endocytic compartments (endosome-recycling pathway). Cytosolic Hsp90 has been shown to translocate extracellular antigens from endosome to cytosol for TAP-dependent cross-presentation (40). In the latter pathway, internalized exogenous antigens are processed by endosomal peptidases, such as a cathepsin S, and thereafter are loaded in endocytic compartments onto MHC class I molecules that are recycled from plasma membranes (8, 41, 42).

Recently, Calderwood's group and we showed that Hsp90 also acted as an excellent navigator for chaperoned antigens to enter the cross-presentation pathway in a murine system (9, 11, 43). Furthermore, we showed that Hsp90–peptide complex-mediated and Hsp70 family member ORP150–peptide complex-mediated cross-presentation was independent of TAP and was sensitive to membrane recycling inhibitor primaquine, indicating that sorting of peptides onto MHC class I occurs via an endosome-recycling pathway (10). We further demonstrated that the Hsp90–cancer antigen peptide complex was efficiently cross-presented by human monocyte-derived dendritic cells (Mo-DCs) and stimulated peptide-specific CTLs (12). More importantly, we showed that translocation of Hsp90–Ag complex into the "static" early endosome after endocytosis was crucial for efficient cross-presentation. Lakadamyali et al. (44) demonstrated that early endosomes are comprised of two distinct populations: one is a population of dynamic early endosome that are highly mobile on microtubules and mature rapidly toward the late endosome, and the other is a population of static early endosomes that mature much more slowly. Cargos destined for degradation, including LDL, EGF, and influenza virus, are internalized and targeted to $Rab5^+$, $EEA1^-$ dynamic early endosomes, followed by trafficking to $Rab7^+$-late endosomes. By contrast, the recycling ligand transferrin is delivered to $Rab5^+$, $EEA1^+$-static early endosomes, followed by translocation to $Rab11^+$-recycling endosomes. Burgdorf et al. clearly showed that a mannose receptor translocated OVA specifically into an $EEA1^+$, $Rab5^+$-static early endosomal compartment for subsequent cross-presentation (45). By contrast, pinocytosis conveyed OVA to lysosomes for MHC class II presentation. In addition, OVA endocytosed by a SR did not colocalize with EEA1 but colocalized with LAMP-1 in lysosomes, resulting in a presentation in the context of MHC class II molecules. We showed that the Hsp90/ORP150–peptide complex is targeted into $Rab5^+$, $EEA1^+$-early endosomes after internalization by human Mo-DCs, suggesting that preferential delivery to the "static" endosome is required for cross-presentation of Hsp90/ORP150–peptide complexes (10, 12). By contrast, LDL protein was targeted to the $EEA1^-$, $Rab5^+$, and $LAMP\text{-}1^+$-dynamic early endosome–late endosome/lysosome pathway, leading to degradation. These findings suggested that Hsp90/ORP150 navigated the chaperoned antigen peptide into the static early endosome-recycling pathway, preventing extensive degradation of the peptide, followed by transfer of the peptide onto recycling MHC class I molecules within the recycling endosome. Taken together, our findings indicate that the role of Hsp90/ORP150 in cross-presentation is to shuttle the associated antigen into static early endosomes within DCs. Thus, Hsp90/ORP150 is a promising natural immunoactivator for a cancer vaccine due to its excellent ability to target human DCs and to induce specific CTLs (**Figure 1**).

## Hsp90-MEDIATED SPATIOTEMPORAL REGULATION IN INNATE IMMUNITY

In contrast to the idea that HSP itself acts as an endogenous danger signal, we have shown that HSP empowers the chaperoned innate ligands to activate an innate immune response via spatiotemporal regulation (46). Unmethylated single-stranded DNA containing a cytosine–phosphate–guanine (CpG) motif is recognized by TLR9, which is expressed primarily by plasmacytoid DCs (pDCs) and B cells, resulting in a large amount of IFN-α production (47, 48). Two classes of synthetic CpG-DNA have been classified: CpG-A, which stimulates to produce IFN-α by pDCs, and CpG-B, which does not. Instead, CpG-B stimulates IL-6 and TNF-α production by pDCs. It has been shown that the manner of internalization and the retention time in endosomes of these CpG-DNAs were

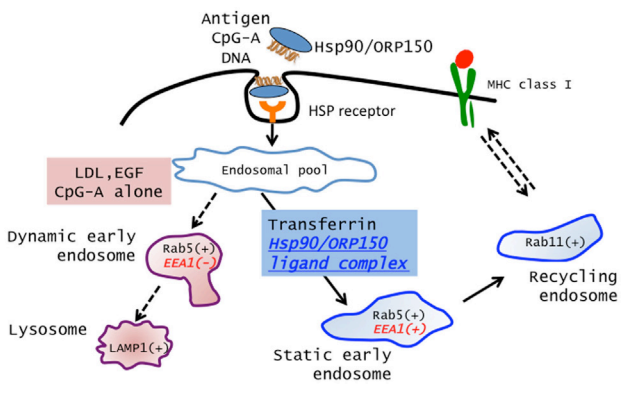



**FIGURE 1 | Extracellular Hsp90/ORP150 targets chaperoned molecules into static early endosome**. Hsp90/ORP150–ligand complexes are preferentially targeted and retained in static early endosome ($Rab5^+$ and $EEA1^+$) but not in dynamic early endosome ($Rab5^+$ and $EEA1^-$).

different. CpG-A forms large multimeric aggregates with a diameter ~50 μm. By contrast, CpG-B is monomeric and does not form such high order structure. The retention of the CpG/TLR9 complex in endosomes is the primary determinant of TLR9 signaling. The multimeric CpG-A retains for longer periods of time in the early endosomes, whereas monomeric CpG-B rapidly translocates from early endosomes to late endosomes or lysosomes of pDCs (49, 50). The prolonged retention of CpG-A provides extended activation of TLR9 signaling, which leads to robust IFN-α production by pDCs.

Based on the finding that Hsp90 can target and retain chaperoned ligands within static early endosomes, we showed that human pDCs pulsed with an Hsp90–CpG-A DNA complex produce a larger amount of IFN-α than that in the case of CpG-A alone (46). Moreover, unlike human DCs, since murine conventional DCs (cDCs) express both TLR7 and TLR9 (49–51), the Hsp90-chaperoned CpG-A was retained within static early endosomes for longer periods (more than 2 h) in murine cDCs, thereby leading to sustained activation of murine cDCs and eliciting TLR9 signaling for IFN-α production. The observed IFN-α production was TLR9-dependent because cDCs isolated from TLR9 knockout mice did not produce IFN-α. By contrast, CpG-A alone was trafficked to late endosomes and lysosomes within cDCs. Interestingly, not only CpG-A but also CpG-B when chaperoned by Hsp90 could stimulate TLR9 signaling via targeting and longer retention of CpG-B within static early endosomes, resulting in the production of IFN-α. Thus, extracellular Hsp90 has the extraordinary ability to directly associated CpGs into static early endosomes, leading to IFN-α production (52). Thus, the use of extracellular HSPs may augment the effect of a cancer vaccine in combination with CpG. More importantly, extracellular HSPs might play a pivotal role in the pathogenesis of nucleic acid-mediated autoimmune diseases, such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE).

## EXTRACELLULAR Hsp90–SELF-DNA COMPLEX BREAKS INNATE TOLERANCE VIA SPATIOTEMPORAL REGULATION

Viral/bacterial DNA sequences contain multiple CpG nucleotides that bind and activate TLR9. By contrast, pDCs normally do not respond to self-DNA because mammalian self-DNA contains fewer such motifs, which are most likely masked by methylation (47, 48, 53). Moreover, it has been suggested that self-DNA fails to access the TLR9-containing endolysosomal compartments and is thereby unable to stimulate TLR9 (54). One of the mechanisms is that DNase easily and rapidly breaks down extracellular DNA, thereby preventing self-DNA localization into endocytic compartments. The importance of this mechanism for inhibiting autoimmune responses has been shown by the fact that mice deficient in DNase II develop SLE-like syndrome (55). Recent evidence, however, suggests that self-DNA has the potential to trigger TLR9 when self-DNA is engaged TLR9 appropriately (56, 57). Mammalian DNA in the form of chromatin-containing immune complexes could stimulate TLR9 in association with B-cell receptors in an *in vitro* study (58, 59). Breakdown of innate tolerance to self-nucleic acids occurs when tissue injury or necrosis causes the release of some endogenous molecules, including antimicrobial peptides, such as LL37 (60) and nuclear protein HMGB-1, which help to promote stabilization and delivery of associated innate ligands, including nucleic acids, into early endosomes (61). These molecules have been shown to play a critical role in the initiation of autoimmune diseases through the production of IFN-α.

As described above, since Hsp90 can bind DNA (62), we examined whether Hsp90 targets self-DNA into static early endosomes, resulting in IFN-α production by human pDCs (46). Upon Hsp90-mediated enforced endosomal translocation as well as longer retention, human self-DNA could activate DCs via TLR9 to produce IFN-α. Thus, Hsp90 regulates TLR9-mediated responses through spatiotemporal regulation of Hsp90-chaperoned ligand complexes (**Figure 2**). Therefore, targeting TLR9 and modulating TLR9 signaling using Hs90 inhibitors or siRNA to Hsp90 have emerged as important strategies for the treatment of self-nucleic acid-related autoimmune diseases, including SLE. In the following section, we will discuss the emerging topic for the role of extracellular and intracellular Hsp90 in the pathogenesis of SLE.

## ROLE OF Hsp90 IN SLE

### Extracellular Hsp90 Plays a Pivotal Role in the Pathological Condition of SLE

Systemic lupus erythematosus is a prototype of autoimmune disease characterized by the production of autoantibodies specific for self-nuclear antigens, such as dsDNA and RNA-containing antigens, including Sm and RNP (63, 64). Recently, it has been demonstrated that a prominent feature of SLE is increased expression of type I IFN-regulated genes in blood cells, which is often associated with increase of IFN-α in the serum (65–67).

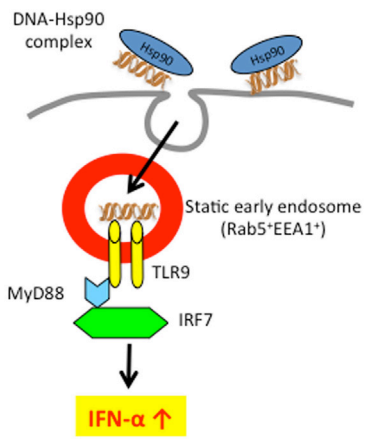



**FIGURE 2 | Extracellular self-DNA stimulates pDC to produce IFN-α when chaperoned by Hsp90 via spatiotemporal regulation.** Hsp90–self-DNA complex found in SLE patient's serum is targeted to pDCs and retained for longer periods within early static endosome via action of Hsp90, leading to production of IFN-α.

Moreover, it has been shown that elevated IFN-α in SLE patient's serum accelerates the disease severity of SLE and is associated with disease activity (68–71).

Plasmacytoid DCs are major producers of IFN-α (72), and are decreased in number in the blood but are abundant in skin and lymph nodes (67). In SLE patients, immune complexes consisting of autoantibodies bound to self-DNA and RNA can stimulate production of IFN-α through TLR9 and TLR7 after uptake via Fc receptors (73). The pathogenic role of IFN-α in SLE is mediated partly by its ability to induce immune activation, including a positive feedback loop that induces plasma cell maturation and increases autoantibody production (74). The role of IFN-α in this disease has now been confirmed in lupus-prone mouse models (75, 76).

Previous studies have demonstrated the presence of autoantibodies to Hsp90 (77, 78) and showed enhanced expression of Hsp90 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of patients with active SLE (79, 80), suggesting a role of Hsp90 in SLE. In addition, Hsp90 has been shown to localize both in the cytoplasm and nucleus (81). Under stressful conditions, cytosolic Hsp90 translocates to the nucleus (82). This suggests that Hsp90 may bind self-DNA within the nucleus. When cells undergo necrosis, self-DNA associated with endogenous Hsp90 can be released into the extracellular milieu and might trigger IFN-α production by pDCs. In fact, we found that serum levels of Hsp90 were significantly increased in patients with active SLE compared with the levels in patients with inactive SLE or other autoimmune diseases (83). Serum Hsp90α levels increased with increase in SLEDAI score. Moreover, serum Hsp90α in patients with SLE was significantly decreased after treatment. Of interest, extracellular self-Hsp90 found in SLE sera could stimulate IFN-α production by pDCs. We also found that extracellular self-Hsp90 associated with self-DNA or an anti-DNA antibody–self-DNA complex (**Figure 2**). This Hsp90–self-DNA complex or Hsp90–anti-DNA autoantibody–self-DNA complex might be efficiently endocytosed and targeted to early endosomes via the action of Hsp90, leading to the robust IFN-α production observed in SLE sera (46). Moreover, immunodepletion of extracellular Hsp90 from SLE serum decreased IFN-α production by pDCs (83), indicating that depletion of Hsp90 might induce remission and prevent end-organ damage. Thus, control of deregulated pDC activation and IFN-α production provides an alternative treatment strategy for SLE.

Collectively, extracellular Hsp90 plays a crucial role in the disease activity of SLE and that Hsp90 inhibitors have promise for the treatment of IFN-α-mediated autoimmune diseases including SLE.

## Hsp90 Chaperones TLR7/9 to Sense Self-Nucleic Acids

The localization of TLR7/9 is unique, because they reside in the ER at the quiescent stage and traffic to endosomes only upon ligand recognition (60). The underlying mechanism for adequate transportation of these TLRs has been investigated. Recently, Unc93B1, a multitransmembrane ER-resident protein, has been shown to associate with and deliver TLR7/9 from the ER to endosomes, where TLR7/9 recognize their ligands (84). In addition, gp96, an ER-resident HSP, has been shown to be a master immune chaperone for both cell surface and intracellular TLRs, including TLR1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 9 (85). Furthermore, ER luminal protein PRAT4A (also known as CNPY3) also translocates TLR1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 9 to either cell surfaces or endolysosomes (86). Recently, it has been shown that gp96 cooperates with PRAT4A for the trafficking of theses TLRs (87).

We showed that endogenous Hsp90 also had a crucial role on the production of IFN-α in response to CpG-A by human pDCs using the Hsp90 inhibitor 17-AAG (83). The 17-AAG treatment dramatically inhibited the production of IFN-α. Further studies revealed that Hsp90 interacted with TLR7/9 and, more

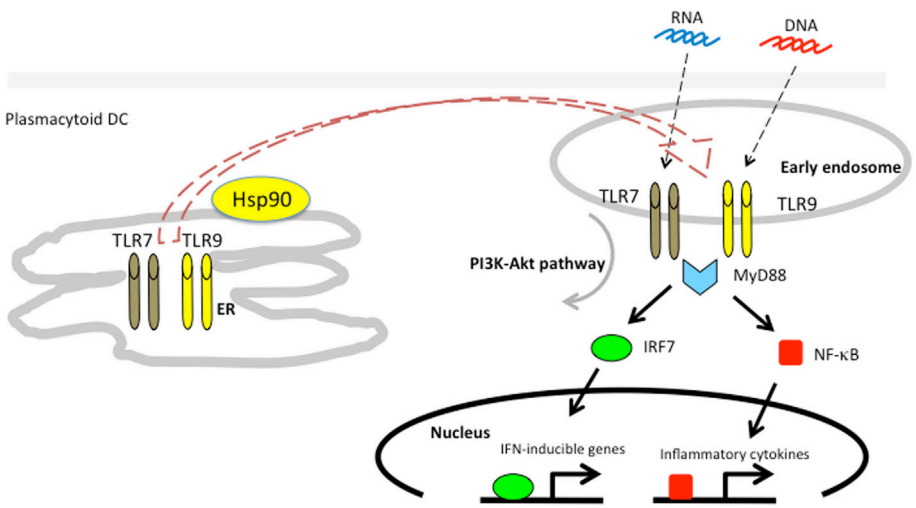



**FIGURE 3 | Hsp90 associates with toll-like receptors 7/9 and mediates self-nucleic acid recognition in plasmacytoid DCs**. Hsp90 has a spatial interaction with TLR7/9 and chaperones them from the ER to the early static endosome.

importantly, that Hsp90 chaperoned TLR7/9 from the ER to the early endosome (**Figure 3**). Inhibition of Hsp90 by 17-AAG resulted in disruption of the interaction of Hsp90 with TLR7/9, leading to inhibition of IRF7 phosphorylation and nuclear localization, which impaired the production of IFN-α. Thus, Hsp90 is a cytosolic chaperone for TLR7 and TLR9 and is essential for TLR7/9-mediated innate immune responses (83).

### Possible Therapeutic Use of an Hs90 Inhibitor in SLE

The involvement of IFN-α in the pathogenesis of SLE indicates the possibility of therapeutically targeting either IFN-α or the mechanisms leading to IFN-α production. We examined the effect of Hsp90 inhibitor in SLE-prone MRL/lpr mice (83). Treatment with the Hsp90 inhibitor 17-DMAG significantly ameliorated disease activity as well as histopathological findings in diseased mice. The dramatic decrease in severity of SLE seemed to be due to simultaneous blocking of TLR7 and TLR9 signaling by the Hsp90 inhibitor. Shimp et al. also showed that administration of 17-DMAG ameliorated SLE symptoms (88). Interestingly, similar to patients with SLE, serum Hsp90 in SLE-developed mice was clearly decreased in the 17-DMAG-treated group compared with that in the untreated group. Thus, our results indicate that both intracellular Hsp90 and extracellular Hsp90 play a crucial role in the pathogenesis of SLE and that Hsp90 inhibitors have promise for the treatment of IFN-α-mediated autoimmune diseases including SLE.

## FUTURE PROSPECTS OF HSPs IN IMMUNOLOGY

Our understanding of the mechanisms by which extracellular HSPs play pivotal roles in the regulation of innate immunity and adaptive immunity has been progressing at a very fast pace. We here focus on the extraordinary ability of Hsp90/ORP150 to target chaperoned molecules into static early endosomes after being taken up by DCs. Several receptors specific for HSPs expressed on DCs have been identified (21, 43). However, it has been unclear whether these receptors contribute to the sorting of HSP-chaperoned molecules into static endosomes. Moreover, it should be clarified whether HSPs other than Hsp90/ORP150 act in a fashion similar to Hsp90/ORP150. By clarifying these issues, HSPs will open innovative therapeutic opportunities in cancer and autoimmune diseases.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

YT wrote the paper. AY, NT, and KS conducted experiments and analyzed data.

## FUNDING

This research was partially supported by the Center of Innovation Program from MEXT and JST.

## REFERENCES


1. Calderwood SK, Mambula SS, Gray PJ Jr, Theriault JR. Extracellular heat shock proteins in cell signaling. *FEBS Lett* (2007) **581**:3689–94. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2007.04.044
2. Srivastava P. Interaction of heat shock proteins with peptides and antigen presenting cells: chaperoning of the innate and adaptive immune responses. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2002) **20**:395–425. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.20.100301.064801
3. Udono H, Srivastava PK. Heat shock protein 70-associated peptides elicit specific cancer immunity. *J Exp Med* (1993) **178**:1391–6. doi:10.1084/jem.178.4.1391
4. Udono H, Srivastava PK. Comparison of tumor-specific immunogenicities of stress-induced proteins gp96, hsp90, and hsp70. *J Immunol* (1994) **152**:5398–403.
5. Tamura Y, Peng P, Liu K, Daou M, Srivastava PK. Immunotherapy of tumors with autologous tumor-derived heat shock protein preparations. *Science* (1997) **278**:117–20. doi:10.1126/science.278.5335.117
6. Sato K, Torimoto Y, Tamura Y, Shindo M, Shinzaki H, Hirai K, et al. Immunotherapy using heat-shock protein preparations of leukemia cells after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation in mice. *Blood* (2001) **98**:1852–7. doi:10.1182/blood.V98.6.1852
7. Zinkernagel RM. On cross-priming of MHC class I-specific CTL: rule or exception? *Eur J Immunol* (2002) **32**:2385–92. doi:10.1002/1521-4141(200209)32:9<2385::AID-IMMU2385>3.0.CO;2-V
8. Blachere NE, Darnell RB, Albert ML. Apoptotic cells deliver processed antigen to dendritic cells for cross-presentation. *PLoS Biol* (2005) **3**:e185. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0030185
9. Kurotaki T, Tamura Y, Ueda G, Oura J, Kutomi G, Hirohashi Y, et al. Efficient cross-presentation by heat shock protein 90-peptide complex-loaded dendritic cells via an endosomal pathway. *J Immunol* (2007) **179**:1803–13. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.179.3.1803
10. Kutomi G, Tamura Y, Okuya K, Yamamoto T, Hirohashi Y, Kamiguchi K, et al. Targeting to static endosome is required for efficient cross-presentation of endoplasmic reticulum-resident oxygen-regulated protein 150-peptide complexes. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:5861–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803768
11. Oura J, Tamura Y, Kamiguchi K, Kutomi G, Sahara H, Torigoe T, et al. Extracellular heat shock protein 90 plays a role in translocating chaperoned antigen from endosome to proteasome for generating antigenic peptide to be cross-presented by dendritic cells. *Int Immunol* (2011) **23**:223–37. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxq475
12. Tanaka T, Okuya K, Kutomi G, Takaya A, Kajiwara T, Kanaseki T, et al. Heat shock protein 90 targets a chaperoned peptide to the static early endosome for efficient cross-presentation by human dendritic cells. *Cancer Sci* (2015) **106**:18–24. doi:10.1111/cas.12570
13. Gong J, Zhu B, Murshid A, Adachi H, Song B, Lee A, et al. T cell activation by heat shock protein 70 vaccine requires TLR signaling and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-1. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:3092–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901235
14. Delneste Y. Scavenger receptors and heat-shock protein-mediated antigen cross-presentation. *Biochem Soc Trans* (2004) **32**:633–5. doi:10.1042/BST0320633
15. Udono H, Levey DL, Srivastava PK. Cellular requirements for tumor-specific immunity elicited by heat shock proteins: tumor rejection antigen gp96 primes CD8+ T cells in vivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1994) **91**:3077–81. doi:10.1073/pnas.91.8.3077
16. Noessner E, Gastpar R, Milani V, Brandl A, Hutzler PJ, Kuppner MC, et al. Tumor-derived heat shock protein 70 peptide complexes are cross-presented by human dendritic cells. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:5424–32. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.10.5424
17. Ueda G, Tamura Y, Hirai I, Kamiguchi K, Ichimiya S, Torigoe T, et al. Tumor-derived heat shock protein 70-pulsed dendritic cells elicit tumor-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) and tumor immunity. *Cancer Sci* (2004) **95**:248–53. doi:10.1111/j.1349-7006.2004.tb02211.x

18. Wang XY, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Characterization of heat shock protein 110 and glucose-regulated protein 170 as cancer vaccines and the effect of fever-range hyperthermia on vaccine activity. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:490–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.490
19. Wang XY, Subjeck JR. High molecular weight stress proteins: identification, cloning and utilisation in cancer immunotherapy. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2013) **29**:364–75. doi:10.3109/02656736.2013.803607
20. Binder R, Han D, Srivastava P. CD91: a receptor for heat shock protein gp96. *Nat Immunol* (2000) **1**:151–5. doi:10.1038/77835
21. Basu S, Binder RJ, Ramalingam T, Srivastava PK. CD91 is a common receptor for heat shock proteins gp96, hsp90, hsp70, and calreticulin. *Immunity* (2001) **14**:303–13. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(01)00111-X
22. Delneste Y, Magistrelli G, Gauchat J, Haeuw J, Aubry J, Nakamura K, et al. Involvement of LOX-1 in dendritic cell-mediated antigen cross-presentation. *Immunity* (2002) **17**:353–62. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00388-6
23. Theriault JR, Adachi H, Calderwood SK. Role of scavenger receptors in the binding and internalization of heat shock protein 70. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:8604–11. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.12.8604
24. Facciponte JG, Wang XY, Subjeck JR. Hsp110 and Grp170, members of the Hsp70 superfamily, bind to scavenger receptor-A and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-I. *Eur J Immunol* (2007) **37**:2268–79. doi:10.1002/eji.200737127
25. Matzinger P. The danger model: a renewed sense of self. *Science* (2002) **296**:301–5. doi:10.1126/science.1071059
26. Kono H, Rock KL. How dying cells alert the immune system to danger. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2008) **8**:279–89. doi:10.1038/nri2215
27. Shi Y, Evans JE, Rock KL. Molecular identification of a danger signal that alerts the immune system to dying cells. *Nature* (2003) **425**:516–21. doi:10.1038/nature01991
28. Kono H, Chen CJ, Ontiveros F, Rock KL. Uric acid promotes an acute inflammatory response to sterile cell death in mice. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**:1939–49. doi:10.1172/JCI40124
29. Basu S, Binder RJ, Suto R, Anderson KM, Srivastava PK. Necrotic but not apoptotic cell death releases heat shock proteins, which deliver a partial maturation signal to dendritic cells and activate the NF-kappa B pathway. *Int Immunol* (2000) **12**:1539–46. doi:10.1093/intimm/12.11.1539
30. Barreto A, Gonzalez JM, Kabingu E, Asea A, Fiorentino S. Stress-induced release of HSC70 from human tumors. *Cell Immunol* (2003) **222**:97–104. doi:10.1016/S0008-8749(03)00115-1
31. Gastpar R, Gehrmann M, Bausero MA, Asea A, Gross C, Schroeder JA, et al. Heat shock protein 70 surface-positive tumor exosomes stimulate migratory and cytolytic activity of natural killer cells. *Cancer Res* (2005) **65**:5238–47. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-04-3804
32. Bausero MA, Gastpar R, Multhoff G, Asea A. Alternative mechanism by which IFN-gamma enhances tumor recognition: active release of heat shock protein 72. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:2900–12. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.5.2900
33. Mambula SS, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 70 is secreted from tumor cells by a nonclassical pathway involving lysosomal endosomes. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**:7849–57. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.11.7849
34. Yamazaki K, Nguyen T, Podack ER. Cutting edge: tumor secreted heat shock-fusion protein elicits CD8 cells for rejection. *J Immunol* (1999) **163**:5178–82.
35. Tamura Y, Hirohashi Y, Kutomi G, Nakanishi K, Kamiguchi K, Torigoe T, et al. Tumor-produced secreted form of binding of immunoglobulin protein elicits antigen-specific tumor immunity. *J Immunol* (2011) **186**:4325–30. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1004048
36. Suto R, Srivastava PK. A mechanism for the specific immunogenicity of heat shock protein-chaperoned peptides. *Science* (1995) **269**:1585–8. doi:10.1126/science.7545313
37. Binder RJ, Srivastava PK. Essential role of CD91 in re-presentation of gp96-chaperoned peptides. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:6128–33. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308180101
38. Ramirez SR, Singh-Jasuja H, Warger T, Braedel-Ruoff S, Hilf N, Wiemann K, et al. Glycoprotein 96-activated dendritic cells induce a CD8-biased T cell response. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2005) **10**:221–9. doi:10.1379/CSC-117R.1
39. Bendz H, Ruhland SC, Pandya MJ, Hainzl O, Riegelsberger S, Brauchle C, et al. Human heat shock protein 70 enhances tumor antigen presentation through complex formation and intracellular antigen delivery without innate immune signaling. *J Biol Chem* (2007) **282**:31688–702. doi:10.1074/jbc.M704129200
40. Imai T, Kato Y, Kajiwara C, Mizukami S, Ishige I, Ichiyanagi T, et al. Heat shock protein 90 (HSP90) contributes to cytosolic translocation of extracellular antigen for cross-presentation by dendritic cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:16363–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1108372108
41. Shen L, Sigal LJ, Boes M, Rock KL. Important role of cathepsin S in generating peptides for TAP-independent MHC class I crosspresentation in vivo. *Immunity* (2004) **21**:155–65. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2004.07.004
42. Shen L, Rock KL. Cellular protein is the source of cross-priming antigen in vivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:3035–40. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308345101
43. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 90 mediates efficient antigen cross presentation through the scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-I. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:2903–17. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0903635
44. Lakadamyali M, Rust MJ, Zhuang X. Ligands for clathrin-mediated endocytosis are differentially sorted into distinct populations of early endosomes. *Cell* (2006) **124**:997–1009. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2005.12.038
45. Burgdorf S, Kautz A, Bohnert V, Knolle PA, Kurts C. Distinct pathways of antigen uptake and intracellular routing in CD4 and CD8 T cell activation. *Science* (2007) **316**:612–6. doi:10.1126/science.1137971
46. Okuya K, Tamura Y, Saito K, Kutomi G, Torigoe T, Hirata K, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of heat shock protein 90-chaperoned self-DNA and CpG-oligodeoxynucleotide for type I IFN induction via targeting to static early endosome. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:7092–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1000490
47. Wagner H. Bacterial CpG DNA activates immune cells to signal infectious danger. *Adv Immunol* (1999) **73**:329–68. doi:10.1016/S0065-2776(08)60790-7
48. Krieg A. CpG motifs in bacterial DNA and their immune effects. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2002) **20**:709–60. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.20.100301.064842
49. Honda K, Ohba Y, Yanai H, Negishi H, Mizutani T, Takaoka A, et al. Spatiotemporal regulation of MyD88-IRF-7 signalling for robust type-I interferon induction. *Nature* (2005) **434**:1035–40. doi:10.1038/nature03547
50. Guiducci C, Ott G, Chan JH, Damon E, Calacsan C, Matray T, et al. Properties regulating the nature of the plasmacytoid dendritic cell response to toll-like receptor 9 activation. *J Exp Med* (2006) **203**:1999–2008. doi:10.1084/jem.20060401
51. Shortman K, Liu YJ. Mouse and human dendritic cell subtypes. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2002) **2**:151–61. doi:10.1038/nri746
52. Honda K, Yanai H, Negishi H, Asagiri M, Sato M, Mizutani T, et al. IRF-7 is the master regulator of type-I interferon-dependent immune responses. *Nature* (2005) **434**:772–7. doi:10.1038/nature03464
53. Kadowaki N, Antonenko S, Liu YJ. Distinct CpG DNA and polyinosinic-polycytidylic acid double-stranded RNA, respectively, stimulate CD11c- type 2 dendritic cell precursors and CD11c+ dendritic cells to produce type I IFN. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:2291–5. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.4.2291
54. Barton GM, Kagan JC, Medzhitov R. Intracellular localization of toll-like receptor 9 prevents recognition of self DNA but facilitates access to viral DNA. *Nat Immunol* (2006) **7**:49–56. doi:10.1038/ni1280
55. Yoshida H, Okabe Y, Kawane K, Fukuyama H, Nagata S. Lethal anemia caused by interferon-beta produced in mouse embryos carrying undigested DNA. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**:49–56. doi:10.1038/ni1146
56. Yasuda K, Yu P, Kirschning CJ, Schlatter B, Schmitz F, Heit A, et al. Endosomal translocation of vertebrate DNA activates dendritic cells via TLR9-dependent and -independent pathways. *J Immunol* (2005) **174**:6129–36. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.174.10.6129
57. Boule MW, Broughton C, Mackay F, Akira S, Marshak-Rothstein A, Rifkin IR. Toll-like receptor 9-dependent and -independent dendritic cell activation by chromatin-immunoglobulin G complexes. *J Exp Med* (2004) **199**:1631–40. doi:10.1084/jem.20031942
58. Leadbetter EA, Rifkin IR, Hohlbaum AM, Beaudette BC, Shlomchik MJ, Marshak-Rothstein A. Chromatin-IgG complexes activate B cells by dual engagement of IgM and toll-like receptors. *Nature* (2002) **416**:603–7. doi:10.1038/416603a
59. Viglianti GA, Lau CM, Hanley TM, Miko BA, Shlomchik MJ, Marshak-Rothstein A. Activation of autoreactive B cells by CpG dsDNA. *Immunity* (2003) **19**:837–47. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(03)00323-6
60. Lande R, Gregorio J, Facchinetti V, Chatterjee B, Wang YH, Homey B, et al. Plasmacytoid dendritic cells sense self-DNA coupled with antimicrobial peptide. *Nature* (2007) **449**:564–9. doi:10.1038/nature06116

61. Yanai H, Ban T, Wang Z, Choi MK, Kawamura T, Negishi H, et al. HMGB proteins function as universal sentinels for nucleic-acid-mediated innate immune responses. *Nature* (2009) **462**:99–103. doi:10.1038/nature08512
62. Bandholtz L, Guo Y, Palmberg C, Mattsson K, Ohlsson B, High A, et al. Hsp90 binds CpG oligonucleotides directly: implications for hsp90 as a missing link in CpG signaling and recognition. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2003) **60**:422–9. doi:10.1007/s000180300035
63. Kotzin BL. Systemic lupus erythematosus. *Cell* (1996) **85**:303–6. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81108-3
64. Hahn BH. Antibodies to DNA. *N Engl J Med* (1998) **338**:1359–68. doi:10.1056/NEJM199805073381906
65. Trinchieri G. Type I interferon: friend or foe? *J Exp Med* (2010) **207**:2053–63. doi:10.1084/jem.20101664
66. Bennett L, Palucka AK, Arce E, Cantrell V, Borvak J, Banchereau J, et al. Interferon and granulopoiesis signatures in systemic lupus erythematosus blood. *J Exp Med* (2003) **197**:711–23. doi:10.1084/jem.20021553
67. Ronnblom L, Alm GV, Eloranta ML. Type I interferon and lupus. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* (2009) **21**:471–7. doi:10.1097/BOR.0b013e32832e089e
68. Elkon KB, Stone VV. Type I interferon and systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Interferon Cytokine Res* (2011) **31**:803–12. doi:10.1089/jir.2011.0045
69. Crow MK, Kirou KA. Interferon-alpha in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* (2004) **16**:541–7. doi:10.1097/01.bor.0000135453.70424.1b
70. Crow MK. Type I interferon in the pathogenesis of lupus. *J Immunol* (2014) **192**:5459–68. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1002795
71. Barrat FJ, Meeker T, Gregorio J, Chan JH, Uematsu S, Akira S, et al. Nucleic acids of mammalian origin can act as endogenous ligands for toll-like receptors and may promote systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**:1131–9. doi:10.1084/jem.20050914
72. Marshak-Rothstein A. Toll-like receptors in systemic autoimmune disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2006) **6**:823–35. doi:10.1038/nri1957
73. Bave U, Magnusson M, Eloranta ML, Perers A, Alm GV, Ronnblom L. Fc gamma RIIa is expressed on natural IFN-alpha-producing cells (plasmacytoid dendritic cells) and is required for the IFN-alpha production induced by apoptotic cells combined with lupus IgG. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:3296–302. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.6.3296
74. Jego G, Palucka AK, Blanck JP, Chalouni C, Pascual V, Banchereau J. Plasmacytoid dendritic cells induce plasma cell differentiation through type I interferon and interleukin 6. *Immunity* (2003) **19**:225–34. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(03)00208-5
75. Agrawal H, Jacob N, Carreras E, Bajana S, Putterman C, Turner S, et al. Deficiency of type I IFN receptor in lupus-prone New Zealand mixed 2328 mice decreases dendritic cell numbers and activation and protects from disease. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:6021–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803872
76. Triantafyllopoulou A, Franzke CW, Seshan SV, Perino G, Kalliolias GD, Ramanujam M, et al. Proliferative lesions and metalloproteinase activity in murine lupus nephritis mediated by type I interferons and macrophages. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:3012–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0914902107
77. Minota S, Koyasu S, Yahara I, Winfield J. Autoantibodies to the heat-shock protein hsp90 in systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Clin Invest* (1988) **81**:106–9. doi:10.1172/JCI113280
78. Conroy SE, Faulds GB, Williams W, Latchman DS, Isenberg DA. Detection of autoantibodies to the 90 kDa heat shock protein in systemic lupus erythematosus and other autoimmune diseases. *Br J Rheumatol* (1994) **33**:923–6. doi:10.1093/rheumatology/33.10.923
79. Twomey BM, Dhillon VB, McCallum S, Isenberg DA, Latchman DS. Elevated levels of the 90 kD heat shock protein in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus are dependent upon enhanced transcription of the hsp90 beta gene. *J Autoimmun* (1993) **6**:495–506. doi:10.1006/jaut.1993.1041
80. Ripley BJ, Isenberg DA, Latchman DS. Elevated levels of the 90 kDa heat shock protein (hsp90) in SLE correlate with levels of IL-6 and autoantibodies to hsp90. *J Autoimmun* (2001) **17**:341–6. doi:10.1006/jaut.2001.0549
81. Perdew GH, Hord N, Hollenback CE, Welsh MJ. Localization and characterization of the 86- and 84-kDa heat shock proteins in Hepa 1c1c7 cells. *Exp Cell Res* (1993) **209**:350–6. doi:10.1006/excr.1993.1320
82. Akner G, Mossberg K, Sundqvist KG, Gustafsson JA, Wikstrom AC. Evidence for reversible, non-microtubule and non-microfilament-dependent nuclear translocation of hsp90 after heat shock in human fibroblasts. *Eur J Cell Biol* (1992) **58**:356–64.
83. Saito K, Kukita K, Kutomi G, Okuya K, Asanuma H, Tabeya T, et al. Heat shock protein 90 associates with toll-like receptors 7/9 and mediates self-nucleic acid recognition in SLE. *Eur J Immunol* (2015) **45**:2028–41. doi:10.1002/eji.201445293
84. Fukui R, Saitoh S, Matsumoto F, Kozuka-Hata H, Oyama M, Tabeta K, et al. Unc93B1 biases toll-like receptor responses to nucleic acid in dendritic cells toward DNA- but against RNA-sensing. *J Exp Med* (2009) **206**:1339–50. doi:10.1084/jem.20082316
85. Yang Y, Liu B, Dai J, Srivastava PK, Zammit DJ, Lefrancois L, et al. Heat shock protein gp96 is a master chaperone for toll-like receptors and is important in the innate function of macrophages. *Immunity* (2007) **26**:215–26. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.12.005
86. Takahashi K, Shibata T, Akashi-Takamura S, Kiyokawa T, Wakabayashi Y, Tanimura N, et al. A protein associated with toll-like receptor (TLR) 4 (PRAT4A) is required for TLR-dependent immune responses. *J Exp Med* (2007) **204**:2963–76. doi:10.1084/jem.20071132
87. Liu B, Yang Y, Qiu Z, Staron M, Hong F, Li Y, et al. Folding of toll-like receptors by the HSP90 paralogue gp96 requires a substrate-specific cochaperone. *Nat Commun* (2010) **1**:79. doi:10.1038/ncomms1070
88. Shimp SK III, Chafin CB, Regna NL, Hammond SE, Read MA, Caudell DL, et al. Heat shock protein 90 inhibition by 17-DMAG lessens disease in the MRL/lpr mouse model of systemic lupus erythematosus. *Cell Mol Immunol* (2012) **9**:255–66. doi:10.1038/cmi.2012.5


**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Tamura, Yoneda, Takei and Sawada. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 01 March 2016
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00075

# Unfolding the Role of Large Heat Shock Proteins: New Insights and Therapeutic Implications

*Daming Zuo[1,2,3]*, John Subjeck[4] and Xiang-Yang Wang[5,6,7]**

[1] Department of Immunology, Southern Medical University, Guangzhou, China, [2] State Key Laboratory of Organ Failure Research, Department of Infectious Diseases, Nanfang Hospital, Southern Medical University, Guangzhou, China, [3] Guangdong Provincial Key Laboratory of Viral Hepatitis Research, Department of Infectious Diseases, Nanfang Hospital, Southern Medical University, Guangzhou, China, [4] Department of Cellular Stress Biology, Roswell Park Cancer Institute, Buffalo, NY, USA, [5] Department of Human and Molecular Genetics, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, USA, [6] VCU Massey Cancer Center, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, USA, [7] VCU Institute of Molecular Medicine, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, USA

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) of eukaryotes are evolutionarily conserved molecules present in all the major intracellular organelles. They mainly function as molecular chaperones and participate in maintenance of protein homeostasis in physiological state and under stressful conditions. Despite their relative abundance, the large HSPs, i.e., Hsp110 and glucose-regulated protein 170 (Grp170), have received less attention compared to other conventional HSPs. These proteins are distantly related to the Hsp70 and belong to Hsp70 superfamily. Increased sizes of Hsp110 and Grp170, due to the presence of a loop structure, result in their exceptional capability in binding to polypeptide substrates or non-protein ligands, such as pathogen-associated molecules. These interactions that occur in the extracellular environment during tissue injury or microbial infection may lead to amplification of an immune response engaging both innate and adaptive immune components. Here, we review the current advances in understanding these large HSPs as molecular chaperones in proteostasis control and immune modulation as well as their therapeutic implications in treatment of cancer and neurodegeneration. Given their unique immunoregulatory activities, we also discuss the emerging evidence of their potential involvement in inflammatory and immune-related diseases.

**Keywords: heat shock protein 110, glucose-regulated protein 170, cytoprotection, innate immunity, antigen cross-presentation, inflammatory disease**

OPEN ACCESS

***Edited by:***
*Stuart Keith Calderwood, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center and Harvard Medical School, USA*

***Reviewed by:***
*Dan Frenkel, Tel Aviv University, Israel*
*Daniel Olive, INSERM UMR 891 Institut Paoli Calmettes, France*

****Correspondence:***
*Daming Zuo*
*zdaming@smu.edu.cn;*
*Xiang-Yang Wang*
*xiang-yang.wang@vcuhealth.org*

***Specialty section:***
*This article was submitted to Immunotherapies and Vaccines, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology*

***Received:*** *07 December 2015*
***Accepted:*** *15 February 2016*
***Published:*** *01 March 2016*

***Citation:***
*Zuo D, Subjeck J and Wang X-Y (2016) Unfolding the Role of Large Heat Shock Proteins: New Insights and Therapeutic Implications. Front. Immunol. 7:75. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00075*

## INTRODUCTION

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) are constitutively expressed in all living organisms. The HSP nomenclature, originated from the observation of their induction by thermal stress, may also be used to describe other stress-inducible proteins, such as glucose-regulated proteins or GRPs (1–3). In contrast to cytoplasm-resident HSPs, GRPs mainly reside in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). The mammalian HSPs are classified into several families of proteins based on their molecular size. Hsp110 and Grp170 are high molecular weight HSPs, which have been less studied compared to other conventional HSPs, e.g., Hsp70 and Hsp90 (4, 5). The transcription and subsequent protein expression of Hsp110 or Grp170 are stimulated by cytotoxic or proteotoxic stresses, such as heat

shock, oxidative stress, chemical agents, hypoxia, viral infections, and inflammation. In such situations, these large HSPs work in concert with other chaperone molecules (e.g., Hsp70, Grp78) to restore protein folding and cellular function to counter proteotoxic stresses and promote cell survival (6–8). This intrinsic chaperoning feature of the large HSPs has significant implications in several diseases including neurodegeneration and cancer.

Given the superior protein-holding activity of these large HSPs and their unique ability to interact with the immune system, Hsp110 and Grp170 have been used to induce antigen/tumor-reactive immune response for cancer eradication (5, 9, 10). These large HSPs can broadly chaperone antigens for presentation to T lymphocytes and amplify inflammatory signals in the extracellular environment, suggesting a potential endogenous immunostimulatory effects of these large HSPs during tissue stress or injury (e.g., microbial infection). Although the mechanism of their intracellular or extracellular action still needs to be elucidated, emerging evidence indicates that these large HSPs may be involved in regulation of an inflammatory response and bridging innate and adaptive immunity, which may contribute to the pathogenesis of inflammatory and immune-related diseases. Here, we review the accumulating evidence of multifaceted functions of these large HSPs under physiological or pathological conditions and discuss the potential applications that exploit the distinct activity of the large HSPs to achieve therapeutic benefits.

## THE LARGE HSPs: DISTRIBUTION, INDUCTION, AND REGULATION

Hsp110, also referred to as Hsp105, is one of the major eukaryotic HSPs and a member of conservative Hsp70 superfamily (4, 5). The studies of Hsp110 have been largely ignored until the cloning of its cDNA in the early 1990s (11–13). Hsp110 has been well characterized in mammals (i.e., human, mouse, and hamster) (11, 14–19). There appears to be two forms of Hsp110, 105α, and 105β (43 fewer amino acids than 105α) (14). Hsp105α is expressed constitutively in the cytoplasm of cells and can be further induced by heat shock and other stressors, whereas Hsp105β, an alternatively spliced form of Hsp105α specifically localized in the nucleus, is strictly heat-inducible (20). However, the differential roles potentially played by these two versions of Hsp110 remain not well studied given their distinct compartmentalization. As one of the major HSPs, Hsp110 is easily detectable in most mammalian cell lines and tissues (11, 21). Hsp110 is constitutively expressed in the various tissues, e.g., brain, liver, ovary, spleen, heart, lung, small intestine, and muscles, but most abundant in the brain (13, 14, 22). Interestingly, mammalian cerebellum expresses little Hsp110 compared to other brain regions (13). It is not clear if the lack of Hsp110 expression contributes to the high sensitivity of the cerebellum to heat stroke or alcohol-associated toxicity (23, 24).

Hsp110 along with other HSPs could be induced in a specific set of stress conditions including hyperthermia, ethanol, oxidative reagents, recovery from anoxia (i.e., reperfusion injury), and inflammation (25, 26). Studies of heat shock factor (HSF) knockout mice indicated that the transcription factor HSF1 is required for induction of Hsp110, Hsp70, and Hsp25/27, by thermal stress (27). Exposure of BALB/c mice to fever-range whole body hyperthermia (39.5–40°C for 6 h) enhanced Hsp110 expression in the lung, lymph nodes, and thymus (28). However, thermal stress did not appear to influence the Hsp110 levels in the rat nervous system (29, 30). Peptide mapping analysis and use of various deletion or substitution mutants revealed that Hsp110 is phosphorylated at Serine (509) in the β-sheet domain by casein kinase II (31). An early study reported that Hsp110 suppressed 70-kDa heat-shock cognate protein (Hsc70)-mediated protein folding, while the phosphorylation of Hsp110 diminished its inhibitory activity *in vitro* (32). Intriguingly, phosphorylated Hsp110 is especially prominent in the brain compared to other tissues of mice or rats, suggesting that the phosphorylation of Hsp110 may be physiologically significant (33).

Like other HSPs reported to affect the morphologic development of cells and organisms (34), Hsp110 is also important for reproductive and embryonic development. Fujita and coworkers cloned two Hsp110 cognate cDNAs from testis, designated apg-1 and apg-2 (17, 35, 36). Apg-1 is developmentally expressed in human testicular germ cells and sperm, suggesting its potential role in spermatogenesis and fertilization (17, 35, 37). Injection of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides targeting Hsp110 into the rat uterine horn on day 3 of pregnancy substantially reduced the number of the implanted embryos (38), implicating a physiological role for Hsp110 in regulation of reproduction. Indeed, Hsp110 displayed a differential expression pattern associated with the development of palate in mouse embryo (39). A recent study showed that Hsp110 plays an essential role in embryonic development of mouse hindlimbs (40). Strikingly, the integrity of Hsp110 in β-catenin degradation complex is required for Wnt signaling pathway, which can lead to embryonic defects upon abnormal activation (41, 42).

Grp170, also known as oxygen-regulated protein 150 (Orp150) or hypoxia-upregulated protein 1 (HYOU1), was first described as a 170 kDa molecule inducible by glucose starvation (43). Hypoxia was soon found as a physiological inducer of Grp170 (44–48). Cloning and sequence analysis of Grp170 indicated that Grp170 represented a new stress protein family (12). Although they have a somewhat greater degree of sequence similarity to the Hsp110 family sequences than to members of the Hsp70 family, the Grp170s of mammals are essentially as diverged from the Hsp110 family of proteins as they are from the Hsp70s (4, 12, 49, 50).

Similar to other ER-resident GRPs (e.g., Grp78, Grp94/gp96), Grp170 possesses a C-terminal ER retention sequence, and therefore localizes in the ER after protein synthesis. Grp170 is inducible by glucose starvation, chronic anoxia/hypoxia, calcium depletion, low pH, a variety of reducing conditions, stress-induced activation of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal (HPA) axis, and viral infection that perturb the ER function (44, 51, 52), suggesting that Grp170 participates in quality control of protein folding in the ER. Grp170 is co-regulated with Grp78 and Grp94/gp96 by the unfolded protein response (UPR) (53). Transcription of these UPR-inducible genes is regulated by ER stress–response elements (ERSE) and key transcription factors such as the X-box DNA binding protein 1 (XBP-1) and ATF6 (54–57). In addition,

Grp170 was also found to localize in the mitochondria and could be upregulated by CHOP/GADD153 in response to mitochondrial and ER stress (58).

Although HSPs are generally considered to be intracellular proteins, they can be mobilized to the plasma membrane or released into the extracellular environment (59). HSPs do not seem to be secreted from cells *via* the classical pathway since they do not possess a signal peptide. Nonetheless, HSPs may be released from cells through either a passive (e.g., cell injury) or an active (translocation to the membrane for secretion) process. Hightower et al. first reported that rat embryo cells upon heat-shock rapidly released Hsp70 and Hsp110 (60). The release of Hsp110 from human intestinal epithelial cells (IECs) was also observed in the physiological process of epithelial renewal, and this release was further increased upon pathological cell death (61). It was shown that Hsp110 preferentially associated with and stabilized misfolded protein in both the ER and cell periphery (62), suggesting Hsp110-based chaperoning activity may be involved in protein homeostasis at different locations. Recently, presence of Hsp110 on the plasma membrane of human B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma (B-NHL) cell lines was reported to correlate to the aggressiveness of lymphoma (63). Interestingly, Grp170 was identified on the surface of human sperm, implicating its potential physiological role in reproduction and fertilization (64). Additionally, Grp170 was found to be released from human cancer cells to the circulating system in patients with a range of neoplasms (65). Our study showed that both Hsp110 and Grp170 can gain access to the extracellular space upon cell necrosis and exhibit immunoregulatory activity (66). Although the biological significance of these surface or extracellular Hsp110 and Grp170 remain to be determined, these large HSPs are likely to exhibit multifaceted effects at cellular sites under physical and pathological conditions.

The constitutively expressed Hsc70, also known as HSPA8, and stress-inducible Hsp70 are central players in proteostasis control, including *de novo* folding, refolding of stress-denatured proteins, oligomeric assembly, protein trafficking, and proteolytic degradation (67). It has long been recognized that Hsp110 exists in multi-protein complexes containing Hsc70/Hsp70 (68–70) and Grp170 associates with other major GRPs (e.g., Grp78, Grp94/gp96) in the ER (51, 71), suggesting coordinated activities of chaperones in the maintenance of protein homeostasis. Our studies demonstrate that Hsp110 and Grp170 are highly effective in inhibiting the aggregation of heat-denatured protein substrates (50, 68, 72–74). The genetic evidence also came from the observation that the Hsp110 deficiency impaired the refolding of heat-denatured luciferase in mammalian cells (75). Not surprisingly, Hsp110, Hsp70, and Hsp40 constitute a disaggregase machinery with capacity to efficiently disaggregate and refold aggregates of chemically or thermally denatured protein (76, 77), further highlighting a role of large HSP in molecular chaperoning and protein homeostasis. Hsp110 (78–81) and Grp170 (82–84) were recently proposed to serve as a nucleotide exchange factor (NEF) for Hsc70/Hsp70 and Grp78, respectively, during ATP hydrolysis of chaperoning cycle. Given the high efficiency of Hsp110 or Grp170 in protein holding, and their differential binding preferences for peptide residues compared to Hsc70/Hsp70 (85), we believe that Hsp110 or Grp170 do not function solely as a co-chaperone or a NEF in cellular functions.

## LARGE HSP-MEDIATED CYTOPROTECTION AND TISSUE HOMEOSTASIS

The intrinsic chaperoning property of large HSPs primarily contributes to their cytoprotective functions under stress conditions. Other mechanisms underlying their pro-survival activity may involve HSP-mediated suppression of the intracellular apoptotic pathways (86). We have demonstrated that both Hsp110 and Grp170 are significantly more efficient than Hsc70/Hsp70 in stabilizing and preventing irreversible aggregation of heat-damaged protein (50, 68, 72–74), which may be attributed to the large size of these two chaperones due to the substantial expansion of their C-terminuses (4, 5). The overexpression of Hsp110 in Rat-1 and HeLa cells conferred partial thermotolerance and promoted cell survival to a severe heat shock (68). Eroglu et al. recently reported that Hsp110-deficient mice exhibit more serious brain damage and edema in controlled cortical impact model for traumatic brain injury (TBI) compared to wild-type counterparts (22). Enhancing the expression of the Hsp110 by celastrol treatment effectively reduced injury at the impact site (22), suggesting a potential benefit of using drugs to induce Hsp110 for reducing the pathological effects of TBI. Similarly, Grp170 was highly upregulated in astrocytes undergoing hypoxic stress (47), suggesting a cellular protective role of Grp170. Grp170 overexpression in cultured neurons increased their resistance to hypoxic/ischemia stress, whereas astrocytes with reduced Grp170 expression became vulnerable (87). Upregulation of Grp170 also effectively ameliorated hepatic ER stress and hypercholesterolemia-related liver damage (88).

The accumulation of misfolded or aggregated protein that is non-functional and cytotoxic has been implicated in the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative diseases (89). While it has been well established that conventional HSPs (e.g., Hsp70 or Hsp90) suppress the neurotoxicity associated with protein misfolding both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, emerging evidence indicates an essential neuroprotective effect of large HSPs. Mutant human Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase 1 (SOD1) is associated with motor neuron toxicity and cell death in an inherited form of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS; Lou Gehrig disease). Song et al. showed that Hsp110 could prevent the aggregation of misfolded SOD1 species, resulting in abrogation of the neuron toxicity by rescuing the transport defect in transgenic mice and in axoplasm isolated from squid giant axons (90). A growing body of evidence suggests that soluble alpha-amyloid precursor protein (sAPPalpha), a cleavage product of APP, has neurotrophic and neuroprotective properties in Alzheimer disease (91). A recent study reported that Grp170 induced by sAPPalpha is part of this neuroprotective response (92). Erogu et al. provided first *in vivo* genetic evidence supporting the role of Hsp110 in pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease (93). It was shown that Hsp110-deficient mice exhibited accumulation of hyperphosphorylated-tau and neurodegeneration. Crossing Hsp110-deficient mice with animal strain overexpressing mutant

APP resulted in selective appearance of insoluble amyloid β42. Analysis of brain tissues from patients with Alzheimer's disease showed the expression of Hsp110 in close proximity to Aβ plaques. Together, these results underscore an essential role for Hsp110 in maintaining the proper folding environment that is required for phosphorylation/dephosphorylation of tau and APP processing *in vivo*.

High expression of HSPs that has been well documented in a wide range of human cancer cells supports their crucial role in proliferation and survival of tumor cells. Moreover, the levels of HSPs have been proposed to be useful prognostic biomarkers for tumorigenesis in some cancers (94, 95). Hsp110 is one of the most highly upregulated proteins in a variety of human cancers (96) and can suppress cancer cell apoptosis by preventing the release of cytochrome *c* from the mitochondria (97–99). The small interfering RNA-mediated downregulation of Hsp110-sensitized human cancer cells to apoptotic induction (99). Yu et al. recently provided new insight into the molecular mechanism of Hsp110 overexpression in tumorigenesis (41). Hsp110 expression was correlated to upregulation of β-catenin and transcription of Wnt target genes in many cancers, including colorectal cancer and breast cancer. Knockdown of Hsp110 disrupted the integration of PP2A into the β-catenin degradation complex, resulting in degradation of β-catenin and inhibition of proliferation of colon cancer cell lines that harbor adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) mutation (41). Given that the majority of colon cancer patients have APC mutations and active Wnt/β-catenin signaling, these findings establish Hsp110 as a prognostic biomarker and as a potential therapeutic target for the treatment of colon cancer (100, 101).

## LARGE HSPs IN INNATE IMMUNITY

Several reports have documented the effect of endotoxin free large HSPs (i.e., Hsp110 and Grp170) in inducing co-stimulatory signals and cytokine responses in innate immune cells, such as dendritic cells (DCs) (102, 103). Tumor cells engineered to produce a secretable form of Grp170-stimulated DCs to produce the pro-inflammatory cytokine TNF-α, which supports the extracellular Grp170 as a potential immunostimulatory "danger" molecule (104). Additionally, Hsp110 also induced mouse mammary carcinoma cells to elevate expression of IL-6, IL-12, and CD40 (102). A similar observation was made in mouse B16F10 melanoma cells treated with Grp170 (104).

The release of Hsp110 in subsets of human IECs into the intestinal lumen occurred as a consequence of epithelial renewal (61). The elevated levels of Hsp110 serve as an immunological "trigger," resulting in expression of CD1d and subsequent activation of natural killer T (NKT) lymphocytes (61). We recently demonstrated that extracellular Grp170 can function as a chaperone for microbial DNA, CpG oligodeoxynucleotides (CpG-ODN), which facilities immune-mediated recognition and clearance of pathogens (66). Grp170 was highly efficient in binding CpG-ODN and potentiated the endocytosis of CpG-ODN by macrophages, which led to the enhanced activation of toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9) (66). It should also be noted that Grp170 is able to directly interact with TLR9 and this interaction increases during stimulation of TLR9 signaling. Furthermore, Grp170–CpG-ODN complex initiated innate immunity enhanced the protection of mice from challenge with *Listeria monocytogenes* compared to CpG-ODN alone (66). This finding uncovered a new feature of extracellular large HSPs in modulating the immune sensing of pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs). Together, the active cooperation between the extracellular chaperone and TLR9 may be essential for amplification of innate immunity and maintenance of the host homeostasis.

Exposure of mononuclear phagocytes or macrophages to hypoxia-induced upregulation of Grp170 expression, which was restricted to foam cells within atherosclerotic lesions (105). The biological function of Grp170 in macrophages may be linked to the survival or function of this inflammatory cell population that is known to contribute to the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis (106). Additionally, the expression of Grp170 was highly increased in alveolar macrophages and lung epithelial cells in mice upon lipopolysaccharide (LPS) challenge (107). Overexpression of the Grp170 was able to confer resistance to LPS-induced acute lung injury (107). However, the possible role of intracellular Grp170 in LPS-induced inflammatory response has not been examined. Recently, Giffin et al. reported that Grp170 was associated with viral interleukin-6 (vIL-6), a cytokine homolog encoded by human herpes virus 8 (52). This interaction increased the ability of vIL-6 to bind gp130, thereby potentiating vIL-6-induced JAK/STAT signaling, survival as well as migration of endothelial cells (52). This suggests that Grp170 can modulate vIL-6 function and promote pro-inflammatory signaling, angiogenesis, and cell proliferation.

## LARGE HSPs IN ANTIGEN CROSS-PRESENTATION

In light of exceptional protein-holding capacity and superior immunostimulatory activity of the large HSPs (Hsp110, Grp170), we have created recombinant heat shock vaccines by complexing clinically relevant tumor protein antigens to these large chaperones (74, 108–112). These reconstituted complexes exhibited potent antitumor activities by eliciting antigen-specific cytotoxic lymphocytes (CTL) responses prophylactically and therapeutically. Due to the nature of these soluble antigen-targeted protein vaccines, it is believed that antigens-chaperoned by large HSPs are introduced into an antigen cross-presenting pathway in professional antigen-presenting cells (APCs), e.g., DCs (9, 113, 114). Intracellularly processed antigenic peptides are then loaded onto major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules, followed by presentation to $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes.

Despite the fact that these large HSPs efficiently facilitate a $CD8^+$ T cell response to associated antigens, the mechanism underlying large HSP-enhanced antigen cross-presentation during interaction with DCs is not completely understood. The prolonged existence or stability of antigens is an important prerequisite for cross-presentation after internalization because antigen degradation by endo/lysosomal proteases can rapidly destroy putative antigenic epitopes (115). Hsp110 and Grp170

are significantly more efficient than other chaperones in stabilizing heat-denatured protein substrates (50, 72), which may help to protect antigenic epitopes from being degraded. In addition, these large HSPs may be able to influence intracellular trafficking of antigens to promote cross-presentation. Kutomi et al. showed that Grp170 shuttled the chaperoned peptide into the $Rab5^+EEA1^+$ static early endosomes and transferred the peptide onto the recycling MHC class I molecules (116).

Using a clinically relevant melanoma protein antigen (i.e., gp100), we recently investigated the trafficking pathway of Grp170–gp100 vaccine complex internalized (117). We showed that the Grp170 directed the antigen gp100 efficiently to the ER following uptake into DCs. Grp170-facilitated antigen processing and presentation was dependent on the endoplasmic reticulum-associated protein degradation (ERAD) pathway involving Sec61, which targets gp100 for proteasome-mediated degradation in the cytosol and subsequent integration into the conventional MHC class I restricted antigen-processing pathway. Grp170 can assist protein antigen to escape from lysosomal degradation and shuttle the antigen into the ER from the early endosomal compartment, possibly *via* a previously reported "ER–endosome fusion" process (118–120). Internalized Grp170 may be directly involved in the ERAD, because Grp170 in the complex enhanced the interaction of gp100 with several molecules known to participate in this pathway (e.g., Sec61α, VCP/97, CHIP, Grp78). It is conceivable that partially unfolded gp100 protein during the vaccine preparation serves as an ERAD target once accessing the ER. Since endogenous Grp170 also binds to Sec61α, it is possible that internalized Grp170 collaborates with other ER chaperones to guide antigen retrotranslocation. Interestingly, cytoplasmic chaperone Hsp110 was recently shown to regulate folding as well as quality control of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) in the ER (62). It is of interest to determine whether endogenous Hsp110 is also involved in Grp170-enhanced antigen cross-presentation by DCs.

It has been established that antigen cross-presentation promoted by HSPs, including Hsp110 and Grp170, requires uptake of the HSP–antigen complexes by pattern recognition scavenger receptors (SR), such as CD91, LOX1, scavenger receptor A (SRA), and SREC (121–127). Although SRA serves as a binding structure on DCs for exogenous Hsp110 or Grp170, the loss of SRA does not seem to significantly alter the overall capacity of DCs to process and present Hsp110-associated antigen (i.e., gp100) (108, 127, 128). On the contrary, the lack of SRA increased the ability of DCs pulsed with large HSP–gp100 complex to stimulate gp100-specific naive T cells (108). Given that LOX-1 and SREC have been shown to potentiate Hsp70-mediated antigen cross-presentation (121, 125), we postulate that SRs are functionally distinct upon interactions with HSPs that carry antigens (129).

## USE OF LARGE HSPs FOR DEVELOPMENT OF CANCER VACCINES

Numerous studies have documented the immunogenicity of tumor-derived HSPs, which has been attributed to the individually distinct array of antigenic peptides associated with these chaperone proteins (130–138). Our early study showed that vaccination of mice with Hsp110 or Grp170 purified from methylcholanthrene-induced fibrosarcoma resulted in a complete regression of the tumor (139). Moreover, tumor-derived Hsp110 or Grp170 appeared to elicit a more potent antitumor response on a molar basis than Hsp70 (139), which may be explained by their superior antigen chaperoning capability. Several reports suggest that the affinity with which the chaperone binds antigen determines its ability to induce a CTL response (140–142). Using a more aggressive and less immunogenic mouse B16 melanoma model, we demonstrated that tumor-derived Grp170 preparations delayed tumor progression and reduced pulmonary metastases (143).

HSP–peptide complexes derived from patient tumors represent an autologous or personalized vaccine. However, the yield of such a vaccine in the clinic is low for certain types of cancer due to requirement for patient specimen (144). To overcome this limitation, we developed a recombinant chaperone vaccine by reconstituting Hsp110/Grp170-tumor protein antigen complexes under heat shock conditions (72, 110, 112, 145). A "natural chaperone complex" between Hsp110 and the intracellular domain (ICD) of human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 protein (HER-2)/neu elicited both $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ T-cell responses against ICD. The Hsp110–ICD complex also significantly enhanced ICD-specific antibody responses relative to that seen with ICD alone (112). Subsequent studies showed that the Hsp110–ICD complex was able to inhibit the development of spontaneous mammary tumors in FVB-neu (FVBN202) transgenic mice (145). Consistent with this finding, immunization with melanoma antigen gp100 complexed with Hsp110 exhibited therapeutic efficacy against established B16 melanoma (72). Strikingly, Hsp110 was more effective than complete Freud's adjuvant in inducing an antitumor immune response (72), which is likely to be due to the unique capability of the large HSPs in promoting antigen cross-presentation. The extensive preclinical studies by us and others have validated this recombinant chaperone vaccine approach that uses large HSPs to target tumor antigens to professional APCs (74, 108–111, 146–148), which provide strong scientific rationale for exploiting these large HSPs to develop synthetic and non-toxic vaccines for cancer immunotherapy.

The similar principle has been used to prepare a recombinant vaccine to induce an immune response to infection. McLaughlin et al. showed that recombinant Hsp110 can efficiently bind to complete viral antigens and enhance monocyte-stimulated proliferation of recall $CD4^+$ T cells *in vitro*. However, the complexes failed to improve primary immune response *in vivo* (149). Therefore, more studies are necessary to understand immunoregulatory activity of the large HSPs in vaccine design directed against infectious diseases.

Using colon-26 (CT26) cancer cells stably transfected with Hsp110, we showed that Hsp110 overexpression markedly enhanced the immunogenicity of the tumor *in vivo*. Immunization of mice with irradiated CT26-Hsp110 cells caused growth inhibition of unmodified CT26 tumor, associated with increased frequency of tumor-specific T cells (150). Similarly, engineering of TRAMP-C2 mouse prostate cancer cells to secrete Grp170 profoundly enhanced tumor immunogenicity, indicated

by increased levels of tumor-infiltrating $CD8^+$ T cells, enhanced cytolytic activity, and improved control of distant tumors (104), suggesting that the induction or manipulation of large HSPs for secretion may help break immune tolerance to cancer cells. We also found that the secreted Grp170 chaperoned full length tumor protein antigens, which can be potentially captured by DCs in the tumor microenvironment (151). Considering abundant tumor antigens present in cancer cells, we investigated the feasibility of intratumoral delivery of Grp170 using an adenovirus to promote antitumor immunity. We showed that the adenovirus encoding a secretable form of Grp170 elicited a tumor-reactive CTL response (152). Furthermore, this Grp170-expressing adenovirus combined with an adenovirus encoding melanoma differentiation-associated gene-7/interleukin-24 (*mda*-7/IL-24), a cancer-specific, apoptosis-inducing gene (153), led to a synergistic systemic antitumor effect as shown by improved control of both treated and untreated prostate cancers (152).

The significance of pathogen-sensing TLR signaling in enhancing antigen presentation by specialized APCs (e.g., DCs) and in bridging innate and adaptive immune responses has been well established (154). Incorporating pathogen-associated molecules or TLR agonists into therapeutic vaccines can potentially augment immune activation. Recently, we engineered a chimeric chaperone by fusing Grp170 with a defined NF-κB-activating domain of the TLR5 agonist flagellin. This chimeric molecule, termed Flagrp170, combined action of the large HSP in facilitating antigen cross-presentation and a microbial immunostimulatory signal for functional activation of DCs (155). Intratumoral administration of an adenovirus expressing Flagrp170 restored systemic antitumor immunity against B16 melanoma and distant lung metastases compared to either unmodified Grp170 or Flagellin. The therapeutic potency of Flagrp170 was also confirmed in mouse models of prostate cancer and colon cancer. The mechanistic studies showed that Flagrp170-provoked activation of tumor-reactive T cells required $CD11c^+$ DCs and $CD8^+$ DCs. Although research is needed to better understand the molecular and cellular bases of immunoregulation by this chimeric chaperone in the immunosuppressive tumor environment, our results support the use of this new generation chaperone molecule for future design of optimized vaccines to achieve improved treatment outcomes. In a separate study, Chen et al. reported that Grp170-HPV16 $E7_{49–57}$ peptide complex plus the TLR3 agonist polyinosinic-polycytidylic acid or poly(I:C), a synthetic analog of double-stranded RNA and a molecular pattern associated with viral infection, induced synergistically an immune response to cervical cancer in mice (156). Therefore, strategic inclusion of a microbial component in large HSP-based vaccine regimen will further strengthen its immunostimulatory capacity in driving an effective CTL response for tumor eradication.

The levels of HSPs, including large HSPs, are generally elevated in various human tumors possibly due to the increased requirement for chaperone molecules to stabilize the mutated or oncoproteins in cancer cells (41, 157). A recent study established a direct correlation between Hsp110 expression and lymphoma aggressiveness (63). Treatment of human B-NHL cell lines with an anti-Hsp110 antibody had no direct effect on cell cycle or apoptosis, but significantly reduced the tumor burden in xenotransplanted immunodeficient mice (63). Hsp110 was reported as a prognostic biomarker for the poor survival of patients with breast cancer and melanoma (41). Similarly, both the protein and mRNA levels of Grp170 were significantly upregulated in several cancer cell lines compared to their normal counterparts (158). Induced overexpression of Grp170 inhibited the senescence and apoptosis of human breast cancer cells, not normal cells (158). Considering the potential involvement of these large HSPs in oncogenesis, Hsp110 or Grp170 itself may represent a novel tumor-associated antigen for immunotargeting. Indeed, vaccination with Hsp110 cDNA resulted in growth inhibition of colorectal CT26 and melanoma B16 tumors, which was associated with stimulation of both Hsp110-specific $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells (159). Although our recombinant chaperone vaccine does not appear to induce a significant cellular or humoral response to the Hsp110 (112), such a response may be ideal for those cancers with high expression of the large HSPs.

## LARGE HSPs AND INFLAMMATORY DISEASES

Inflammatory disease is a term that collectively describes a group of apparently unrelated conditions that have common inflammatory pathways leading to inflammation, which may result in various organ damages (160, 161). Although each of these diseases has distinctive epidemiology and pathophysiology, the dysregulated inflammatory response is believed to be pivotal to the disease pathogenesis. In addition to conventional inflammatory disorders, such as inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), diabetes, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), and multiple sclerosis (MS), some other diseases, such as idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF), myocardial infarction (MI), were recently shown to involve inflammatory responses as well. Despite that HSPs have been implicated in inflammatory and immune-mediated diseases over the past few decades (162–166), the roles of the large HSPs in disease pathogenesis, especially in immune-related processes, remain less investigated. Understanding of molecular actions of Hsp110 and Grp170 in classical inflammatory diseases and those that involve an inflammatory process may provide new insights into disease mechanisms and lead to new strategies for prevention and therapy of these diseases.

An early study by Colgan et al. showed that Hsp110 released from IECs contributes to CD1d surface expression in a novel autocrine pathway, suggesting that Hsp110 regulation of CD1d represents the "physiologic inflammation" in mucosal tissue sites (61). Since CD1d presents self and microbial lipid antigens to NKT cells, it is possible that the Hsp110–CD1d axis might contribute to the pathogenesis of inflammatory diseases, e.g., IBD. Surprisingly, a recent study from this group reported that bone-marrow-derived CD1d signals induced NKT cell-mediated intestinal inflammation; however, engagement of epithelial CD1d elicits protective effects through the STAT3-dependent regulation of IL-10, Hsp110, and CD1d itself (167), which highlights a role of Hsp110 in IEC-dependent maintenance of gut homeostasis. In line with these observations, pharmacological stimulation of Hsp110 expression may be exploited to prevent

colorectal inflammation and favorably affect the progression of IBD. Indeed, human HSP A4 (HspA4, also called Apg2), a member of the Hsp110 family, is inducible by chronic inflammation (164, 168). A recent study showed that increased HspA4 inhibited apoptosis of inflammatory cells, thereby augmenting immune response in the gut through the upregulation of Bcl-2 and IL-17 expression, which led to treatment resistance in IBD (164). This result also suggests that HspA4 may be used as a potential biomarker for refractory IBD. Interestingly, Zebrafish HspA4 was also upregulated in the intestinal epithelium within the gut under inflammatory stress conditions (169). Using HspA4-deficient mice and human tissue samples, Sakurai et al. showed that the expression of HspA4 was inversely correlated to gastric ulcer healing induced by endoscopic submucosal resection (170). Further studies revealed that HspA4 downregulated the expression of stromal cell-derived factor 1 (SDF-1, also known as CXCL12), which signals through its cognate receptor CXC chemokine receptor 4 (CXCR4). The resultant inhibition of cell migration delayed gastric ulcer healing (170).

Obesity and associated insulin resistance predispose individuals to develop chronic metabolic diseases, such as type 2 diabetes. Emerging evidence supports an important role for Grp170 in insulin release (171–173) or insulin resistance in diabetes (174, 175). Kobayashi et al. showed that Grp170 was highly expressed on pancreatic beta cells and decrease in serum glucose concentration by fasting strongly suppressed Grp170 expression in the pancreas concomitant with decreased insulin level in the serum (172). Interestingly, titer of autoantibodies against Grp170 was elevated during high-fat diet feeding (171). A significant increase in autoantibodies to Grp170 was also observed in patients with type I diabetes (176). However, the pathophysiological effect of these autoantibodies to Grp170 in diabetes remains unclear.

Involvement of Grp170 in improving insulin sensitivity of the skeletal muscle and liver was established in type 2 diabetes (175). Overexpression of Grp170 was shown to delay the onset of disease and improve insulin sensitivity, subsequently ameliorated glucose tolerance in diabetic animals. Conversely, reduction of Grp170 in the liver facilitated the disease progress and decreased insulin sensitivity (174). Mechanistic studies suggested that the improved insulin sensitivity by Grp170 was executed though attenuation of oxidative stress and augmentation of insulin signaling in the skeletal muscle and liver (174). Recently, Deng et al. showed that Grp170 expression on pancreatic beta cells decreased gradually during the pathogenesis of acute necrotizing pancreatitis (177). Dekki et al. reported that transthyretin (TTR), which promotes insulin release and protects against pancreatic beta cell death, was associated directly with Grp78, Grp94, and Grp170 in pancreatic beta cells (178). Treatment of beta cells with physiological concentrations of TTR triggered a pronounced increase in intracellular calcium concentration (179). The TTR-induced change in calcium levels was abolished when cells were treated with an antibody against Grp78 (178). Although Grp170 was not directly studied in this model, it is likely that Grp170 along with other chaperone molecules in these multimeric complexes collaboratively regulate the internalization or activity of TTR, thereby affecting insulin release. Several studies have shown that intracellular Grp170 was involved in regulation of calcium signaling or calcium homeostasis (58, 180, 181). However, it remains to be determined if such a pathway alters the function of pancreatic beta cells and inflammatory processes associated with diabetes.

Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is a progressive chronic disease associated with inflammatory responses, fibrosis, and lung dysfunction. Treatment of mice with bleomycin-induced lung damage with concurrently enhanced expression of Grp170 in the lung (182). Despite a modest exacerbation of inflammatory responses in Grp170$^{+/-}$ mice, these animals showed significantly ameliorated pulmonary fibrosis, alteration of respiratory dysfunction compared to wild-type counterparts. Although Grp170 appeared to be a protectant against bleomycin-induced lung injury, it promoted lung fibrosis by increasing levels of TGF-β1 and myofibroblasts (182).

Myocardial infarction (i.e., heart attack) is the irreversible myocardial cell damage or death, which occurs during prolonged ischemia caused by blockage of a coronary artery. Grp170 overexpression significantly reduced the hypoxia/reoxygenation-induced cardiomyocyte death by inhibiting activation of capase-3 and release of mitochondrial cytochrome C. This protective effect of Grp170 also inhibited injury caused by myocardial ischemia–reperfusion *in vivo* (181). In addition, increased levels of Grp170 and Grp170-derived peptide fragments was shown in the plasma of patients after MI, which was associated with enhanced ER or hypoxic stress and suggested to be prognostic marker that predicts a poor outcome (183). Accumulating evidence indicates that MI-triggered inflammatory response is involved in injury, repair, and remodeling of the infarcted heart (184, 185). Recent study showed that stimulation of inflammasomes induced the caspase activation associated with maturation and secretion of biologically active IL-1β, which can cause additional loss of functional myocardium and heart failure in mouse model of MI (186). While intracellular Hsp90 has been reported to regulate activation of inflammasome (187), the potential effect of intracellular or extracellular Grp170 on inflammasome activity as well as in the pathophysiology of MI remain to be examined. Elucidating the inflammatory pathways and their contributions to the pathogenesis of MI may lead to novel therapies for preventing post-infarction heart failure.

Although large HSPs, like other chaperone molecules, function to primarily promote and restore cellular or tissue homeostasis, they may be involved in immune pathology through several mechanisms given their potential immunoregulatory effects (**Figure 1**). Of note, extracellular Grp170 secreted from intact cells or released from injured cells facilitate the delivery of Grp170–antigen complex to DCs *via* interaction with surface SRs, thereby enhancing the cross-presentation of the HSP-bound antigens for T cell activation (9, 113, 114, 117). In addition to functioning as "danger" molecules that alert the immune system of tissue damage (102, 103), the extracellular Grp170 has a capacity to amplify the inflammatory response triggered by microbial signal (66) and possibly endogenous damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) as well. Indeed, host-derived DAMPs, such as RNA (188) and DNA (189, 190), can also be recognized by TLRs or other pattern recognition receptors that provokes sterile inflammation or inflammatory diseases (191–194). Compared

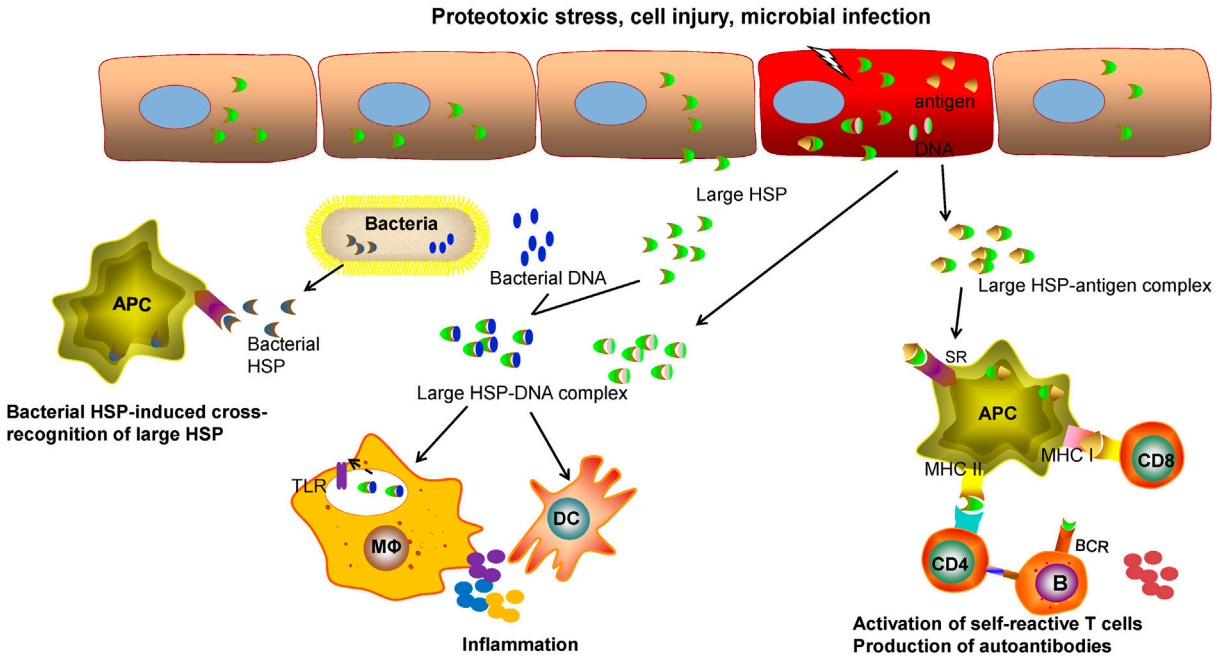



**FIGURE 1 | The potential role of large HSPs in inflammatory or immune-related diseases**. Intracellular HSPs typically function as molecular chaperones to promote proteostasis, counteract cellular stresses, and improve cell survival. The extracellular large HSPs, released from the host cells, caused by proteotoxic stresses, cell injury, or microbial infection, may be involved in regulation of immune pathways that contribute to immune pathologies. The large HSPs complexed with self-antigens can be captured by professional antigen-presenting cells (APCs) through scavenger receptor (SR)-mediated endocytosis. Large HSP-based chaperoning enhances the cross-presentation of associated antigens and activation of self-reactive $CD8^+$ T cells. The processing of these HSP–antigen complexes may result in activation of $CD4^+$ T cells and production of autoantibodies by B lymphocytes. It is also likely that a cellular or humoral response directed to the large HSP itself can be induced in certain pathological conditions. The released large HSPs from injured cells, if complexed with self-DNAs or with microbial DNAs in the case of infection, can provoke and amplify inflammation or an innate immune response triggered by toll-like receptors (TLRs) present on sentinel cells, such as macrophages (Mφ) or dendritic cells (DCs). Due to the conserved sequence, pathogen-derived microbial HSPs from (e.g., bacteria) may induce an immune response that cross-reacts with self HSPs during chronic infection.

with healthy individuals, serum from patients with autoimmune diseases, patients with trauma, and children with septic shock shows high concentrations of Hsp70 (59), even though Hsp110 or Grp170 was not examined in this study.

Cross-recognition of the self and the mycobacterial HSPs by T cells suggests that HSPs may act as a link between infection and autoimmunity (195). Although the controversy remains, the molecular mimicry caused by structural similarity between microbial HSPs and mammalian HSPs may lead to autoimmunity to self HSPs following bacterial infection (196–198). Consistent with this idea, Hsp110 itself can be immunogenic in certain contexts, such as DNA vaccination against Hsp110 that resulted in priming of T cells reactive with Hsp110 on tumor cells *in vivo* (159). Increased levels of anti-Hsp110 antibodies and enhanced expression of Hsp110 have been observed in mice with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) as well as patients with MS (199), which support a potential role of Hsp110 in inflammatory autoimmune pathology.

Although therapeutic inhibition of Hsp90 has been evaluated in the context of cancer treatment (200), growing evidence indicates that Hsp90 inhibitors also provide benefits for treatment of inflammatory disorders. Inhibition of Hsp90 using a small molecular inhibitor prevented LPS-induced NF-κB activation and nitric oxide production, and attenuated the inflammatory response in EAE (201). Inhibition of Hsp90 reduced the activation of the transcription factors STATs and NF-κB by pro-inflammatory cytokines in atherosclerotic mice (202). These results suggest involvement of Hsp90 and potentially other HSPs (e.g., Hsp110, Grp170) in an inflammatory response possibly through modulating key regulators of immune signaling pathways such as JAK/STATs, TLR4, and NF-κB. We recently showed that UPR response enhanced the production of inflammatory cytokines (e.g., IFN-β) by DCs stimulated by poly(I:C), which involved both TLR3 and melanoma differentiation-associated gene-5. This enhanced inflammatory response was associated with increased activation of NF-κB and IRF3 signaling as well as the splicing of X-box-binding protein-1 (XBP-1), a transcription factor known to regulate ER chaperone genes such as Grp170 (203). It is not clear if the induction of intracellular Grp170 and/or secretion of Grp170 contribute to UPR-amplified inflammatory response in this context. Moreover, Grp170 is known to bind with immunoglobulin in B cells (51) and was suggested to functionally compensate for Grp94/Gp96 to facilitate the assembly of immunoglobulin (204), implicating a potential role of Grp170 in B cell functions. Strikingly, lupus-like autoimmune disorder and systemic inflammation are induced in Grp94/Gp96

**TABLE 1 | The activity of large heat shock proteins in multiple diseases.**

| | Pathology | Activity | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hsp110 | Traumatic brain injury | Reduce injury at impact site | (22) |
| | Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis | Prevent the neuron toxicity mediated by mutant SOD1 protein | (90) |
| | Alzheimer's disease | Maintain a proper folding environment for phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of tau and APP processing | (93) |
| | Cancer | Upregulate β-catenin and transcription of Wnt-targeted genes; suppress cancer cell apoptosis | (41, 97) |
| | Inflammatory bowel disease | Impair CD1d signal induced NKT cell-mediated intestinal inflammation; enhance treatment resistance by upregulating Bcl-2 and IL-17 | (164, 167) |
| | Gastric ulcer healing | Delay wound healing by suppressing the expression of stromal cell-derived factor 1 | (170) |
| | Multiple sclerosis | Increased levels of anti-Hsp110 antibodies | (199) |
| Grp170 | Alzheimer's disease | Maintain neuroprotective functions of sAPP alpha | (92) |
| | Acute lung injury | Protect alveolar cells after LPS exposure | (107) |
| | Obesity and diabetes | Promote insulin release and enhance the insulin Sensitivity; increased autoantibodies to Grp170 | (171, 173–176) |
| | Myocardial infarction | Inhibit activation of capase-3 and release of mitochondrial cytochrome C | (181) |
| | Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis | Protect against bleomycin-induced lung injury; promote lung fibrosis by elevating levels of TGF-β1 | (182) |

transgenic mice, in which Grp94/Gp96 was engineered for cell surface expression (205). Thus, development of pharmacological inhibitors selectively targeting Hsp110 or Grp170 may provide new opportunities to treat certain inflammatory or immune-related diseases (**Table 1**).

## CONCLUSION

Like other chaperone molecules involve in intracellular protein quality control, Hsp110 and Grp170 play essential roles for maintaining and restoring protein homeostasis under physiological and stress conditions. The upregulation of these large HSPs as part of stress response (e.g., heat shock response, UPR) generally provide a cytoprotective effect *via* assistance with protein refolding. Therefore, their manipulation may be strategically used to slow progress of certain diseases associated with protein misfolding or aggregation (e.g., neurodegeneration) or treat cancers that highly express Hsp110 or Grp170 to maintain oncogenic signaling for sustained proliferation and survivals. Due to their superior capacity to hold and target protein antigens for DC-mediated cross-presentation, these large HSPs have been used to develop antigen-targeted cancer vaccines and to enhance the immunogenicity of cancer cells. The efficient generation of an antitumor immune response by large HSP-based immunotherapy in animal models of several cancers has led to an ongoing phase I clinical trial in patients with advanced melanoma. Despite that these large HSPs are typically considered to be homeostatic factors in maintaining cellular function and tissue integrity, it is not surprising that they are involved in certain immunopathologies (e.g., inflammatory or immune-related diseases) given the well-documented immunoregulatory activities of surface or extracellular HSPs including the large HSPs at the interface of innate and adaptive immunity. A better understanding of multifunctional roles of Hsp110 or Grp170, defined by their expression compartmentalization as well as the nature, magnitude, or duration of stress signals in different contexts, will offer important insight into their pathogenic relevancies and assist in the design of new potential therapies for treatment of inflammatory disorders (e.g., IBD, MS).

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed, have made substantial, direct, and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

## FUNDING

The present study was supported in part by Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC) Grants No. 81202329, No. 31370875, Foundation for Distinguished Young Teacher in Higher Education of Guangdong Yq2013034, National Institutes of Health (NIH) Grants CA175033, CA154708, CA099326, Department of Defense (DOD) W81XWH-11-1-0481, and NCI Cancer Center Support Grant to VCU Massey Cancer Center P30CA16059. X-YW is the Mary Anderson Harrison Distinguished Professor in Cancer Research.

## REFERENCES

1. Lee AS. Mammalian stress response: induction of the glucose-regulated protein family.*CurrOpinCellBiol*(1992)**4**(2):267–73.doi:10.1016/0955-0674(92)90042-B
2. Shiu RP, Pouyssegur J, Pastan I. Glucose depletion accounts for the induction of two transformation-sensitive membrane proteinsin *Rous sarcoma virus*-transformed chick embryo fibroblasts. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1977) **74**(9):3840–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.74.9.3840
3. Pouyssegur J, Shiu RP, Pastan I. Induction of two transformation-sensitive membrane polypeptides in normal fibroblasts by a block in glycoprotein synthesis or glucose deprivation. *Cell* (1977) **11**(4):941–7. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(77)90305-1
4. Easton DP, Kaneko Y, Subjeck JR. The hsp110 and Grp1 70 stress proteins: newly recognized relatives of the Hsp70s. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2000) **5**(4):276–90. doi:10.1379/1466-1268(2000)005<0276:THAGSP>2.0.CO;2
5. Wang XY, Subjeck JR. High molecular weight stress proteins: identification, cloning and utilisation in cancer immunotherapy. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2013) **29**(5):364–75. doi:10.3109/02656736.2013.803607
6. Gething MJ, Sambrook J. Protein folding in the cell. *Nature* (1992) **355**(6355):33–45. doi:10.1038/355033a0
7. Craig EA, Gambill BD, Nelson RJ. Heat shock proteins: molecular chaperones of protein biogenesis. *Microbiol Rev* (1993) **57**(2):402–14.
8. Hartl FU. Molecular chaperones in cellular protein folding. *Nature* (1996) **381**(6583):571–9. doi:10.1038/381571a0

9. Wang XY, Facciponte JG, Subjeck JR. Molecular chaperones and cancer immunotherapy. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* (2006) **172**(172):305–29. doi:10.1007/3-540-29717-0_13
10. Wang H, Pezeshki AM, Yu X, Guo C, Subjeck JR, Wang XY. The endoplasmic reticulum chaperone GRP170: from immunobiology to cancer therapeutics. *Front Oncol* (2014) **4**:377. doi:10.3389/fonc.2014.00377
11. Lee-Yoon D, Easton D, Murawski M, Burd R, Subjeck JR. Identification of a major subfamily of large hsp70-like proteins through the cloning of the mammalian 110-kDa heat shock protein. *J Biol Chem* (1995) **270**(26):15725–33. doi:10.1074/jbc.270.26.15725
12. Chen X, Easton D, Oh HJ, Lee-Yoon DS, Liu X, Subjeck J. The 170 kDa glucose regulated stress protein is a large HSP70-, HSP110-like protein of the endoplasmic reticulum. *FEBS Lett* (1996) **380**(1–2):68–72. doi:10.1016/0014-5793(96)00011-7
13. Hylander BL, Chen X, Graf PC, Subjeck JR. The distribution and localization of hsp110 in brain. *Brain Res* (2000) **869**(1–2):49–55. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(00)02346-5
14. Yasuda K, Nakai A, Hatayama T, Nagata K. Cloning and expression of murine high molecular mass heat shock proteins, HSP105. *J Biol Chem* (1995) **270**(50):29718–23. doi:10.1074/jbc.270.50.29718
15. Storozhenko S, De Pauw P, Kushnir S, Van Montagu M, Inze D. Identification of an *Arabidopsis thaliana* cDNA encoding a HSP70-related protein belonging to the HSP110/SSE1 subfamily. *FEBS Lett* (1996) **390**(1):113–8. doi:10.1016/0014-5793(96)00640-0
16. Kojima R, Randall J, Brenner BM, Gullans SR. Osmotic stress protein 94 (Osp94). A new member of the Hsp110/SSE gene subfamily. *J Biol Chem* (1996) **271**(21):12327–32. doi:10.1074/jbc.271.21.12327
17. Kaneko Y, Nishiyama H, Nonoguchi K, Higashitsuji H, Kishishita M, Fujita J. A novel hsp110-related gene, apg-1, that is abundantly expressed in the testis responds to a low temperature heat shock rather than the traditional elevated temperatures. *J Biol Chem* (1997) **272**(5):2640–5. doi:10.1074/jbc.272.5.2640
18. Kaneko Y, Kimura T, Kishishita M, Noda Y, Fujita J. Cloning of apg-2 encoding a novel member of heat shock protein 110 family. *Gene* (1997) **189**(1):19–24. doi:10.1016/S0378-1119(96)00807-4
19. Yagita Y, Kitagawa K, Taguchi A, Ohtsuki T, Kuwabara K, Mabuchi T, et al. Molecular cloning of a novel member of the HSP110 family of genes, ischemia-responsive protein 94 kDa (irp94), expressed in rat brain after transient forebrain ischemia. *J Neurochem* (1999) **72**(4):1544–51. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1999.721544.x
20. Saito Y, Yamagishi N, Hatayama T. Nuclear localization mechanism of Hsp105beta and its possible function in mammalian cells. *J Biochem* (2009) **145**(2):185–91. doi:10.1093/jb/mvn155
21. Subjeck JR, Sciandra JJ, Chao CF, Johnson RJ. Heat shock proteins and biological response to hyperthermia. *Br J Cancer Suppl* (1982) **45**(5):127–31.
22. Eroglu B, Kimbler DE, Pang J, Choi J, Moskophidis D, Yanasak N, et al. Therapeutic inducers of the HSP70/HSP110 protect mice against traumatic brain injury. *J Neurochem* (2014) **130**(5):626–41. doi:10.1111/jnc.12781
23. Manto MU. Isolated cerebellar dysarthria associated with a heat stroke. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* (1996) **98**(1):55–6. doi:10.1016/0303-8467(95)00089-5
24. Albukrek D, Bakon M, Moran DS, Faibel M, Epstein Y. Heat-stroke-induced cerebellar atrophy: clinical course, CT and MRI findings. *Neuroradiology* (1997) **39**(3):195–7. doi:10.1007/s002340050392
25. Lindquist S, Craig EA. The heat-shock proteins. *Annu Rev Genet* (1988) **22**:631–77. doi:10.1146/annurev.ge.22.120188.003215
26. Black AR, Subjeck JR. The biology and physiology of the heat shock and glucose-regulated stress protein systems. *Methods Achiev Exp Pathol* (1991) **15**:126–66.
27. Zhang Y, Huang L, Zhang J, Moskophidis D, Mivechi NF. Targeted disruption of hsf1 leads to lack of thermotolerance and defines tissue-specific regulation for stress-inducible Hsp molecular chaperones. *J Cell Biochem* (2002) **86**(2):376–93. doi:10.1002/jcb.10232
28. Ostberg JR, Kaplan KC, Repasky EA. Induction of stress proteins in a panel of mouse tissues by fever-range whole body hyperthermia. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2002) **18**(6):552–62. doi:10.1080/02656730210166168
29. Chen S, Brown IR. Neuronal expression of constitutive heat shock proteins: implications for neurodegenerative diseases. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2007) **12**(1):51–8. doi:10.1379/CSC-236R.1
30. Wakatsuki T, Hatayama T. Characteristic expression of 105-kDa heat shock protein (HSP105) in various tissues of nonstressed and heat-stressed rats. *Biol Pharm Bull* (1998) **21**(9):905–10. doi:10.1248/bpb.21.905
31. Ishihara K, Yamagishi N, Hatayama T. Protein kinase CK2 phosphorylates Hsp105 alpha at Ser509 and modulates its function. *Biochem J* (2003) **371**(Pt 3):917–25. doi:10.1042/bj20021331
32. Hatayama T, Yasuda K, Yasuda K. Association of HSP105 with HSC70 in high molecular mass complexes in mouse FM3A cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (1998) **248**(2):395–401. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1998.8979
33. Ishihara K, Yasuda K, Hatayama T. Phosphorylation of the 105-kDa heat shock proteins, HSP105alpha and HSP105beta, by casein kinase II. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2000) **270**(3):927–31. doi:10.1006/bbrc.2000.2541
34. Brown DD, Christine KS, Showell C, Conlon FL. Small heat shock protein Hsp27 is required for proper heart tube formation. *Genesis* (2007) **45**(11):667–78. doi:10.1002/dvg.20340
35. Kaneko Y, Kimura T, Nishiyama H, Noda Y, Fujita J. Developmentally regulated expression of APG-1, a member of heat shock protein 110 family in murine male germ cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (1997) **233**(1):113–6. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1997.6410
36. Nonoguchi K, Itoh K, Xue JH, Tokuchi H, Nishiyama H, Kaneko Y, et al. Cloning of human cDNAs for Apg-1 and Apg-2, members of the Hsp110 family, and chromosomal assignment of their genes. *Gene* (1999) **237**(1):21–8. doi:10.1016/S0378-1119(99)00325-X
37. Nonoguchi K, Tokuchi H, Okuno H, Watanabe H, Egawa H, Saito K, et al. Expression of Apg-1, a member of the Hsp110 family, in the human testis and sperm. *Int J Urol* (2001) **8**(6):308–14. doi:10.1046/j.1442-2042.2001.00304.x
38. Yuan JX, Xiao LJ, Lu CL, Zhang XS, Liu T, Chen M, et al. Increased expression of heat shock protein 105 in rat uterus of early pregnancy and its significance in embryo implantation. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol* (2009) **7**:23. doi:10.1186/1477-7827-7-23
39. Zhu Y, Ren C, Wan X, Zhu Y, Zhu J, Zhou H, et al. Gene expression of Hsp70, Hsp90 and Hsp110 families in normal palate and cleft palate during mouse embryogenesis. *Toxicol Ind Health* (2013) **29**(10):915–30. doi:10.1177/0748233712446720
40. Yan Z, Wei H, Ren C, Yuan S, Fu H, Lv Y, et al. Gene expression of Hsps in normal and abnormal embryonic development of mouse hindlimbs. *Hum Exp Toxicol* (2015) **34**(6):563–74. doi:10.1177/0960327114555927
41. Yu N, Kakunda M, Pham V, Lill JR, Du P, Wongchenko M, et al. HSP105 recruits protein phosphatase 2A to dephosphorylate beta-catenin. *Mol Cell Biol* (2015) **35**(8):1390–400. doi:10.1128/MCB.01307-14
42. Sokol SY. Spatial and temporal aspects of Wnt signaling and planar cell polarity during vertebrate embryonic development. *Semin Cell Dev Biol* (2015) **42**:78–85. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.05.002
43. Sciandra JJ, Subjeck JR. The effects of glucose on protein synthesis and thermosensitivity in Chinese hamster ovary cells. *J Biol Chem* (1983) **258**(20):12091–3.
44. Sciandra JJ, Subjeck JR, Hughes CS. Induction of glucose-regulated proteins during anaerobic exposure and of heat-shock proteins after reoxygenation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1984) **81**(15):4843–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.81.15.4843
45. Whelan SA, Hightower LE. Differential induction of glucose-regulated and heat shock proteins: effects of pH and sulfhydryl-reducing agents on chicken embryo cells. *J Cell Physiol* (1985) **125**(2):251–8. doi:10.1002/jcp.1041250212
46. Cai JW, Henderson BW, Shen JW, Subjeck JR. Induction of glucose regulated proteins during growth of a murine tumor. *J Cell Physiol* (1993) **154**(2):229–37. doi:10.1002/jcp.1041540204
47. Kuwabara K, Matsumoto M, Ikeda J, Hori O, Ogawa S, Maeda Y, et al. Purification and characterization of a novel stress protein, the 150-kDa oxygen-regulated protein (ORP150), from cultured rat astrocytes and its expression in ischemic mouse brain. *J Biol Chem* (1996) **271**(9):5025–32. doi:10.1074/jbc.271.9.5025
48. Shen J, Hughes C, Chao C, Cai J, Bartels C, Gessner T, et al. Coinduction of glucose-regulated proteins and doxorubicin resistance in Chinese hamster cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1987) **84**(10):3278–82. doi:10.1073/pnas.84.10.3278
49. Craven RA, Tyson JR, Colin J, Stirling CJ. A novel subfamily of Hsp70s in the endoplasmic reticulum. *Trends Cell Biol* (1997) **7**(7):277–82. doi:10.1016/S0962-8924(97)01079-9

50. Park J, Easton DP, Chen X, MacDonald IJ, Wang XY, Subjeck JR. The chaperoning properties of mouse grp170, a member of the third family of hsp70 related proteins. *Biochemistry* (2003) **42**(50):14893–902. doi:10.1021/bi030122e
51. Lin HY, Masso-Welch P, Di YP, Cai JW, Shen JW, Subjeck JR. The 170-kDa glucose-regulated stress protein is an endoplasmic reticulum protein that binds immunoglobulin. *Mol Biol Cell* (1993) **4**(11):1109–19. doi:10.1091/mbc.4.11.1109
52. Giffin L, Yan F, Ben Major M, Damania B. Modulation of Kaposi's sarcoma-associatedherpesvirusinterleukin-6functionbyhypoxia-upregulated protein 1. *J Virol* (2014) **88**(16):9429–41. doi:10.1128/JVI.00511-14
53. Kozutsumi Y, Segal M, Normington K, Gething MJ, Sambrook J. The presence of malfolded proteins in the endoplasmic reticulum signals the induction of glucose-regulated proteins. *Nature* (1988) **332**(6163):462–4. doi:10.1038/332462a0
54. Yoshida H, Haze K, Yanagi H, Yura T, Mori K. Identification of the cis-acting endoplasmic reticulum stress response element responsible for transcriptional induction of mammalian glucose-regulated proteins. Involvement of basic leucine zipper transcription factors. *J Biol Chem* (1998) **273**(50):33741–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.273.50.33741
55. Yoshida H, Okada T, Haze K, Yanagi H, Yura T, Negishi M, et al. Endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced formation of transcription factor complex ERSF including NF-Y (CBF) and activating transcription factors 6alpha and 6beta that activates the mammalian unfolded protein response. *Mol Cell Biol* (2001) **21**(4):1239–48. doi:10.1128/MCB.21.4.1239-1248.2001
56. Nozaki J, Kubota H, Yoshida H, Naitoh M, Goji J, Yoshinaga T, et al. The endoplasmic reticulum stress response is stimulated through the continuous activation of transcription factors ATF6 and XBP1 in Ins2+/Akita pancreatic beta cells. *Genes Cells* (2004) **9**(3):261–70. doi:10.1111/j.1356-9597.2004.00721.x
57. Feldman DE, Chauhan V, Koong AC. The unfolded protein response: a novel component of the hypoxic stress response in tumors. *Mol Cancer Res* (2005) **3**(11):597–605. doi:10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-05-0221
58. Arrington DD, Schnellmann RG. Targeting of the molecular chaperone oxygen-regulated protein 150 (ORP150) to mitochondria and its induction by cellular stress. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2008) **294**(2):C641–50. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00400.2007
59. Johnson JD, Fleshner M. Releasing signals, secretory pathways, and immune function of endogenous extracellular heat shock protein 72. *J Leukoc Biol* (2006) **79**(3):425–34. doi:10.1189/jlb.0905523
60. Hightower LE, Guidon PT Jr. Selective release from cultured mammalian cells of heat-shock (stress) proteins that resemble glia-axon transfer proteins. *J Cell Physiol* (1989) **138**(2):257–66. doi:10.1002/jcp.1041380206
61. Colgan SP, Pitman RS, Nagaishi T, Mizoguchi A, Mizoguchi E, Mayer LF, et al. Intestinal heat shock protein 110 regulates expression of CD1d on intestinal epithelial cells. *J Clin Invest* (2003) **112**(5):745–54. doi:10.1172/JCI200317241
62. Saxena A, Banasavadi-Siddegowda YK, Fan Y, Bhattacharya S, Roy G, Giovannucci DR, et al. Human heat shock protein 105/110 kDa (Hsp105/110) regulates biogenesis and quality control of misfolded cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator at multiple levels. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**(23):19158–70. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.297580
63. Zappasodi R, Bongarzone I, Ghedini GC, Castagnoli L, Cabras AD, Messina A, et al. Serological identification of HSP105 as a novel non-Hodgkin lymphoma therapeutic target. *Blood* (2011) **118**(16):4421–30. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-06-364570
64. Naaby-Hansen S, Herr JC. Heat shock proteins on the human sperm surface. *J Reprod Immunol* (2010) **84**(1):32–40. doi:10.1016/j.jri.2009.09.006
65. Ozawa K, Tsukamoto Y, Hori O, Kitao Y, Yanagi H, Stern DM, et al. Regulation of tumor angiogenesis by oxygen-regulated protein 150, an inducible endoplasmic reticulum chaperone. *Cancer Res* (2001) **61**(10):4206–13.
66. Zuo D, Yu X, Guo C, Yi H, Chen X, Conrad DH, et al. Molecular chaperoning by glucose-regulated protein 170 in the extracellular milieu promotes macrophage-mediated pathogen sensing and innate immunity. *FASEB J* (2012) **26**(4):1493–505. doi:10.1096/fj.11-197707
67. Hartl FU, Bracher A, Hayer-Hartl M. Molecular chaperones in protein folding and proteostasis. *Nature* (2011) **475**(7356):324–32. doi:10.1038/nature10317
68. Oh HJ, Chen X, Subjeck JR. Hsp110 protects heat-denatured proteins and confers cellular thermoresistance. *J Biol Chem* (1997) **272**(50):31636–40. doi:10.1074/jbc.272.50.31636
69. Wang XY, Chen X, Oh HJ, Repasky E, Kazim L, Subjeck J. Characterization of native interaction of hsp110 with hsp25 and hsc70. *FEBS Lett* (2000) **465**(2–3):98–102. doi:10.1016/S0014-5793(99)01733-0
70. Ishihara K, Yasuda K, Hatayama T. Molecular cloning, expression and localization of human 105 kDa heat shock protein, hsp105. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (1999) **1444**(1):138–42. doi:10.1016/S0167-4781(98)00254-1
71. Melnick J, Dul JL, Argon Y. Sequential interaction of the chaperones BiP and GRP94 with immunoglobulin chains in the endoplasmic reticulum. *Nature* (1994) **370**(6488):373–5. doi:10.1038/370373a0
72. Wang XY, Chen X, Manjili MH, Repasky E, Henderson R, Subjeck JR. Targeted immunotherapy using reconstituted chaperone complexes of heat shock protein 110 and melanoma-associated antigen gp100. *Cancer Res* (2003) **63**(10):2553–60.
73. Wang XY, Arnouk H, Chen X, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Extracellular targeting of endoplasmic reticulum chaperone glucose-regulated protein 170 enhances tumor immunity to a poorly immunogenic melanoma. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(3):1543–51. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.3.1543
74. Wang XY, Sun X, Chen X, Facciponte J, Repasky EA, Kane J, et al. Superior antitumor response induced by large stress protein chaperoned protein antigen compared with peptide antigen. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**(11):6309–19. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0903891
75. Yamagishi N, Yokota M, Yasuda K, Saito Y, Nagata K, Hatayama T. Characterization of stress sensitivity and chaperone activity of Hsp105 in mammalian cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2011) **409**(1):90–5. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.04.114
76. Shorter J. The mammalian disaggregase machinery: Hsp110 synergizes with Hsp70 and Hsp40 to catalyze protein disaggregation and reactivation in a cell-free system. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**(10):e26319. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0026319
77. Rampelt H, Kirstein-Miles J, Nillegoda NB, Chi K, Scholz SR, Morimoto RI, et al. Metazoan Hsp70 machines use Hsp110 to power protein disaggregation. *EMBO J* (2012) **31**(21):4221–35. doi:10.1038/emboj.2012.264
78. Raviol H, Sadlish H, Rodriguez F, Mayer MP, Bukau B. Chaperone network in the yeast cytosol: Hsp110 is revealed as an Hsp70 nucleotide exchange factor. *EMBO J* (2006) **25**(11):2510–8. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7601139
79. Dragovic Z, Broadley SA, Shomura Y, Bracher A, Hartl FU. Molecular chaperones of the Hsp110 family act as nucleotide exchange factors of Hsp70s. *EMBO J* (2006) **25**(11):2519–28. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7601138
80. Andreasson C, Fiaux J, Rampelt H, Druffel-Augustin S, Bukau B. Insights into the structural dynamics of the Hsp110-Hsp70 interaction reveal the mechanism for nucleotide exchange activity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**(43):16519–24. doi:10.1073/pnas.0804187105
81. Polier S, Dragovic Z, Hartl FU, Bracher A. Structural basis for the cooperation of Hsp70 and Hsp110 chaperones in protein folding. *Cell* (2008) **133**(6):1068–79. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.05.022
82. Weitzmann A, Volkmer J, Zimmermann R. The nucleotide exchange factor activity of Grp170 may explain the non-lethal phenotype of loss of Sil1 function in man and mouse. *FEBS Lett* (2006) **580**(22):5237–40. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2006.08.055
83. de Keyzer J, Steel GJ, Hale SJ, Humphries D, Stirling CJ. Nucleotide binding by Lhs1p is essential for its nucleotide exchange activity and for function in vivo. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**(46):31564–71. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.055160
84. Andreasson C, Rampelt H, Fiaux J, Druffel-Augustin S, Bukau B. The endoplasmic reticulum Grp170 acts as a nucleotide exchange factor of Hsp70 via a mechanism similar to that of the cytosolic Hsp110. *J Biol Chem* (2010) **285**(16):12445–53. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.096735
85. Xu X, Sarbeng EB, Vorvis C, Kumar DP, Zhou L, Liu Q. Unique peptide substrate binding properties of 110-kDa heat-shock protein (Hsp110) determine its distinct chaperone activity. *J Biol Chem* (2012) **287**(8):5661–72. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.275057
86. Lanneau D, Brunet M, Frisan E, Solary E, Fontenay M, Garrido C. Heat shock proteins: essential proteins for apoptosis regulation. *J Cell Mol Med* (2008) **12**(3):743–61. doi:10.1111/j.1582-4934.2008.00273.x

87. Tamatani M, Matsuyama T, Yamaguchi A, Mitsuda N, Tsukamoto Y, Taniguchi M, et al. ORP150 protects against hypoxia/ischemia-induced neuronal death. *Nat Med* (2001) **7**(3):317–23. doi:10.1038/85463
88. Wang Y, Wu Z, Li D, Wang D, Wang X, Feng X, et al. Involvement of oxygen-regulated protein 150 in AMP-activated protein kinase-mediated alleviation of lipid-induced endoplasmic reticulum stress. *J Biol Chem* (2011) **286**(13):11119–31. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.203323
89. Smith HL, Li W, Cheetham ME. Molecular chaperones and neuronal proteostasis. *Semin Cell Dev Biol* (2015) **40**:142–52. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.03.003
90. Song Y, Nagy M, Ni W, Tyagi NK, Fenton WA, Lopez-Giraldez F, et al. Molecular chaperone Hsp110 rescues a vesicle transport defect produced by an ALS-associated mutant SOD1 protein in squid axoplasm. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) **110**(14):5428–33. doi:10.1073/pnas.1303279110
91. Ring S, Weyer SW, Kilian SB, Waldron E, Pietrzik CU, Filippov MA, et al. The secreted beta-amyloid precursor protein ectodomain APPs alpha is sufficient to rescue the anatomical, behavioral, and electrophysiological abnormalities of APP-deficient mice. *J Neurosci* (2007) **27**(29):7817–26. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1026-07.2007
92. Hartl D, Klatt S, Roch M, Konthur Z, Klose J, Willnow TE, et al. Soluble alpha-APP (sAPPalpha) regulates CDK5 expression and activity in neurons. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**(6):e65920. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0065920
93. Eroglu B, Moskophidis D, Mivechi NF. Loss of Hsp110 leads to age-dependent tau hyperphosphorylation and early accumulation of insoluble amyloid beta. *Mol Cell Biol* (2010) **30**(19):4626–43. doi:10.1128/MCB.01493-09
94. Cornford PA, Dodson AR, Parsons KF, Desmond AD, Woolfenden A, Fordham M, et al. Heat shock protein expression independently predicts clinical outcome in prostate cancer. *Cancer Res* (2000) **60**(24):7099–105.
95. van de Vijver MJ, He YD, van't Veer LJ, Dai H, Hart AA, Voskuil DW, et al. A gene-expression signature as a predictor of survival in breast cancer. *N Engl J Med* (2002) **347**(25):1999–2009. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa021967
96. Kai M, Nakatsura T, Egami H, Senju S, Nishimura Y, Ogawa M. Heat shock protein 105 is overexpressed in a variety of human tumors. *Oncol Rep* (2003) **10**(6):1777–82.
97. Yamagishi N, Ishihara K, Saito Y, Hatayama T. Hsp105 family proteins suppress staurosporine-induced apoptosis by inhibiting the translocation of Bax to mitochondria in HeLa cells. *Exp Cell Res* (2006) **312**(17):3215–23. doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2006.06.007
98. Hatayama T, Yamagishi N, Minobe E, Sakai K. Role of hsp105 in protection against stress-induced apoptosis in neuronal PC12 cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2001) **288**(3):528–34. doi:10.1006/bbrc.2001.5802
99. Hosaka S, Nakatsura T, Tsukamoto H, Hatayama T, Baba H, Nishimura Y. Synthetic small interfering RNA targeting heat shock protein 105 induces apoptosis of various cancer cells both in vitro and in vivo. *Cancer Sci* (2006) **97**(7):623–32. doi:10.1111/j.1349-7006.2006.00217.x
100. Bienz M, Clevers H. Linking colorectal cancer to Wnt signaling. *Cell* (2000) **103**(2):311–20. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)00122-7
101. Polakis P. Wnt signaling and cancer. *Genes Dev* (2000) **14**(15):1837–51.
102. Manjili MH, Park J, Facciponte JG, Subjeck JR. HSP110 induces "danger signals" upon interaction with antigen presenting cells and mouse mammary carcinoma. *Immunobiology* (2005) **210**(5):295–303. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2005.04.002
103. Manjili MH, Park JE, Facciponte JG, Wang XY, Subjeck JR. Immunoadjuvant chaperone, GRP170, induces 'danger signals' upon interaction with dendritic cells. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2006) **84**(2):203–8. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1711.2006.01418.x
104. Gao P, Sun X, Chen X, Subjeck J, Wang XY. Secretion of stress protein grp170 promotes immune-mediated inhibition of murine prostate tumor. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2009) **58**(8):1319–28. doi:10.1007/s00262-008-0647-6
105. Tsukamoto Y, Kuwabara K, Hirota S, Ikeda J, Stern D, Yanagi H, et al. 150-kD oxygen-regulated protein is expressed in human atherosclerotic plaques and allows mononuclear phagocytes to withstand cellular stress on exposure to hypoxia and modified low density lipoprotein. *J Clin Invest* (1996) **98**(8):1930–41. doi:10.1172/JCI118994
106. Ozawa K, Kuwabara K, Tamatani M, Takatsuji K, Tsukamoto Y, Kaneda S, et al. 150-kDa oxygen-regulated protein (ORP150) suppresses hypoxia-induced apoptotic cell death. *J Biol Chem* (1999) **274**(10):6397–404. doi:10.1074/jbc.274.10.6397
107. Nakagomi T, Kitada O, Kuribayashi K, Yoshikawa H, Ozawa K, Ogawa S, et al. The 150-kilodalton oxygen-regulated protein ameliorates lipopolysaccharide-induced acute lung injury in mice. *Am J Pathol* (2004) **165**(4):1279–88. doi:10.1016/S0002-9440(10)63387-1
108. Qian J, Yi H, Guo C, Yu X, Zuo D, Chen X, et al. CD204 suppresses large heat shock protein-facilitated priming of tumor antigen gp100-specific T cells and chaperone vaccine activity against mouse melanoma. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**(6):2905–14. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1100703
109. Huo W, Ye J, Liu R, Chen J, Li Q. Vaccination with a chaperone complex based on PSCA and GRP170 adjuvant enhances the CTL response and inhibits the tumor growth in mice. *Vaccine* (2010) **28**(38):6333–7. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2010.06.093
110. Park JE, Facciponte J, Chen X, MacDonald I, Repasky EA, Manjili MH, et al. Chaperoning function of stress protein grp170, a member of the hsp70 superfamily, is responsible for its immunoadjuvant activity. *Cancer Res* (2006) **66**(2):1161–8. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-2609
111. Wang XY, Yi H, Yu X, Zuo D, Subjeck JR. Enhancing antigen cross-presentation and T-cell priming by complexing protein antigen to recombinant large heat-shock protein. *Methods Mol Biol* (2011) **787**:277–87. doi:10.1007/978-1-61779-295-3_21
112. Manjili MH, Henderson R, Wang XY, Chen X, Li Y, Repasky E, et al. Development of a recombinant HSP110-HER-2/neu vaccine using the chaperoning properties of HSP110. *Cancer Res* (2002) **62**(6):1737–42.
113. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Heat-shock proteins in cancer vaccines: agents of antigen cross-presentation. *Expert Rev Vaccines* (2008) **7**(7):1019–30. doi:10.1586/14760584.7.7.1019
114. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. The role of heat shock proteins in antigen cross presentation. *Front Immunol* (2012) **3**:63. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2012.00063
115. Schuette V, Burgdorf S. The ins-and-outs of endosomal antigens for cross-presentation. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2014) **26**:63–8. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2013.11.001
116. Kutomi G, Tamura Y, Okuya K, Yamamoto T, Hirohashi Y, Kamiguchi K, et al. Targeting to static endosome is required for efficient cross-presentation of endoplasmic reticulum-resident oxygen-regulated protein 150-peptide complexes. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**(9):5861–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803768
117. Wang H, Yu X, Guo C, Zuo D, Fisher PB, Subjeck JR, et al. Enhanced endoplasmic reticulum entry of tumor antigen is crucial for cross-presentation induced by dendritic cell-targeted vaccination. *J Immunol* (2013) **191**(12):6010–21. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1302312
118. Burgdorf S, Scholz C, Kautz A, Tampe R, Kurts C. Spatial and mechanistic separation of cross-presentation and endogenous antigen presentation. *Nat Immunol* (2008) **9**(5):558–66. doi:10.1038/ni.1601
119. Cebrian I, Visentin G, Blanchard N, Jouve M, Bobard A, Moita C, et al. Sec22b regulates phagosomal maturation and antigen crosspresentation by dendritic cells. *Cell* (2011) **147**(6):1355–68. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.11.021
120. Guermonprez P, Saveanu L, Kleijmeer M, Davoust J, Van Endert P, Amigorena S. ER-phagosome fusion defines an MHC class I cross-presentation compartment in dendritic cells. *Nature* (2003) **425**(6956):397–402. doi:10.1038/nature01911
121. Delneste Y, Magistrelli G, Gauchat J, Haeuw J, Aubry J, Nakamura K, et al. Involvement of LOX-1 in dendritic cell-mediated antigen cross-presentation. *Immunity* (2002) **17**(3):353–62. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(02)00388-6
122. Berwin B, Hart JP, Rice S, Gass C, Pizzo SV, Post SR, et al. Scavenger receptor-A mediates gp96/GRP94 and calreticulin internalization by antigen-presenting cells. *EMBO J* (2003) **22**(22):6127–36. doi:10.1093/emboj/cdg572
123. Berwin B, Delneste Y, Lovingood RV, Post SR, Pizzo SV. SREC-I, a type F scavenger receptor, is an endocytic receptor for calreticulin. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**(49):51250–7. doi:10.1074/jbc.M406202200
124. Theriault JR, Adachi H, Calderwood SK. Role of scavenger receptors in the binding and internalization of heat shock protein 70. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(12):8604–11. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.177.12.8604
125. Gong J, Zhu B, Murshid A, Adachi H, Song B, Lee A, et al. T cell activation by heat shock protein 70 vaccine requires TLR signaling and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-1. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**(5):3092–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901235
126. Murshid A, Gong J, Calderwood SK. Heat shock protein 90 mediates efficient antigen cross presentation through the scavenger receptor expressed

by endothelial cells-I. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**(5):2903–17. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0903635
127. Facciponte JG, Wang XY, Subjeck JR. Hsp110 and Grp170, members of the Hsp70 superfamily, bind to scavenger receptor-A and scavenger receptor expressed by endothelial cells-I. *Eur J Immunol* (2007) **37**(8):2268–79. doi:10.1002/eji.200737127
128. Wang XY, Facciponte J, Chen X, Subjeck JR, Repasky EA. Scavenger receptor-A negatively regulates antitumor immunity. *Cancer Res* (2007) **67**(10):4996–5002. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-3138
129. Yu X, Guo C, Fisher PB, Subjeck JR, Wang XY. Scavenger receptors: emerging roles in cancer biology and immunology. *Adv Cancer Res* (2015) **128**:309–64. doi:10.1016/bs.acr.2015.04.004
130. Srivastava PK, DeLeo AB, Old LJ. Tumor rejection antigens of chemically induced sarcomas of inbred mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1986) **83**(10):3407–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.83.10.3407
131. Ullrich SJ, Robinson EA, Law LW, Willingham M, Appella E. A mouse tumor-specific transplantation antigen is a heat shock-related protein. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1986) **83**(10):3121–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.83.10.3121
132. Udono H, Srivastava PK. Heat shock protein 70-associated peptides elicit specific cancer immunity. *J Exp Med* (1993) **178**(4):1391–6. doi:10.1084/jem.178.4.1391
133. Arnold D, Faath S, Rammensee H, Schild H. Cross-priming of minor histocompatibility antigen-specific cytotoxic T cells upon immunization with the heat shock protein gp96. *J Exp Med* (1995) **182**(3):885–9. doi:10.1084/jem.182.3.885
134. Nieland TJ, Tan MC, Monne-van Muijen M, Koning F, Kruisbeek AM, van Bleek GM. Isolation of an immunodominant viral peptide that is endogenously bound to the stress protein GP96/GRP94. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1996) **93**(12):6135–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.93.12.6135
135. Ishii T, Udono H, Yamano T, Ohta H, Uenaka A, Ono T, et al. Isolation of MHC class I-restricted tumor antigen peptide and its precursors associated with heat shock proteins hsp70, hsp90, and gp96. *J Immunol* (1999) **162**(3):1303–9.
136. Castelli C, Ciupitu AM, Rini F, Rivoltini L, Mazzocchi A, Kiessling R, et al. Human heat shock protein 70 peptide complexes specifically activate antimelanoma T cells. *Cancer Res* (2001) **61**(1):222–7.
137. Rivoltini L, Castelli C, Carrabba M, Mazzaferro V, Pilla L, Huber V, et al. Human tumor-derived heat shock protein 96 mediates in vitro activation and in vivo expansion of melanoma- and colon carcinoma-specific T cells. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(7):3467–74. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.7.3467
138. Srivastava P. Interaction of heat shock proteins with peptides and antigen presenting cells: chaperoning of the innate and adaptive immune responses. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2002) **20**:395–425. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.20.100301.064801
139. Wang XY, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Characterization of heat shock protein 110 and glucose-regulated protein 170 as cancer vaccines and the effect of fever-range hyperthermia on vaccine activity. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**(1):490–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.490
140. Moroi Y, Mayhew M, Trcka J, Hoe MH, Takechi Y, Hartl FU, et al. Induction of cellular immunity by immunization with novel hybrid peptides complexed to heat shock protein 70. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2000) **97**(7):3485–90. doi:10.1073/pnas.97.7.3485
141. MacAry PA, Javid B, Floto RA, Smith KG, Oehlmann W, Singh M, et al. HSP70 peptide binding mutants separate antigen delivery from dendritic cell stimulation. *Immunity* (2004) **20**(1):95–106. doi:10.1016/S1074-7613(03)00357-1
142. Tobian AA, Canaday DH, Harding CV. Bacterial heat shock proteins enhance class II MHC antigen processing and presentation of chaperoned peptides to CD4+ T cells. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**(8):5130–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.8.5130
143. Wang XY, Kazim L, Repasky EA, Subjeck JR. Immunization with tumor-derived ER chaperone grp170 elicits tumor-specific CD8+ T-cell responses and reduces pulmonary metastatic disease. *Int J Cancer* (2003) **105**(2):226–31. doi:10.1002/ijc.11058
144. Belli F, Testori A, Rivoltini L, Maio M, Andreola G, Sertoli MR, et al. Vaccination of metastatic melanoma patients with autologous tumor-derived heat shock protein gp96-peptide complexes: clinical and immunologic findings. *J Clin Oncol* (2002) **20**(20):4169–80. doi:10.1200/JCO.2002.09.134
145. Manjili MH, Wang XY, Chen X, Martin T, Repasky EA, Henderson R, et al. HSP110-HER2/neu chaperone complex vaccine induces protective immunity against spontaneous mammary tumors in HER-2/neu transgenic mice. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(8):4054–61. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.8.4054
146. Kim H, Sun X, Subjeck J, Wang X-Y. Evaluation of renal cell carcinoma vaccines targeting carbonic anhydrase IX using heat shock protein 110. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2007) **56**(7):1097–105. doi:10.1007/s00262-006-0258-z
147. Wang Y, Wang XY, Subjeck JR, Shrikant PA, Kim HL. Temsirolimus, an mTOR inhibitor, enhances anti-tumour effects of heat shock protein cancer vaccines. *Br J Cancer* (2011) **104**(4):643–52. doi:10.1038/bjc.2011.15
148. Yuan B, Xian R, Wu X, Jing J, Chen K, Liu G, et al. Endoplasmic reticulum chaperone glucose regulated protein 170-Pokemon complexes elicit a robust antitumor immune response in vivo. *Immunobiology* (2012) **217**(7):738–42. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2012.01.006
149. McLaughlin K, Carr VB, Iqbal M, Seago J, Lefevre EA, Robinson L, et al. Hsp110-mediated enhancement of CD4+ T cell responses to the envelope glycoprotein of members of the family Flaviviridae in vitro does not occur in vivo. *Clin Vaccine Immunol* (2011) **18**(2):311–7. doi:10.1128/CVI.00414-10
150. Wang XY, Li Y, Manjili MH, Repasky EA, Pardoll DM, Subjeck JR. Hsp110 over-expression increases the immunogenicity of the murine CT26 colon tumor. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2002) **51**(6):311–9. doi:10.1007/s00262-002-0287-1
151. Arnouk H, Zynda ER, Wang XY, Hylander BL, Manjili MH, Repasky EA, et al. Tumour secreted grp170 chaperones full-length protein substrates and induces an adaptive anti-tumour immune response in vivo. *Int J Hyperthermia* (2010) **26**(4):366–75. doi:10.3109/02656730903485910
152. Gao P, Sun X, Chen X, Wang Y, Foster BA, Subjeck J, et al. Secretable chaperone Grp170 enhances therapeutic activity of a novel tumor suppressor, mda-7/IL-24. *Cancer Res* (2008) **68**(10):3890–8. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-0156
153. Fisher PB, Gopalkrishnan RV, Chada S, Ramesh R, Grimm EA, Rosenfeld MR, et al. mda-7/IL-24, a novel cancer selective apoptosis inducing cytokine gene: from the laboratory into the clinic. *Cancer Biol Ther* (2003) **2**(4 Suppl 1):S23–37. doi:10.4161/cbt.458
154. Akira S, Takeda K. Toll-like receptor signalling. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2004) **4**(7):499–511. doi:10.1038/nri1391
155. Yu X, Guo C, Yi H, Qian J, Fisher PB, Subjeck JR, et al. A multifunctional chimeric chaperone serves as a novel immune modulator inducing therapeutic antitumor immunity. *Cancer Res* (2013) **73**(7):2093–103. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-12-1740
156. Chen S, Ou R, Tang J, Deng X, Wu Y, van Velkinburgh JC, et al. Enhanced anti-tumor effects of HPV16E7(49-57)-based vaccine by combined immunization with poly(I:C) and oxygen-regulated protein 150. *Cancer Epidemiol* (2013) **37**(2):172–8. doi:10.1016/j.canep.2012.10.005
157. Calderwood SK, Khaleque MA, Sawyer DB, Ciocca DR. Heat shock proteins in cancer: chaperones of tumorigenesis. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2006) **31**(3):164–72. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2006.01.006
158. Kretowski R, Stypulkowska A, Cechowska-Pasko M. Low-glucose medium induces ORP150 expression and exerts inhibitory effect on apoptosis and senescence of human breast MCF7 cells. *Acta Biochim Pol* (2013) **60**(2):167–73.
159. Miyazaki M, Nakatsura T, Yokomine K, Senju S, Monji M, Hosaka S, et al. DNA vaccination of HSP105 leads to tumor rejection of colorectal cancer and melanoma in mice through activation of both CD4 T cells and CD8 T cells. *Cancer Sci* (2005) **96**(10):695–705. doi:10.1111/j.1349-7006.2005.00093.x
160. El-Gabalawy H, Guenther LC, Bernstein CN. Epidemiology of immune-mediated inflammatory diseases: incidence, prevalence, natural history, and comorbidities. *J Rheumatol Suppl* (2010) **85**:2–10. doi:10.3899/jrheum.091461
161. Beyaert R, Beaugerie L, Van Assche G, Brochez L, Renauld JC, Viguier M, et al. Cancer risk in immune-mediated inflammatory diseases (IMID). *Mol Cancer* (2013) **12**(1):98. doi:10.1186/1476-4598-12-98
162. Van Eden W, Wick G, Albani S, Cohen I. Stress, heat shock proteins, and autoimmunity: how immune responses to heat shock proteins are to be used for the control of chronic inflammatory diseases. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2007) **1113**:217–37. doi:10.1196/annals.1391.020

163. Mansilla MJ, Montalban X, Espejo C. Heat shock protein 70: roles in multiple sclerosis. *Mol Med* (2012) **18**:1018–28. doi:10.2119/molmed.2012.00119
164. Adachi T, Sakurai T, Kashida H, Mine H, Hagiwara S, Matsui S, et al. Involvement of heat shock protein a4/apg-2 in refractory inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2015) **21**(1):31–9. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000000244
165. Kondo T, Koga S, Matsuyama R, Miyagawa K, Goto R, Kai H, et al. Heat shock response regulates insulin sensitivity and glucose homeostasis: pathophysiological impact and therapeutic potential. *Curr Diabetes Rev* (2011) **7**(4):264–9. doi:10.2174/157339911796397811
166. Rajaiah R, Moudgil KD. Heat-shock proteins can promote as well as regulate autoimmunity. *Autoimmun Rev* (2009) **8**(5):388–93. doi:10.1016/j.autrev.2008.12.004
167. Olszak T, Neves JF, Dowds CM, Baker K, Glickman J, Davidson NO, et al. Protective mucosal immunity mediated by epithelial CD1d and IL-10. *Nature* (2014) **509**(7501):497–502. doi:10.1038/nature13150
168. Li C, Liu D, Yuan Y, Huang S, Shi M, Tao K, et al. Overexpression of Apg-2 increases cell proliferation and protects from oxidative damage in BaF3-BCR/ABL cells. *Int J Oncol* (2010) **36**(4):899–904.
169. Crawford KC, Vega Flores M, Oehlers SH, Hall CJ, Crosier KE, Crosier PS. Zebrafish heat shock protein a4 genes in the intestinal epithelium are up-regulated during inflammation. *Genesis* (2011) **49**(12):905–11. doi:10.1002/dvg.20767
170. Sakurai T, Kashida H, Hagiwara S, Nishida N, Watanabe T, Fujita J, et al. Heat shock protein A4 controls cell migration and gastric ulcer healing. *Dig Dis Sci* (2015) **60**(4):850–7. doi:10.1007/s10620-015-3561-8
171. Kobayashi T, Yura T, Yanagi H. The increment of anti-ORP150 autoantibody in initial stages of atheroma in high-fat diet fed mice. *J Vet Med Sci* (2002) **64**(2):177–80. doi:10.1292/jvms.64.177
172. Kobayashi T, Ogawa S, Yura T, Yanagi H. Abundant expression of 150-kDa oxygen-regulated protein in mouse pancreatic beta cells is correlated with insulin secretion. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2000) **267**(3):831–7. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1999.2052
173. Kobayashi T, Ohta Y. 150-kD oxygen-regulated protein is an essential factor for insulin release. *Pancreas* (2005) **30**(4):299–306. doi:10.1097/01.mpa.0000163020.63478.fe
174. Nakatani Y, Kaneto H, Kawamori D, Yoshiuchi K, Hatazaki M, Matsuoka TA, et al. Involvement of endoplasmic reticulum stress in insulin resistance and diabetes. *J Biol Chem* (2005) **280**(1):847–51. doi:10.1074/jbc.M411860200
175. Ozawa K, Miyazaki M, Matsuhisa M, Takano K, Nakatani Y, Hatazaki M, et al. The endoplasmic reticulum chaperone improves insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* (2005) **54**(3):657–63. doi:10.2337/diabetes.54.3.657
176. Nakatani Y, Kaneto H, Hatazaki M, Yoshiuchi K, Kawamori D, Sakamoto K, et al. Increased stress protein ORP150 autoantibody production in Type 1 diabetic patients. *Diabet Med* (2006) **23**(2):216–9. doi:10.1111/j.1464-5491.2005.01766.x
177. Deng WH, Chen C, Wang WX, Yu J, Li JY, Liu L. Effects of ORP150 on appearance and function of pancreatic beta cells following acute necrotizing pancreatitis. *Pathol Res Pract* (2011) **207**(6):370–6. doi:10.1016/j.prp.2011.03.006
178. Dekki N, Refai E, Holmberg R, Kohler M, Jornvall H, Berggren PO, et al. Transthyretin binds to glucose-regulated proteins and is subjected to endocytosis by the pancreatic beta-cell. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2012) **69**(10):1733–43. doi:10.1007/s00018-011-0899-8
179. Refai E, Dekki N, Yang SN, Imreh G, Cabrera O, Yu L, et al. Transthyretin constitutes a functional component in pancreatic beta-cell stimulus-secretion coupling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**(47):17020–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.0503219102
180. Sanson M, Ingueneau C, Vindis C, Thiers JC, Glock Y, Rousseau H, et al. Oxygen-regulated protein-150 prevents calcium homeostasis deregulation and apoptosis induced by oxidized LDL in vascular cells. *Cell Death Differ* (2008) **15**(8):1255–65. doi:10.1038/cdd.2008.36
181. Aleshin AN, Sawa Y, Kitagawa-Sakakida S, Bando Y, Ono M, Memon IA, et al. 150-kDa oxygen-regulated protein attenuates myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat heart. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (2005) **38**(3):517–25. doi:10.1016/j.yjmcc.2005.01.001
182. Tanaka K, Shirai A, Ito Y, Namba T, Tahara K, Yamakawa N, et al. Expression of 150-kDa oxygen-regulated protein (ORP150) stimulates bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis and dysfunction in mice. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2012) **425**(4):818–24. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2012.07.158
183. Ng LL, O'Brien RJ, Quinn PA, Squire IB, Davies JE. Oxygen-regulated protein 150 and prognosis following myocardial infarction. *Clin Sci* (2007) **112**(9):477–84. doi:10.1042/CS20060304
184. Saxena A, Russo I, Frangogiannis NG. Inflammation as a therapeutic target in myocardial infarction: learning from past failures to meet future challenges. *Transl Res* (2016) **167**(1):152–66. doi:10.1016/j.trsl.2015.07.002
185. Frangogiannis NG. The inflammatory response in myocardial injury, repair, and remodelling. *Nat Rev Cardiol* (2014) **11**(5):255–65. doi:10.1038/nrcardio.2014.28
186. Mezzaroma E, Toldo S, Farkas D, Seropian IM, Van Tassell BW, Salloum FN, et al. The inflammasome promotes adverse cardiac remodeling following acute myocardial infarction in the mouse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**(49):19725–30. doi:10.1073/pnas.1108586108
187. Mayor A, Martinon F, De Smedt T, Petrilli V, Tschopp J. A crucial function of SGT1 and HSP90 in inflammasome activity links mammalian and plant innate immune responses. *Nat Immunol* (2007) **8**(5):497–503. doi:10.1038/ni1459
188. Cavassani KA, Ishii M, Wen H, Schaller MA, Lincoln PM, Lukacs NW, et al. TLR3 is an endogenous sensor of tissue necrosis during acute inflammatory events. *J Exp Med* (2008) **205**(11):2609–21. doi:10.1084/jem.20081370
189. Tian J, Avalos AM, Mao SY, Chen B, Senthil K, Wu H, et al. Toll-like receptor 9-dependent activation by DNA-containing immune complexes is mediated by HMGB1 and RAGE. *Nat Immunol* (2007) **8**(5):487–96. doi:10.1038/ni1457
190. Imaeda AB, Watanabe A, Sohail MA, Mahmood S, Mohamadnejad M, Sutterwala FS, et al. Acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity in mice is dependent on Tlr9 and the Nalp3 inflammasome. *J Clin Invest* (2009) **119**(2):305–14. doi:10.1172/JCI35958
191. Matzinger P. Tolerance, danger, and the extended family. *Annu Rev Immunol* (1994) **12**:991–1045. doi:10.1146/annurev.iy.12.040194.005015
192. Matzinger P. The danger model: a renewed sense of self. *Science* (2002) **296**(5566):301–5. doi:10.1126/science.1071059
193. Bianchi ME. DAMPs, PAMPs and alarmins: all we need to know about danger. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) **81**(1):1–5. doi:10.1189/jlb.0306164
194. Koller B, Bals R, Roos D, Korting HC, Griese M, Hartl D. Innate immune receptors on neutrophils and their role in chronic lung disease. *Eur J Clin Invest* (2009) **39**(7):535–47. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2362.2009.02145.x
195. Zugel U, Schoel B, Yamamoto S, Hengel H, Morein B, Kaufmann SH. Crossrecognition by CD8 T cell receptor alpha beta cytotoxic T lymphocytes of peptides in the self and the mycobacterial hsp60 which share intermediate sequence homology. *Eur J Immunol* (1995) **25**(2):451–8. doi:10.1002/eji.1830250222
196. Salvetti M, Buttinelli C, Ristori G, Carbonari M, Cherchi M, Fiorelli M, et al. T-lymphocyte reactivity to the recombinant mycobacterial 65- and 70-kDa heat shock proteins in multiple sclerosis. *J Autoimmun* (1992) **5**(6):691–702. doi:10.1016/0896-8411(92)90186-T
197. Cappello F, Conway de Macario E, Di Felice V, Zummo G, Macario AJ. Chlamydia trachomatis infection and anti-Hsp60 immunity: the two sides of the coin. *PLoS Pathog* (2009) **5**(8):e1000552. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1000552
198. Chodisetti SB, Rai PK, Gowthaman U, Pahari S, Agrewala JN. Potential T cell epitopes of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* that can instigate molecular mimicry against host: implications in autoimmune pathogenesis. *BMC Immunol* (2012) **13**:13. doi:10.1186/1471-2172-13-13
199. Minohara M. [Heat shock protein 105 in multiple sclerosis]. *Nippon Rinsho* (2003) **61**(8):1317–22.
200. Whitesell L, Lindquist SL. HSP90 and the chaperoning of cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2005) **5**(10):761–72. doi:10.1038/nrc1716
201. Rice JW, Veal JM, Fadden RP, Barabasz AF, Partridge JM, Barta TE, et al. Small molecule inhibitors of Hsp90 potently affect inflammatory disease pathways and exhibit activity in models of rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* (2008) **58**(12):3765–75. doi:10.1002/art.24047
202. Madrigal-Matute J, Lopez-Franco O, Blanco-Colio LM, Munoz-Garcia B, Ramos-Mozo P, Ortega L, et al. Heat shock protein 90 inhibitors attenuate inflammatory responses in atherosclerosis. *Cardiovasc Res* (2010) **86**(2):330–7. doi:10.1093/cvr/cvq046

203. Hu F, Yu X, Wang H, Zuo D, Guo C, Yi H, et al. ER stress and its regulator X-box-binding protein-1 enhance polyIC-induced innate immune response in dendritic cells. *Eur J Immunol* (2011) **41**(4):1086–97. doi:10.1002/eji.201040831
204. Liu B, Li Z. Endoplasmic reticulum HSP90b1 (gp96, grp94) optimizes B-cell function via chaperoning integrin and TLR but not immunoglobulin. *Blood* (2008) **112**(4):1223–30. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-03-143107
205. Liu B, Dai J, Zheng H, Stoilova D, Sun S, Li Z. Cell surface expression of an endoplasmic reticulum resident heat shock protein gp96 triggers MyD88-dependent systemic autoimmune diseases. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**(26):15824–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.2635458100

**Conflict of Interest Statement:** The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

*Copyright © 2016 Zuo, Subjeck and Wang. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) or licensor are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.*

# Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

**OPEN ACCESS**
Articles are free to read, for greatest visibility

**COLLABORATIVE PEER-REVIEW**
Designed to be rigorous – yet also collaborative, fair and constructive

**FAST PUBLICATION**
Average 85 days from submission to publication (across all journals)

**COPYRIGHT TO AUTHORS**
No limit to article distribution and re-use

**TRANSPARENT**
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

**SUPPORT**
By our Swiss-based editorial team

**IMPACT METRICS**
Advanced metrics track your article's impact

**GLOBAL SPREAD**
5'100'000+ monthly article views and downloads

**LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK**
Our network increases readership for your article

**Frontiers**
EPFL Innovation Park, Building I • 1015 Lausanne • Switzerland
Tel +41 21 510 17 00 • Fax +41 21 510 17 01 • info@frontiersin.org
**www.frontiersin.org**

**Find us on**